RICOH

LINE PRODUCTS

General Services Administration
Federal Supply Schedule
Authorized Federal Supply Price List

Office, Imaging and Document Solutions

Contract No: GS-03F-0085U

FSC Group 36; FSC Class 3610

Copiers B/W and Color; Multifunction Products;

Duplicating and Wide Format Equipment;

Supplies and Services;

Document Solution Products

Contract Period:

31 July 2013 through 30 July 2018

Revised Price List:

01 January 2015: Includes Mod 0333

Contractor:

Ricoh USA, Inc.
70 Valley Stream Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355
(610) 296-8000
http://www.ricoh-usa.com/
scott.e.hammond@ricoh-usa.com

Ordering and Payment Addresses for Ricoh Brand Products

All orders **MUST** be made out to Ricoh USA, Inc, c/o the local RICOH Sales and Service Location responsible for the initiation of the Requisition. (See List of Sales and Service Locations in this catalog.)

A) **Purchase, Lease to Ownership (LTOP), Fair Market Value Lease Plan (FMV), CPC and Flat Rate, Supplies**: *Orders to be submitted to the Initiating Sales & Service Location.*

B) **Maintenance Service Contracts and P.O. Renewals:** *Orders may be submitted directly to* GSAservicecontractsporenewals@ricoh-usa.com

All payments are to be made out to Ricoh USA, Inc., to the "Remit to" address indicated on invoice, noting Cage Code #31310 / DUNS #04 396 4519.

Ricoh USA, Inc. invoices will indicate one of the following "remit to" locations (standard or overnight):

Lockbox Address	Overnight Address
Ricoh USA, Inc. P.O. Box 532530 Atlanta GA 30353-2530	Ricoh USA-532530 c/o PNC Bank Lockbox 1669 Phoenix Business Pkwy, Suite 210 College Park GA 30349
Ricoh USA, Inc. P.O. Box 827577 Philadelphia PA 19182-7577	Ricoh USA-827577 c/o PNC Bank Lockbox Route 38 and East Gate Drive Moorestown NJ 08057
Ricoh USA, Inc. P.O. Box 660342 Dallas TX 75266-0342	Ricoh USA-660342 c/o PNC Bank Lockbox 1200 East Campbell Road, Suite 108 Richardson TX 75081
Ricoh USA, Inc. P.O. Box 31001-0850 Pasadena CA 91110-08503	Ricoh USA-910850 c/o PNC Bank Lockbox Pasadena Tech Center 465 North Halstead, Suite 160 Pasadena CA 91107

C) **Remit To Address for Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT):**
Access Systems or Award Management (SAM) with Agency's assigned "access code" to see Financial Information. Contact Ricoh USA at 1-800-565-0283, prompt 6, for EFT enrollment. *Any order which is not thus completed and submitted shall not be deemed to be subject to the Federal Supply Schedule and, therefore, not eligible to use this contract number. See Paragraph 13 for payment information.*

D) **Payment Addresses:**
Invoices will be issued **only** by RICOH and Payment therefore shall be made only to RICOH. Payment must be made to the "Remit To" address indicated on the Invoice. Each invoice is payable net 30 days from the date the invoice is received by the office specified in the order.

E) **EDI**
Ricoh is EDI capable for electronic ordering and related electronic transactions. For more information, contact your local Ricoh Sales agent.

F) **Ricoh Online Product Showroom**
For additional information on product specifications go to http://www.ricoh-usa.com/products/

Information for Ordering Activities

1. Awarded Special Item Numbers (SIN) /Maximum Order (MO)

SIN	Description of Item	MO
51-55	Rental Plans (Photocopying, Special Application, Duplicating Equipment and Accessories) Renewals Only	N/A
51-57	Maintenance Service Agreements (Copying and Duplicating)	$350,000
51-58a	Fair Market Value lease Plan (ROLP) (Photocopying, Special Application, Duplicating Equipment)	$350,000
51-58	Lease To Ownership Plans (Photocopying, Special Application, Duplicating Equipment)	$350,000
51-100	Purchase of Photocopying Equipment and Accessories (Analog, Digital, Single/Full Color/Engineering)	$350,000
51-100C	Cost Per Copy Plans with guaranteed minimum (Photocopying)	$350,000
51-100F	Flat-Rate Monthly-Fee Plans (Photocopying)	$350,000
51-101-2	Consumable Supplies directly related to Equipment under SIN 51-100	$350,000
51-208	Maintenance Service Agreements for Duplicator Printing Equipment (Priports)	$350,000
51-229	Purchase of Digital Duplicator Equipment, Accessories and Consumable Supplies, Digital Scan Stencil Process	$350,000
51-500	Managed Print Services (MPS)	$1,000,000
51-501	Needs Assessment and Analysis Services (NAAS)	$1,000,000
51-505	Document Production Services (Facilities Management)	$1,000,000
51-506	Document Conversion Services	$1,000,000
51-508	Ricoh Litigation Support Services	$1,000,000

2. Maximum Order (MO)

MOs are identified by SIN above. Orders above the MO may be placed with Ricoh in accordance with FAR 8.404. Should an agency require supplies and or services exceeding the MO, reduced pricing may be available from Ricoh.

For further information contact Ricoh USA, Inc, RMAP Bids & Proposals, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell NJ 07006 or fax your request to RMAP Bids & Proposals at (973) 882-2219.

In accordance with GSA guidance and FAR 8.404, Purchase Orders exceeding the Maximum Order (MO) may be placed under this Contract and will be accepted by Ricoh USA, Inc.

3. Minimum Order

Minimum amount of each order is $50.

4. Geographic Coverage (delivery area)

The area of delivery and service contemplated in this Price List is limited to the 48 contiguous States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and US Territories. Sales and Service Locations may be found at: **Ricoh USA Sales and Service Locations**

5. Installation Charges

The Ricoh USA, Inc. ("RICOH") GSA contract has been developed based on a customary scope of coverage to provide equipment installations and service in customer locations within an area of a 60 miles radius from any Ricoh sales and service location.

Copiers and accessories ordered for installations beyond this radius shall be subject to charges for travel and installation consistent with customary commercial practices, and these costs are to be quoted and billed on an open market basis. All accessories ordered for addition to any copier already installed and requiring dispatch for on-site installation by a Ricoh service technician shall be subject to a minimum installation charge of $75.00.

6. Points of Production, Trade Agreements Act

All products offered under GSA Contract GS-03F-0085U are either U.S. made end products, Designated Country end products, Caribbean Basin Country or North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) country end products as defined FAR 52.225-5, Trade Agreements.

7. Discounts

Prices listed herein are NET; discounts have been deducted. Educational institutions are same as other Government customers. No additional discounts offered for Government purchase cards. Spot discounts may be available as proposed by Ricoh Sales staff.

8. Quantity Discounts

All quantity discounts are stated in this Price List.

9. Prompt Payment Terms

Terms for payment are Net 30 days.

10. Government Purchase Card

10a. The Government Purchase Card will be accepted for sales below the Micro-purchase threshold.
10b. The Government Purchase Card will be accepted for sales above the Micro-purchase threshold.

11. Foreign Items

None. All line items in this Price List for new installation are: U.S. made end products, designated country end products, Caribbean Basin end products, Canadian end products, or Mexican end products as defined in the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, as amended

12. Time of Delivery

12a. Delivery of each item offered herein will be made within 30 days after RICOH or RICOH in care of its local Sales and Service location receives the order.
12b. Expedited delivery is not available under this contract.
12c. Overnight and or 2 day delivery is not available under this contract.
12d. Customers should contact Ricoh regarding coordination and open market shipment costs for urgent requirements.

13. F.O.B. Destination

All prices shown in this Price List are based on F.O.B. destination to the 48 contiguous States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico. Prices for Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and any US territory in which Ricoh has service availability will require a 15% surcharge.

14. Ordering Addresses

See Page 1. All orders MUST be made out to Ricoh USA, Inc. c/o the local RICOH Sales and Service Location responsible for the initiation of the Requisition. Orders may then be mailed either to Ricoh USA, Inc. directly, as indicated on Page 1, or to the initiating Sales and Service Location.

15. Ricoh DUNS Number

The DUNS numbers are detailed below.

16. Ricoh USA, Inc.

DUNS Number: 04-396-4519
Contractor's Tax ID Number (TIN) 23-0334400
CAGE Code -- 31310

17. GSA Advantage http://www.fss.gsa.gov

On-Line access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order are available through GSA Advantage!, a menu-driven database system. The INTERNET address for GSA Advantage! Is: GSAAdvantage.gov.

18.   Central Contractor Registration

Ricoh USA, Inc. is registered in the Central Contractor Registration.

19a.   Special environmental attributes

For over 20 years, Ricoh has led the office automation industry in creating environmentally friendly products and processes, and in promoting partnerships among government, industry, and environmental groups. We live by a philosophy we call, "Our earth, Our tomorrow". It's a statement of the idea that because we all share the planet, we are all obligated to protect and preserve it. We also believe that good corporate citizenship is good business, therefore as of FY 2001, we have achieved ISO 14001 Certification at all Ricoh U.S.A. For more information regarding the environmental attributes of Ricoh products, please visit our website at :Ricoh USA –Environmental Attributes

19b.   Section 508 Compliance and Accessibility

Ricoh takes Section 508 compliance seriously, and designs and manufactures products to provide optimum accessibility. For detailed information on how each Ricoh products meets or exceeds applicable Section 508 accessibility standards, please visit our website at: Ricoh USA – Section 508 Compliance

20.   Repair Parts

Repair parts are not available under this contract but are available on an open market basis.

21.   List of Service and Distribution Points

A separate list will be provided for authorized dealers under this contract.

22.   Participating Dealers

A separate list will be provided for authorized participating dealers under this contract.

23.   Preventive Maintenance SIN 51-57

Preventive maintenance is included with maintenance and rental plans as previously, please refer to those sections for more information.

Purchase Terms and Conditions SIN 51-100/229

1.   Payment Addresses

See Page 1. Invoices will be issued only by RICOH and Payment therefore shall be made only to RICOH. Payment must be made to the "Remit To" address indicated on Page 1, or as stipulated in the Ricoh invoice. Each invoice is payable net 30 days from the date the invoice is received by the office specified in the order.

2.   Warranty Provisions Applicable to Purchase SIN 51-100

(i) For a period of 90 days after the delivery of Equipment, RICOH shall, without additional charges, replace parts that RICOH determines to be defective in manufacture. Routine maintenance is not considered a defect in manufacture and is not covered under the 90 day Warranty. In addition, RICOH shall be under no obligation to provide such warranty services if: (a) Equipment is installed, wired, altered, modified, moved, or serviced by anyone other than RICOH authorized personnel and any such acts that in RICOH's judgment defectively or improperly performed; (b) a defective or improper accessory or supply is used with Equipment; (c) Equipment is relocated to any place where RICOH services are not available; or (d) Equipment purchased was originally installed under a rental contract.

(ii) Fair wear and tear of the following parts are specifically excluded from this additional warranty: Cleaning Blade, Cleaning Brush Roller, Cleaning Pad, Corona Wire, Exposure Lamp, Filter, Hot Roller, Hot Roller Stripper, Lubricant, Lubricant Brush, Oil Supply Pad, Photoreceptor Master, Pick Off Pawl, Pressure Plate Sheet, Pressure Roller, Seal, and Selenium Drum Photoconductor. This warranty is expressly limited to the provision of replacement parts and the refund of freight cost for parts that were returned to RICOH and determined by RICOH to be defective. This warranty does not apply to Equipment that is subject to a Full Maintenance Contract.

3.   Export Packing Charges

When export packing is requested, such packing will be quoted as an open market item.

4.   Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance

Government commercial credit cards will be accepted for payment on most items. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover will be accepted by RICOH for any authorized purchase; no additional discounts applicable to credit card purchases.

Full Maintenance Terms and Conditions – SIN 51-57/208

1.   Invoicing

(i) Monthly charges and meter charges for the Monthly Payment Plan will be invoiced each month upon receipt of the meter read by RICOH. On the last business day of each month, the Government shall communicate the meter reads to RICOH. If such meter read is not received by RICOH on a timely basis, RICOH shall be permitted to estimate or prorate the meter reading on the basis of a 30-day month and, in case of the Monthly Payment Plan, to invoice the meter charges accordingly. If Equipment is installed for less than a full month, the monthly charge for such Equipment shall be prorated on the basis of a 30-day month.

(ii) RICOH shall be under no obligation to monitor the use of Equipment to insure that invoices do not exceed the amounts shown on purchase orders. Consequently, the spending limitations shown on any purchase order do not bind RICOH.

2.   Description of Full Maintenance

(i) RICOH shall maintain Equipment in good working order in accordance with its service policies, as revised from time to time.

(ii) RICOH shall provide, during eight (8) RICOH business hours, Monday through Friday except for holidays observed by the Government or RICOH, maintenance and repair services, which may include the replacement of the Selenium Drum Photoconductor and any other parts which RICOH determines to be unserviceable. Replaced parts become the property of RICOH.

(iii) Subject to Paragraphs B (v) and B (vii), if RICOH, in its sole judgment, determines that it cannot maintain Equipment in good working order, RICOH shall, at its own expense and in its sole discretion, perform off-site renovation of such Equipment or replace such Equipment with another unit of the same product designation as that Equipment (a "replacement unit"); provided, however, that (a) the replacement unit may be a reconditioned or otherwise used unit rather than a new unit; and (b) if a replacement unit of the same product designation as the unit of Equipment it replaces is not available, the replacement unit may, in RICOH's sole discretion, be a product of substantially similar or greater capabilities. In such instances, the rate for the Full Maintenance the Government shall pay for the replacement unit shall be the rate that would be charged for such replacement unit under the Price List in effect at the time of such replacement.

(iv) The Government shall permit RICOH to install on-site engineering improvements designated by RICOH as "mandatory retrofits".

(v) Notwithstanding anything in this Paragraph B to the contrary, RICOH shall not be obliged to provide: (a) retrofits (whether mandatory or optional); (b) services connected with Equipment relocation; (c) services connected with adding or removing accessories, attachments, or other devices; (d) exterior painting or refinishing of Equipment; (e) performance of normal operator functions as described in RICOH Operation Manual(s); (f) repair services or replacement parts or units necessitated by damage from any cause other than ordinary use, except damage caused by the sole negligence of RICOH; (g) Equipment service necessitated by operator neglect or unusual applications of Equipment; and (h) services for Equipment which is not used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Price List. Performance by RICOH of services not included in this Description of Full Maintenance in Paragraph (2) (B) of this Price List will be charged at RICOH's hourly rates shown in this Price List.

(vi) The Government shall: (a) maintain Equipment in strict compliance with the instructions specified in this Price List and RICOH Operation Manual(s) including, but not limited to, the specifications for electrical service and space; (b) make or permit no alterations to Equipment without RICOH's written permission; (c) attach no item to Equipment unless neither the Equipment nor such item has been altered and the combination is UL approved; (d) not move Equipment unless such Equipment is designated by RICOH as moveable; (e) not relocate Equipment to another address without RICOH's written permission; (f) not use any attachment or supply item which in the opinion of RICOH could cause damage to or necessitate unreasonable or unusual servicing of, Equipment; (g) not itself install developer in or remove developer from Equipment; and (h) afford RICOH authorized personnel unrestricted access to Equipment.

(vii) RICOH shall be under no obligation to provide maintenance services for Equipment relocated to any place where RICOH services are not available.

3.   Period of a Full Maintenance Contract ("FMC")

(i) The period of an FMC shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue in case of the Monthly Payment Plan, until September 30, of that fiscal year.

(ii) If an FMC pertains to (a) Equipment newly installed, the Commencement Date shall be (1) in the case of purchases, the installation date of the Terms and Conditions Applicable to the Purchase of Equipment; or (2) in the case of leases, the Installation Date as defined in Paragraph B of the Terms and Conditions Applicable to Lease to

3.   Period of a Full Maintenance Contract ("FMC") (Continued)

Ownership; (b) Equipment which has continuously been subject to RICOH services under an FMC or rental contract from the time of original installation, the Commencement Date shall be the date the Government places the order for FMC; or (c) Equipment not otherwise subject to such RICOH services at any time after the time of original installation, the Commencement Date shall be the date RICOH accepts the order for the FMC; provided, however, that before such acceptance RICOH may inspect such Equipment and, if necessary, perform an off-site renovation of the Equipment at the Government's expense as a condition precedent to RICOH's acceptance of such an order.

(iii) The Government has the option to renew an FMC, by giving RICOH written notice of renewal, for an additional period of 1 year at the prices, terms and conditions specified in the Price List for such renewal period in effect on the date of such notice.

(iv) Notwithstanding any provision in Paragraphs C (i) through (iii) to the contrary, Equipment is eligible for an FMC for a minimum of 5 years from the time of original installation. Upon the expiration of this 5-year period, however, RICOH shall accept orders for the FMC for additional periods of 1 year; provided, however, that before such acceptance RICOH may inspect such equipment and, if necessary, perform off-site renovation at the Government's expense as a condition precedent to RICOH's acceptance of such an order and provided, further, that RICOH may on notice to the Government terminate the FM Contract for any such additional period if RICOH in its sole judgment, determines that it cannot maintain such equipment in good working order. If the Government does not authorize the off-site renovation RICOH shall continue to offer Hourly Rate Service at the rates in effect at that time. Equipment is eligible for an FMC for a maximum of 7 years from the time of original installation.

(v) The Government may terminate such FMC at any time for any reason whatsoever by giving RICOH written notice at least 30 days prior to the date of termination.

Refer to the index for Terms and Conditions Applicable to Rental and Full Maintenance.

Aggregate Fleet Maintenance Program
Terms and Conditions SIN 51-57 Maintenance

For the convenience and economy of the Government, Ricoh provides a federal copier fleet maintenance program with aggregate or "pooled" monthly copy volume under the FSC 36 SIN 51-57 (Maintenance). Copiers placed under this aggregate maintenance plan may be acquired by federal agencies under any of the 3 following acquisition methods:
SIN 51-100 (Purchase), SIN 51-58 (LTOP), or SIN 51-58a (Operating Lease).

Under this aggregate fleet maintenance program federal agencies with a fleet of more than 25 copiers or multi-function devices may "pool" monthly copier volumes together and overages will be billed on an aggregate fleet basis, with overages billed at the rate of the copier with the highest overage rate.

For example, if there are 10 copiers with a monthly copier allowance of 3,000 copies at .015 per copy, 10 copiers with a monthly allowance of 5,000 copies at .014, and 5 copiers with a monthly allowance of 10,000 copies at .013, the monthly copy allowance may be pooled together on an aggregate basis as detailed below:

Copier Description	Number Units in Fleet	Monthly Copy Allowance	Pooled Copy Volume	Monthly Rate	Monthly Cost	Overage Rate
25 CPM Copier	10	3,000	30,000	$45.00	$450.00	0.015
35 CPM Copier	10	5,000	50,000	$70.00	$700.00	0.014
45 CPM Copier	5	10,000	50,000	$130.00	$650.00	0.013
Totals	**25**		**130,000**		**$1,800.00**	**0.015**

In this example the monthly fleet copy allowance would be 130,000 copies, and the overage rate would be .015, with all copies produced above the monthly copy allowance of 130,000 billed at .015 per copy.

Under this aggregate maintenance program the government must provide monthly copier meter reads to Ricoh in a timely manner as instructed by Ricoh. Aggregate maintenance programs will only be billed for a full month, and under this program any copiers added to the aggregate maintenance program for less than a full month will be billed for either the monthly minimum and or overage charges as appropriate, and added to the aggregate plan for the following month. Ricoh requires a properly executed federal purchase order (no credit card or verbal orders) and a minimum of not less than 30 days advance notice for establishment of an aggregate maintenance plan, additions or subtractions to the aggregate maintenance plan, or termination of the aggregate maintenance plan. When establishing an aggregate maintenance plan federal agencies must clearly identify the make, model, serial number, location, and period of performance on all equipment to be covered under the aggregate maintenance plan

Ricoh may occasionally consider providing written spot discounts under this program as may be warranted and this may include concessions on fleet size, monthly allowance, and or overage rate. Ricoh's published GSA maintenance rates and allowances will apply unless an authorized Ricoh representative has provided written spot discounts, and these are submitted with the customer purchase order, and accepted by Ricoh USA, Inc.

While published maintenance plans under SIN 51-57 are always available to all federal customers, final acceptance of all aggregate maintenance billing plans will be mutually agreed upon by both customer and Ricoh. Ricoh will not be obligated to accept aggregate maintenance plans when deemed not to be in the best interest of Ricoh. In the event of any inconsistencies or confusion related to the terms of this plan the order of precedent will be:

1. The Ricoh GSA published terms applicable to aggregate billing detailed herein;
2. The Ricoh published GSA maintenance SIN 51-57 prices, terms, and conditions.
3. Additional documentation provided by Ricoh authorized representative including spot discounts.
4. Customer's written purchase order
5. Customers written RFQ and or solicitation documentation.

Terms and Conditions Applicable to Lease to Ownership plan SIN 51-58, and Operating Lease Plan SIN 51-58A

LEASING OF GENERAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT

SINs: 51 58 – Lease-to-Ownership Plan (LTOP) - Copiers
       51 58a – Operating Lease Plan – Copiers Only
       51 58b-- Operating Lease Plan (All Other Products under FSC 36)

1.   Statement of Government Intent

For the purpose of this solicitation, Lease Term is defined as the duration of the lease in months (not to exceed 60 months) as shown on the Ordering Agency's initial delivery order. It is understood by all parties to this contract that this is a leasing arrangement. In that regard, the Government anticipates fulfilling the leasing agreement subject to the availability of appropriated funds and the continued needs of the Ordering Agency. The Ordering Agency, upon issuance of any delivery order pursuant to Special Item Numbers (SIN's) 51 58, 51 58a or 51 58b, intends to use the equipment for the lease term specified in the initial delivery order so long as the needs of the Ordering Agency for the equipment or functionally similar equipment continues to exist and adequate funds are appropriated. Each lease hereunder shall be initiated by a delivery order which shall, either through a statement of work or other attachment specify the equipment being leased, and the terms of the transaction as required in other sections of SIN's 51 58, 51 58a or 51 58b. The lease commencement is the date of acceptance as defined by FAR Subpart 12.4

The first period or initial term of the leasing agreement will be through September 30th of the fiscal year in which the order is placed, or as extended by act of Congress, unless the ordering office has multi-year funding.

Ordering Agencies are advised to follow the guidance provided in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 7.4 Equipment Lease or Purchase, and to review the lease terms and conditions prior to ordering and obligating funding for a lease. Ordering Agencies are responsible for the obligation of the funding consistent with fiscal law when entering into any lease arrangement.

2.   Ordering Procedures

(1)   Ordering Agencies are strongly encouraged to conduct a needs assessment prior to the procurement of copiers.
(2)   When the Ordering Agency expresses an interest in leasing a product(s), the Ordering Agency will provide the following information to the prospective vendors:
    (i)   Which product(s) is (are) required.
    (ii)   The required delivery date.
    (iii)   The proposed term of the lease.
    (iv)   Where the equipment will be located.
    (v)   Description of the intended use of the equipment.
(3)   The contractor will respond with:
    (i)   Whether the contractor can provide the required equipment.
    (ii)   The monthly payment based on the rate and the initial and residual values of the equipment.
    (iii)   (iii)The estimated cost, if any, of applicable State or local taxes.
    (iv)   A confirmation of the availability of the equipment on the required delivery date.
    (v)   Extent of warranty coverage, if any, of the leased products.
    (vi)   Cite the cost of any mandatory maintenance as applicable.
    (vii)   The Termination Ceiling Charges, as applicable. (See Section 13, Early Termination Charges).

(4)   The ordering agency and contractor shall agree upon a termination ceiling charge that is established in accordance with the appropriate formula in Section 13. Early Termination Charges (See FAR Subpart 17.1)

(5)   The Contracting Officer shall insert the agreed upon termination ceiling charge for the first year in the order and modify it for successive years upon availability of funds.

3. Orders and Period of Leasing Arrangements

a. **Lease Options:** At a minimum, Ordering Agencies placing orders for equipment under a leasing arrangement must specify on the delivery order the applicable leasing SIN under which the equipment is being leased.

51 58   Lease to Ownership Plan (LTOP) (Lease/Purchase)(Copier)

51 58A Lease with Option to Own (Operating Lease) (Copier)

51 58B Lease with Option to Own (Operating Lease) (All Other Products under the 36 Schedule)

b. **Annual Year Funding**. When using annually appropriated funds when placing an order for leasing, the following applies:

(1) Any lease executed by the Ordering Agency shall be on the basis that the known requirements exceed the remainder of the fiscal year. Due to funding constraints, however, the Ordering Agency cannot normally commit to a term longer than one fiscal year at the commencement of the lease. To facilitate the exercise of renewal options for future fiscal years, the lease term will be specified in the delivery order.   All orders for leasing shall remain in effect through the Government fiscal year (or as extended by Act of Congress), or the planned expiration date of the lease, whichever is earlier, unless the Ordering Agency exercises its rights hereunder to acquire title to the equipment prior to the planned expiration date. Despite the fact that the delivery order will specify the total lease term, orders under the lease shall not be deemed to obligate succeeding fiscal year's funds or to otherwise commit the Ordering Agency to a renewal.

(2) All orders for leasing automatically terminate at the end of the Government fiscal year (or as extended by Act of Congress) or the contract term, whichever is earlier. However, Ordering Agencies should notify the contractor in writing thirty (30) calendar days prior to the expiration of such orders as to the Government's intent to renew. Ordering Agencies are instructed to follow the guidelines set forth in Paragraph 14 of this section with regard to termination of lease terms for non-appropriation or agency decisions not to renew. Should Ordering Agencies decide to terminate the lease prior to the expiration of the lease term under any other condition other than those set forth in Paragraph 14, early termination charges shall apply, (See Section 13, Early Termination).

c. **Multi-Year Funding Within contract Period:** Where an Ordering Agency's specific appropriation authority provides for funds in excess of a 12 month (fiscal year) period, the Ordering Agency may place a schedule contract order for leasing for a period up to the expiration of its period of appropriation availability, or the expiration of the contract period whichever comes first, notwithstanding the intervening Fiscal years.

d. In recognition of the types of products on this Schedule and the potential adverse impact to the Government's mission, the Government's quiet and peaceful possession and unrestricted use of the equipment shall not be disturbed in the event the equipment is sold by the Contractor, or in the event of bankruptcy of the contractor, corporate dissolution of the Contractor, or other event, so long as the Government is not in default. The equipment shall remain in the possession of the Government until the expiration of the lease. Any assignment, sale, bankruptcy, or other transfer of the leased equipment by the contractor will not relieve the Contractor of its obligations to the Government, and will not change the Government's duties or increase the burdens or risks imposed on the Government.

e. **Assignment of Claims:** In accordance with GSAR 552.232-23 Assignment of Claims under this contract, the Ordering Agency Contracting Officer may approve the assignment of claim for an order under these leasing Special Item Numbers (SINs) in accordance with FAR 32.803. Contractors cannot prohibit or otherwise limit the Government's ability to set off lease payments under any lease or assignment of a lease**.**

f. **Government Rights under Lease:** The Government does NOT waive any performance requirements, warranty rights nor other contract or statutory rights, such as the right to set off payments against other Government debt, as a part of the lease. The Government's acceptance of an assignment of a lease, does not waive any of the Government contract provisions.

4. Maintenance and Installation

a. Maintenance and installation, when applicable, are not included in the lease payments. The Ordering Agency will obtain installation and/or maintenance from the contractor or a designated authorized service provider.

b. When installation and/or maintenance are to be performed by the Contractor, the payments, terms and conditions will be as stated in this contract. Maintenance payments and terms and conditions during subsequent renewal periods of this lease will be those of the prevailing GSA Schedule contract in effect.

5. Monthly Payments

a. Prior to the placement of an order under this SIN, the Ordering Agency and the contractor must agree on a "base value" for the products to be leased. The base value will be the contract purchase price (less any discounts). For operating leases the residual value is independent of the purchase option price. The residual value will be used in the calculation of the original lease payment.

b. To determine the initial lease term payment, the contractor agrees to apply the negotiated lease factor to the agreed upon base value:

Examples: Lease factor one (1) percent over the rate for the three year (or other term) Treasury Bill (T-bill) at the most current U. S. Treasury auction.

or

The Contractor's most favored finance rate factor as agreed to during contract negotiations.

The lease payment may be calculated by using a programmed business calculator or by using "rate" functions provided in commercial computer spreadsheets (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Excel).

c. The purchase option price will be based upon the unamortized principle of the product. The payment will be based upon the unamortized principle, as shown on the payment schedule as of the last payment prior to date of transfer of ownership. In the event the Government desires, at any time, to acquire title to equipment leased hereunder, the Government may make a one-time lump sum payment.

6. Expiration of Lease Term

a. Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, the Ordering Agency will:

(i) Upon 30 day written notice, return the Equipment to the Contractor or -

(ii) Purchase the equipment at the fair market value of the equipment or;

(iii) Obtain requirements in accordance with FAR 8.4 (Ordering Procedures) by issuing a new request for quote.

Note: Customers are advised to see paragraph 15-18 for additional lease expiration provisions.

7. Additions

For the purpose of this solicitation the definition of an addition is defined as follows:

Additions: The addition of accessories features or other enhancements available for lease under this contract to an existing model (base unit) already installed. Additions shall not change the functionality of the installed equipment.

a. The ordering agency may require the contractor to modify existing leased equipment through order modifications, provided the modifications are customarily offered by the contractor for the equipment leased. The price of the modification will be mutually agreed upon by the ordering agency and the contractor. The ordering agency may pay for the modification at full price upon acceptance, or the modification price may be leased coterminous with the initial lease term. The contract lease interest rate in effect at the time of order of the modification will be used to calculate the monthly payment applicable to the modification. For Operating leases a residual value should be negotiated for the modification.

For example:

Lease to ownership

Price of the modification - $1,000
Months remaining on the equipment lease - 19
Current contract lease factor at the time of the modification - .045 for 24 month lease, the term closest to remainder of lease.
Interest equivalent (i) for lease factor is 0.625% per month [rate(N,-pmt,Price)/rate(24,-0.045,1)]
Modification Payment $55.98 [PMT(i,N,P)/PMT(.625%,19,1000)]

b. The Ordering Agency may affix or install any accessory, addition, equipment or device on the equipment ("additions") provided that such additions:

   (1) can be removed without causing material damage to the equipment;

   (2) do not reduce the value of the equipment; and

   (3) are obtained from or approved by the contractor, and are not subject to the interest of any third party other than the contractor.

c. Any other additions may not be installed without the contractor's prior written consent. At the end of the lease term, the Government shall remove any additions which:

   (1) were not leased from the contractor, and

   (2) are readily removable without causing material damage or impairment of the intended function, use, or value of the equipment, and restore the equipment to its original configuration.

d. Any additions, which are not removable, will become the contractor's property (lien free).

e. Payment may be modified based on the schedule price adjusted to reflect the actual period until the end of the lease term.

   Should the Ordering Agency elect to replace equipment under the lease, a new FAR 8.4 competition is required. This does not preclude substitution for failure to perform. Ordering Agencies are advised that when making the decision to conduct a new competition, consideration must be given to the early termination of existing equipment and/or the financial considerations involved with the rollover of existing equipment should the current contractor prevail. Ordering Agencies are strongly advised to perform a cost benefit analysis in accordance with their agency procedures and policies with regard to rollovers.

8.   Risk of Loss or Damage

The Government is relieved from all risk of loss or damage to the equipment during periods of transportation, installation, and during the entire time the equipment is in possession of the Government, except when loss or damage is due to the fault or negligence of the Government. The Government shall assume risk of loss or damage to the equipment during relocation unless the Contractor shall undertake such relocation.

9.   Warranty

In accordance with Clause 552.246-73 under this contract, the contractor's warranty, as stated in the contractor's GSA Authorized Price List, is applicable to the lease.

10.   Equipment Performance

a. The equipment supplied must be in operational or repairable condition throughout the term of the lease.

   (1) Operational condition means the equipment is producing clear and clean copies, all mechanical accessories are operating as intended and in all respects the equipment is performing up to the standards in the manufacturer's specifications.

   (2) Repairable condition means that the equipment can be repaired by a qualified technician within the terms of the maintenance agreement. Additionally, all required replacement parts are available and the equipment down time does not exceed that specified in the maintenance agreement.

b. After a thirty (30) day notice and cure period, if the equipment continues to fail to be operational or repairable as defined above, the Ordering Agency may take those remedies available to it under either the contractor warranty provisions or default clause set forth in FAR 52.212-4(m). Such recourse will not be the basis for increasing the monthly payment or extending the term of the lease.

c. **Maintenance and Support:**

Preventive Maintenance: The contractor shall provide preventive maintenance at least equal to the commercial practice. Intervals between scheduled maintenance services shall be no greater than those provided to commercial customers for the same model of copier.

Response to Service Calls: At minimum, during normal working hours (as specified by the using activity), Monday through Friday (excluding holidays observed by the Government), the contractor shall respond to verbal or written requests for service calls. The contractor shall repair the copier within either nine (9) working hours or sixteen (16) working hours (as specified by the User Activity) after the verbal or written request for the service call. However, for copiers identified as critical, the contractor shall respond to verbal requests for service calls and shall repair the copier within four (4) working hours. Copiers designated critical will be identified by the ordering activity in the order and shall not exceed 5% of the total number of copiers on the order. The contractor's response time on a service call starts, when authorized personnel of an ordering activity place a verbal request to the contractor for a service call or a written request is received by the contractor requesting a service call, whichever is earlier.

Contractors are required to submit a contingency plan to maintain full and proper operation of copiers and to avoid extended delays for repair or replacement of copiers.

Repair and Maintenance Service: Offerors shall submit and include in their pricelist's, a list of Names, addresses, and phone number(s) of authorized representatives, responsible to the contractor, who may be contacted by ordering activities for repair and maintenance of equipment. Only those authorized representatives listed may render maintenance service, unless the list is subsequently modified by mutual agreement between the contractor and the Contracting Officer, to add or terminate authorized representatives.

11. Title

During the Lease Term, the equipment shall always remain the property of the contractor. The Government shall have no right or interest in the equipment except as provided in this leasing agreement and shall hold the equipment subject and subordinate to the rights of the contractor.

12. State and Local Taxes (52-229-1)

Notwithstanding the terms of the Federal, State, and Local Taxes Clause, the contract price excludes all State and Local taxes levied on or measured by the contract or sales price of the services or completed supplies furnished under this contract. The contractor shall state separately on its invoices taxes excluded from the contract price, and the Government agrees either to pay the amount of the taxes (based on the current value of the equipment) to the contractor or provide evidence necessary to sustain an exemption.

See FAR clauses 52.229-1 State and Local Taxes; 52.229-3 Federal, State, and Local Taxes, which are incorporated by, reference..

13. Early Termination Charges

Equipment leased under this agreement may be terminated at any time during a Government fiscal year by the Ordering Agency's Contracting Office responsible for the delivery order in accordance with FAR 52.212-4, paragraph (l) *Termination for the Government's Convenience*.

The Termination Ceiling Charge is a limit on the amount that a contractor may claim from the Ordering Agency on the termination for convenience of a lease or failure to renew a lease prior to the end of the lease term for reasons other than those set forth in section 14, Termination for Non-Appropriation. Termination ceiling charges will apply for each year of the lease term (See FAR 17.1). The Ordering Agency and contractor shall establish a Termination Ceiling amount. The Contracting Officer shall insert the Termination Ceiling Charge for amount of the first year in the order and modify it for successive years upon availability of funds.

No claim will be accepted for future costs: supplies, maintenance, usage charges or interest expense beyond the date of cancellation. In accordance with the bona fide needs rule, all termination charges must reasonably represent the value the Ordering Agency received for the work performed at cancellation based upon the shorter lease term. No termination cost will be associated with the expiration of the lease term.

Formula 1: FOR Lease To Own (LTOP) SIN 51-58

Termination Fee =   pmt(i,n,P) *n - sum of PMT - FMV

"P" =   Schedule Price of equipment at time of order, inclusive of Ordering Agency negotiated price reductions should be considered.

"PMT" =   Actual Monthly Payment paid on order to termination

"i" =   Monthly Interest Rate applicable to the order

"n" =   number of months from order to termination

"pmt" =   Monthly payment corrected to actual lease term"

"FMV" =   Fair Market Value of equipment if returned at termination. Unit price adjustments, residual or FMV values used to calculate operating leases, should not be considered

Formula 2: For Operating leases SIN 51 58a and 51 58b

Termination Fee =   PV (i, n,-PMT)

"PV"=   Present Value

"i" =   Interest rate per month, equal to the interest rate applicable to the calculation of the payment on the delivery order

"n"=   Number of months remaining from termination date to the end of the lease term

"PMT" =   Current monthly payment amount of the original payments through end of the lease

14.   Termination for Non-appropriation

The Ordering Agency reasonably believes that the bona fide need will exist for the entire lease term and corresponding funds in an amount sufficient to make all payment for the lease term will be available to the Ordering Agency. Therefore, it is unlikely that leases entered into under the SINs 51 58/Lease to Own (Copiers), 51 58a/Operating Lease (Copier), and 51 58b/all other equipment will be terminated prior to the full lease term. Nevertheless, the Ordering Agency's Contracting Officer may terminate or not renew leases at the end of any initial base period or renewal period under this paragraph if (a) it no longer has a bona fide need the equipment or functionally similar equipment; or (b) there is a continuing need, but adequate funds have not been appropriated to the ordering agency in an amount sufficient to continue to make the lease payments. If this occurs, the Ordering Agency will promptly notify the contractor and the equipment lease will be cancelled at the end of the last fiscal year for which funds were appropriated. The determination of the availability of funds is made solely by the Government.

15.   Lease Extensions

Extension of the present lease term is not permitted. Future copier requirements shall be procured in accordance with FAR 8.4, FSS Ordering Procedures.

16.   Lease Expirations – SIN 51 58/ Lease to Own

Title to equipment installed under SIN 51 58 automatically transfers to the Government upon conclusion of the Lease Term Agreement.

17.   Lease Expirations – SIN 51 58A/ Operating Lease and 51 58B/ All Other Equipment

Extension of the present lease term is not permitted. Future copier requirements shall be procured in accordance with FAR 8.4 covering Ordering Procedures.

Unless notified by the Ordering Agency that the Government intends to exercise its option to purchase the equipment, the equipment, upon the expiration of the lease term, will be removed by the contractor at the earliest practicable time. The Ordering Agency is responsible for removal charges. Unless specified under the schedule contract, removal charges will be administered outside the scope of the contract.

The equipment shall be in the same condition as when delivered, with the exception of ordinary wear and tear. The contractor shall conduct a timely inspection of the returned products and within thirty (30) days of the return, assert a claim if the condition of the equipment exceeds normal wear and tear.

In the event the Ordering Agency desires, at any time, to acquire title to equipment leased hereunder, the price will be mutually agreed upon by the parties.

18   Return of Equipment

The Government will provide written instructions for the removal of the equipment. The Ordering Agency is required to provide serial numbers and exact location of equipment for pick up.

Upon receipt of this notice the contractor shall remove the equipment within thirty (30) days or a mutually agreed date and time. The Ordering Agency is responsible for rem oval charges. Unless specified under the schedule contract, removal charges will be administered outside the scope of the contract.

The equipment shall be in the same condition as when delivered, with the exception of ordinary wear and tear. The contractor shall conduct a timely inspection of the returned products and within thirty (30) days of the return, assert a claim if the condition of the equipment exceeds normal wear and tear.

Equipment not removed by the contractor within thirty (30) days of the date of notification by the Order Agency shall be considered as abandoned and subject to such disposal as the Government may deem appropriate.

Terms and Conditions Applicable to Rental SIN 51-55 (Renewals Only)

A.   Invoicing

(i) On the last business day of each month, the Government shall complete and mail to RICOH the meter card setting forth the meter reading of rental Equipment during that month unless RICOH and Government have made other arrangements for obtaining the meter reading. Upon receipt of the meter card, RICOH will invoice the meter charge and monthly use charge for such month. If such meter card is not received by RICOH on a timely basis, RICOH shall be permitted to estimate or prorate the meter reading on the basis of a 30-day month and invoice accordingly.

(ii) If Equipment or Accessories are installed for less than a full month, the monthly use charge for such Equipment or Accessory shall be prorated on the basis of a 30-day month.

(iii) RICOH shall be under no obligation to monitor the use of Equipment to insure that invoices do not exceed the amounts shown on purchase orders. Consequently, the spending limitations shown on any purchase order do not bind RICOH.

B.   Description of RICOH Rental Services

(i) RICOH shall maintain Equipment or Accessories subject to rental contracts in good working order in accordance with its service policies, as revised from time to time.

(ii) RICOH shall provide, during eight (8) RICOH business hours, Monday through Friday except for holidays observed by the Government or RICOH, maintenance and repair services, which shall include the replacement of parts that RICOH determines to be unserviceable.

(iii) If RICOH, in its sole judgment, determines that it cannot maintain a unit of Equipment or Accessory in good working order, RICOH shall replace such Equipment or Accessory with another unit of the same product designation as the unit of Equipment or Accessory it replaces (a "replacement unit"), and RICOH shall bear all installation, transportation, removal and rigging charges in connection with the installation of such replacement unit; provided, however, that (a) the replacement unit may be a reconditioned or otherwise used unit rather than a new unit; and (b) if a replacement unit of the same product designation as the unit of Equipment or Accessory it replaces is not available, the replacement unit may, in RICOH's sole discretion, be a product of substantially similar or greater capabilities.

(iv) The Government shall permit RICOH to install on-site engineering improvements designated by RICOH as "mandatory retrofits".

(v) The Government shall: (a) maintain Equipment in strict compliance with the instructions specified in this Price List and RICOH Operation Manual(s) including, but not limited to, the specifications for electrical service and space; (b) make or permit no alterations to Equipment or Accessories without RICOH's written permission; (c) attach no item to Equipment unless neither the Equipment nor such item has been altered and the combination is UL approved; (d) not move Equipment unless such Equipment is designated by RICOH as moveable; (e) not relocate Equipment to another address without RICOH's written permission; (f) not use any attachment or supply item which in the opinion of RICOH could cause damage to, or necessitate unreasonable or unusual servicing of Equipment; (g) not itself install developer in or remove developer from Equipment; (h) afford RICOH authorized personnel unrestricted access to Equipment; (i) pay for any damages to Equipment or Accessories from any cause other than ordinary use by the Government; and (j) bear the risk of loss of a unit of Equipment or an Accessory on or after its delivery at the destination specified by the Government.

C.   Period of Rental

(i) The Period of Rental for the Contract Period Plan shall commence on the Commencement Date (as hereinafter defined) and shall continue until September 30 of that fiscal year.

(ii) The Period of Rental for the Extended Period Plan shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue until September 30 of that fiscal year with subsequent order to continue for the period of October 1 through September 30 of the succeeding fiscal year.

(iii) The Period of Rental for a Three Year Plan shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue until September 30 of that fiscal year with subsequent orders to continue by fiscal year until the Period of Rental shall terminate at the end of 36 calendar months.

(iv) If a rental contract pertains to: (a) a new installation, the Commencement Date shall be the date Equipment is installed and determined by RICOH to be operating satisfactorily; or (b) a conversion of Rental Plan, the Commencement Date shall be the date the Government places the order for a new rental contract.

(v) The Government has the option to renew a rental contract for Equipment for an additional 1-, 2- or 3-year period at the prices, terms and conditions specified in the Price List then in effect for such period by giving RICOH a renewal order effective on the first day of each succeeding fiscal year.

(vi) If an Accessory is attached to a unit of Equipment subject to a rental contract, the Period of Rental for such Accessory shall be concurrent with the Period of Rental for such unit of Equipment. In other cases, a rental contract for an Accessory shall commence on the date such Accessory is attached to a unit of Equipment and shall continue from month to month until either party gives the other party written notice of termination at least 30 days prior to such termination.

D.   Termination Charge

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, upon termination of a rental contract for Equipment at any time other than at the end of the Period of Rental, the Government shall provide RICOH with 30 days prior written notice and shall pay a termination charge (the "Termination Charge") equal to the monthly use charge specified in this Price List, multiplied by the appropriate factor designated below:

If at Effective Date of Termination, Remaining Period of Rental is	Appropriate Factor for Termination Charge is
12 plus months	10
11 to 8 months	6
7 to 5 month	3
4 plus months	2

The above charges are for Rental (SIN 51-55) renewals only.

Termination charges for **CPC Plan (SIN 51-100C) and FRMF Plan (SIN 51-100F) are based on the standard GSA termination charges for GSA Operating Lease SIN 51-58a.**

E.   Exception to Termination Charge

(i) Termination Prior to Equipment Installation

The Government may terminate a rental contract without incurring the Termination Charge by giving RICOH written notice of termination for any reason whatsoever; provided that RICOH receives such notice before it installs the Equipment pertaining to such contract; and provided, further, that the Government shall remain responsible for applicable charges including, but not limited to, installation charges.

(ii) Replacement of Rental Equipment with Purchased Equipment

(a) The Government may, at any time, purchase the rental Equipment pursuant to Paragraph G and thereby terminate the rental contract for such Equipment without incurring the Termination Charge.

(b) If the Government purchases or leases from Ricoh a unit of equipment which is to be installed in the same location, and is intended to service the copy volume, of the unit of the rental Equipment which the Government intends to replace with the purchased Equipment, the rental contract for such Equipment is terminated effective upon the installation of the purchased or leased Equipment and the Termination Charge for such rental Equipment is waived.

(iii) Replacement of Rental Equipment with Other Rental Equipment

(a) The Government may, at any time, trade a unit of already installed Equipment for another unit of Equipment (the "Replacement Equipment") by executing a rental contract for such Replacement Equipment and thereby terminate the rental contract for such already installed Equipment effective upon the installation of the Replacement Equipment without incurring the Termination Charge; provided that the Period of Rental of the Replacement Equipment is equal to or greater than the remainder of the Period of Rental of the already installed Equipment; and provided, further, that if (x) the monthly use charge for the Replacement Equipment is less than (y) the monthly use charge for the already installed Equipment, the Government shall pay the Trade Down Charge equal to the difference between (x) and (y) above multiplied by the appropriate factor specified in Paragraph D.

(b) The Government may, at any time, trade a unit of already installed Equipment for more than one unit of Replacement Equipment and thereby terminate the rental contract for such already installed Equipment effective upon the installation of the last unit of the Replacement Equipment without incurring the Termination Charge; provided that each of the Periods of Rental of the Replacement Equipment is equal to or greater than the remainder of the Period of Rental of the already installed Equipment; and provided, further, that if (x) the monthly use charge for the Replacement Equipment is less than (y) the monthly use charge for the already installed Equipment, the Government shall pay the Trade Down Charge equal to the difference between (x) and (y) above multiplied by the appropriate factor specified in Paragraph D.

(c) The Government may, at any time, trade more than one unit of already installed Equipment for a unit of Replacement Equipment by executing a rental contract for such Replacement Equipment and thereby terminate the rental contracts for such already installed Equipment effective upon the installation of the Replacement Equipment without incurring the Termination Charge; provided that the Period of Rental of the Replacement Equipment is equal to or greater than the remainder of the Period of Rental of each unit of the already installed Equipment; and provided, further, that if (x) the monthly use charge for the Replacement Equipment is less that (y) monthly use charge for already installed Equipment, the Government shall pay the Trade Down Charge equal to the difference between (x) and (y) above multiplied by the appropriate factor specified in Paragraph D.

(d) If, prior to the expiration of the rental contract for a unit of already installed Equipment, RICOH receives an order to trade such unit of already installed Equipment for another unit of Replacement Equipment having the monthly use charge less than that for the already installed Equipment and if RICOH cannot deliver and install such Replacement Equipment on or prior to such expiration date, the Government may renew the rental contract for the already installed Equipment and may terminate such rental contract upon installation of the Replacement Equipment without incurring the Trade Down Charge.

(e) The terms and conditions set forth in Subparagraphs E (iii) (a) through (d) are applicable only if the Replacement Equipment is installed in the same location, and is intended to service the copy volume, of the already installed Equipment.

(iv) Conversion of Rental Plan

With respect to any unit of Equipment, the Government may, at any time, convert from one Rental Plan to another Rental Plan by executing a new rental contract and thereby terminating the old rental contract without incurring the Termination Charge; provided that the Period of Rental under the new contract is equal to or greater than the remainder of the Period of Rental under the old rental contract being terminated.

(v) Introductory Evaluation Period

If any unit of Equipment rented under the Extended Period or Three-Year Plan pertains to a new installation (rather than, for example, a trade from another unit of Equipment; a conversion of Rental Plan, or a renewal), during the installation of such Equipment (the "Introductory Evaluation Period"), the Government shall be permitted to terminate the rental for such Equipment without incurring the Termination Charge or Trade Down Charge:

(a) By executing a new rental contract for such Equipment having a different Rental Plan;

(b) Effective upon the installation of Replacement Equipment traded for the Equipment described above; or

(c) Effective upon the expiration of the Introductory Evaluation Period by giving RICOH written notice of termination at least 10 days prior to the expiration of such Period.

(vi) Lack of Funds

If the funding authority of the Government agency or ordering activity fails to appropriate funds to enable the continuing payment of rental charges, such Government agency or ordering activity may terminate the rental contracts without incurring the Termination Charge by giving RICOH at least 30 days prior written notice of termination.

(vii) Units Installed 36 Months or Longer

Termination Charge is not applicable to any RICOH unit on or after the expiration of 36 full calendar months following installation of such unit. Any such unit may be terminated by Government for convenience by providing 30 days prior written notice to RICOH.

F.   Termination SIN 51-55

(i) RICOH shall be permitted to terminate any rental contract by giving the Government written notice of termination if the Government breaches any of the terms and conditions of such contract, or if RICOH deems itself insecure, because, in good faith, it anticipates a Government breach.

(ii) Upon termination of a rental contract for any reason whatsoever, the Government shall (a) immediately permit RICOH or representative of its sales and service location to enter the premises where the Equipment or Accessory rented under such contract is located and remove or disable such Equipment or Accessory; and (b) pay all unpaid meter charges and monthly use charges, and other applicable charges including, but not limited to, the Termination Charge (if any), then in effect.

G.   Rental/Purchase (SIN 51-55) or LTOP Conversion (SIN 51-58)

(i)(a) RICOH is offering a Rental/Purchase Conversion Credit option on Copiers and Accessories. The Government may deduct from the Single Unit Price in effect at the time of purchase the Credit (the "Rental/Purchase Conversion Credit"). Credit is calculated by (x) multiplying 2.5% of such Single Unit Price by the number of full calendar months (not in excess of 12) following installation if such purchase contract is executed during the first 12 full calendar months following installation; and in addition (y) multiplying 2.2% of such Single Unit Price by the number of full calendar months in excess of 12 (not in excess of 36) following installation if such purchase contract is executed after the first 12 full calendar months following installation. For the purpose of computing the Rental/Purchase Conversion Credit, the month during which the Government executes a purchase contract is counted as a full month, but the month of installation is not counted unless such installation was made on the first day of a calendar month. If the Government leases any such unit of Equipment (and any such accessory) pursuant to a RICOH Rental Investment Lease, the Government shall be entitled to reduced periodic rental payments. To determine the monthly LTOP payment, subtract the Rental/Purchase Conversion Credit from the Purchase Price, then multiply the result by the appropriate current factor. The expired rental term plus the LTOP term must not exceed 48 months.

(i)(b) Title to, and risk of loss of, any unit of rental Equipment and any Accessory attached thereto purchased by the Government shall pass to the Government (and the rental contract for such unit of Equipment and Accessory shall terminate) on the date the Government executes the purchase contract for such unit of Equipment and Accessory.

(i)(c) Except as provided in Paragraph (d) below, **ANY UNIT OF RENTAL EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORY ATTACHED THERETO PURCHASED BY THE GOVERNMENT FROM RICOH IS SOLD ON AN "AS IS BASIS", WITHOUT WARRANTY**. RICOH warrants Full Maintenance availability on products converted from rental to purchase as indicated in Paragraphs B and C of RICOH's Terms and Conditions Applicable to Full Maintenance provided the Government initiates an FM Contract upon purchase of the in place rental Equipment.

(i)(d) Notwithstanding any provision provided in Subparagraph (c) above and the provisions of Paragraph A (i) of RICOH's Terms and Conditions Applicable to the Purchase of Equipment to the contrary, if a customer purchases a unit of rental equipment and accessory to it during the first six full calendar months of installation, the warranty provided in such Terms and Conditions applicable to the Purchase of Equipment shall be extended to such a unit for a period of 90 days after such purchase.

(ii) Except as otherwise provided in Paragraph G (ii), Rental/Purchase Conversion Credit is not transferable from one unit of Equipment or Accessory to another except for a unit of Equipment or an Accessory which was replaced at the initiation of RICOH solely for mechanical reasons. When so replaced, the replacement unit of Equipment or Accessory will be treated for purposes of this Paragraph G as the original unit of Equipment or Accessory.

(iii) Any unit of Equipment or any Accessory purchased under this Paragraph G is eligible for Quantity Purchase Price treatment as follows: (a) Units of Equipment or Accessories (if applicable) purchased under this Paragraph G count toward the total quantity used to determine the Quantity Purchase Level; and (b) The Price of any unit of Equipment or any Accessory purchased under this Paragraph G shall be the lesser of (x) the price as determined in Paragraph G (i) or G (ii); or (y) the Quantity Purchase Price, if any, set forth in this Price List under applicable Quantity Purchase Level as determined in Paragraph G(iv) (a).

H.   Cost Per Copy Photocopying Plans SIN 51-100C

The Ricoh award is for the GSA tier 1 CPC plan (1-25 units) however in accordance with GSA provisions, federal agencies may place orders with Ricoh under this SIN for quantities above the tier 1 threshold, and Ricoh will provide a spot discount from published awarded GSA contract prices for orders greater than 25 units. Typically orders for quantities of less than 25 units under this SIN will not qualify for spot discounts without written confirmation from Ricoh.

Under the GSA cost-per-copy photocopying plan, the customer pays a fixed cost for each copy made. The cost for each copy is based on the designated monthly volume range applicable to the copying equipment being used.

Photocopying equipment, accessories, attachments, copy-control devices/systems, all consumable supplies (except photocopier paper and transparency films), and full maintenance services (including repair parts) are provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the customer. Staples are included for use in devices offered to meet automatic stapling requirements.

I.   Flat-Rate-Monthly-Fee Photocopying Plans SIN 51-100F

The Ricoh award is for the GSA tier 1 CPC plan (1-25 units) however in accordance with GSA provisions, federal agencies may place orders with Ricoh under this SIN for quantities above the tier 1 threshold, and Ricoh will provide a spot discount from published awarded GSA contract prices for orders greater than 25 units. Typically orders for quantities of less than 25 units under this SIN will not qualify for spot discounts without written confirmation from Ricoh.

Under the GSA flat-rate monthly-fee photocopying plan, the customer is charged a flat-rate monthly fee for copier service. The flat rate monthly fee is based on the designated monthly volume range applicable to the copier being used.

Photocopying equipment, accessories, attachments, copy-control devices/systems, all consumable supplies (except photocopier paper and transparency films), and full maintenance services (including repair parts) are provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the customer. Staples are included for use in devices offered to meet automatic stapling requirements.

J.   CPC and FRMF Response to Service Calls SIN 51-100C and 51-100F

During normal working hours (as specified by the using activity), Monday through Friday (excluding holidays observed by the Government), RICOH shall respond to verbal requests for service calls and shall repair the copier. RICOH shall repair the copier within either nine (9) working hours (or sixteen (16) working hours as specified by the using activity), after the verbal request for the service call. However, for copiers identified on the P.O. as critical, RICOH shall respond to verbal requests for service calls and shall repair the copier within four (4) working hours. The number of critical machines shall not exceed 5% of the total number of machines.

General Requirements for SIN 51-100C and SIN 51-100F

1. Maintenance Coverage

The contractor shall not sell, rent, or lease any equipment to any activity for which the contractor cannot meet the provision of repair and maintenance services.

2. Security

Will be handled at the task order level.

3. Equipment Location

To facilitate prompt servicing of equipment, ordering activities must specify the type of equipment and whether equipment is for purchase, lease/rent or maintenance service, location of the equipment, and will advise the contractor of any subsequent change of equipment location.

4. Purchase Order/Billing

The contractor shall bill the ordering agency as agreed upon.

5. Termination

Ricoh's CPC and FRFF plans are based on SIN 51-58A, for termination, see Provisions Applicable to SIN 51-58A Operating Lease**.**

6. Safety Precautions

The contractor shall identify to the ordering activity in writing (e.g., via instruction sheet, operators manual, maintenance manual) those safety precautions and hazardous materials as it relates to the purchase product made against this schedule.

7. Operator's Training

Unless waived in the purchase order, the contractor shall provide operator training and operator manual for key operators as identified by the Government's authorized representative at the time of or prior to installation f the initial equipment. On an "as needed" basis within 3-5 working days of such request by the Government, additional training may be required to maintain qualified key operators when personnel are relocated or retire etc. It is estimated that one key operator per equipment per year will require training (e.g., for equipment that is in place for 4 years, it is estimated that 4 key operators will require training for that equipment).

8. Equipment Demonstration

Unless waived in the purchase order, the contractor shall demonstrate that the equipment is properly functioning at the time of installation. This demonstration shall be accomplished pursuant to the operating instructions furnished with the equipment and in the presence of the Government's authorized representative.

9. Equipment Acceptance

Upon determination that the equipment is acceptable, the Government's authorized representative, having responsibility for accepting the equipment under the purchase order, will sign the equipment acceptance document.

10. Copier Paper

Copier equipment shall be fully capable of operating satisfactorily and producing acceptable copies

11. Remanufactured Equipment

Ricoh does not intend to use remanufactured equipment at this time.

12. Special Requirements

GUARANTEED MINIMUM MONTHLY VOLUMES FOR EACH VOLUME BAND (OCT 1999)

(a)   SIN 51 100C – For Cost-Per-Copy, the Guaranteed Monthly Minimum Volume (i.e., guaranteed number of copies per month) for each copying machine volume band are as follows:

VOLUME BAND GUARANTEED MONTHLY MINIMUM VOLUME

Volume Band 1	750 copies per month
Volume Band 2	5,001 copies per month
Volume Band 3	15,001 copies per month
Volume Band 4	30,001 copies per month
Volume Band 5	50,001 copies per month
Volume Band 6	80,001 copies per month
Volume Band 7	100,001 copies per month

(b)　　　SIN 51 100C – Excluding the copying machines described in (c) and (d) below, if the actual monthly volume (i.e., actual total number of copies) is less than the "Guaranteed Monthly Minimum Volume" the Government agrees for the number of copies identified under the "Guaranteed Monthly Minimum Volume" at the order cost-per-copy price.

(c)　　　SIN 51 100C – The "Guaranteed Monthly Minimum Volume" is not applicable to copier machines installed less than the total billing month. The actual copies from these machines will be paid at the order cost-per-copy price.

SIN 51 100C – In any month in which the Monthly Effectiveness Level (MEL) is less than 95 percent, the Government will not be responsible for paying any charge for lack of monthly volume.

(d) SIN 51 100F **–** Neither guaranteed or copy charges are applicable.

13.   RICOH Pricing – Cost Per Copy (CPC) (SIN 51-100c) & Flat Rate Monthly Fee (FRMF) (SIN 51-100f)

 Pricing for each volume band and tier for copiers will include:
*   Consumables (except paper and transparencies);
*   Full maintenance and repair services (including both preventive and emergency repairs during normal working hours); and
*   Training for key operators, at the time of machine installation, as well as later as required by an ordering activity to maintain availability of trained key operators.

Ricoh will provide proposals based on order quantities from 1 to 500 copiers located in a single urban area.

14.   Consumable Supplies (CPC & FRMF)

All consumable supplies (with the exception of paper and transparencies) required for copier operations shall be included in the resulting price. This includes consumables (e.g., staples needed to operate stapling devices) whether optional or standard with the copiers covered under the contract. The Government will not be responsible for providing any consumable supplies (with the exception of paper and transparencies) and for moving, storing, inventorying, or issuing the contractor's consumable supplies. Paper and transparencies for use in the copiers will be purchased by the Government and made available at the using activity's location(s). On or about the same day of each month, the contractor shall ensure that each copier is furnished with sufficient consumable supplies (excluding paper and transparencies) to produce a volume of copies equal to that stated as the lower limit of the Volume Band for that particular copier. In addition, the contractor shall respond to verbal orders for additional consumable supplies under the following conditions: Orders for additional consumable supplies shall be accepted only from persons identified on the user activity's list of personnel authorized to order supplies. Orders will state the quantity and type of consumable supplies required and the location and serial number of the copier for which the additional consumable supplies are being ordered. The contractor shall deliver additional consumable supplies within a period of twenty-four hours after receipt of a verbal order. Consumable supplies from the contractor shall be delivered during normal business hours, Monday through Friday (excluding holidays observed by the Government), as specified by the using activity. The contractor shall identify a point of contact for consumable supplies (e.g., for order, receipt, coordination, delivery, and maintenance of supplies).

15.   Parts and Supplies Availability (CPC & FRMF)

The contractor shall have parts and supplies in quantities sufficient to service the resulting contract. The contractor shall have a delivery system capable of delivery even under extreme emergency conditions.

16.   Maintenance and Support (CPC & FRMF)

Preventive Maintenance: The contractor shall provide, at a minimum, one yearly service call as a preventive maintenance service to ensure that the each copier furnished under the resulting contract is maintained in fully operational condition. However, intervals between scheduled maintenance services shall be no greater than those provided to commercial customers for the same model of copier.

Response to Service Calls: During normal working hours (as specified by the using activity), Monday through Friday (excluding holidays observed by the Government), the contractor shall respond to verbal or written requests for service calls. The contractor shall repair the copier within either nine (9) working hours or sixteen (16) working hours (as specified by the using activity) after the verbal or written request for the service call. However, for copiers identified as critical, the contractor shall respond to verbal requests for service calls and shall repair the copier within four (4) working hours. Copiers designated critical will be identified by the ordering activity in the order and shall not exceed 5% of the total number of copiers on the order.   The contractor's response time on a service call starts, when authorized personnel of an ordering activity place a verbal request to the contractor for a service call or a written request is received by the contractor requesting a service call, whichever is earlier.

Backup and Replacement Copiers: The contractor shall have backup and replacement copiers available to support each Volume Band.   Backup copiers are those copiers that are temporarily installed.   Replacement copiers are those copiers that are installed in place of a malfunctioning copier and that are intended to remain in place for the remainder of the contract period. When a copier cannot be repaired within sixteen (16) working hours, the ordering activity may require the contractor to provide a backup copier. The contractor shall deliver backup copiers within eight (8) working hours of the ordering activity's notifying the contractor that a backup copier is required.   Backup copiers must equal or exceed the capabilities of the copier being replaced. The contractor's charges for use of the backup copier shall be identical to the charges for use of the original copier being replaced. If the original copier is not satisfactory repaired and returned to the ordering activity within a total of forty (40) working hours from the time of request for a service call, the contractor shall provide a replacement copier of the same make and model as the original copier or a replacement copier satisfactory to the ordering activity.   If agreed to by the ordering activity, the backup copier may be used as the replacement copier. The contractor shall provide the ordering activity with the serial number, location, and model number of the replacement copier.

Qualification of Personnel (CPC & FRMF):   The contractor shall have qualified management, service technicians and delivery personnel in sufficient numbers to service and support the requirements under contract within the specified response times. Failure to maintain sufficient qualified personnel to meet the required response times may result in termination for default.   The offeror shall designate and identify a program/project manager who is authorized to make decisions to ensure that the contract implementation and day-to-day operation is efficient and effective. At the time of submission of the offer, the offeror shall submit descriptions of the pertinent experience of those employees that will have principal responsibility for the Cost-per-Copy and Flat rate Monthly Fee Programs (e.g., program/project manager; key customer service representatives, dispatchers, service technicians).

Repair and Maintenance Service: Offerors shall submit and include in their pricelist's, a list of Names, addresses, and phone number(s) of authorized representatives, responsible to the contractor, who may be contacted by ordering activities for repair and maintenance of equipment. Only those authorized representatives listed may render maintenance service, unless the list is subsequently modified by mutual agreement between the contractor and the Contracting Officer, to add or terminate authorized representatives.

17.   Copier Operational Effectiveness (CPC & FRMF)

Initial Installation: If a copier is not fully operational at the time of installation, the Government may, at its option, require the contractor to provide an immediate replacement copier.   A fully operational copier can satisfactorily perform all the performance functions applicable to the copier.

Replacement Copier: Replacement copiers are those copiers that are installed in place of a malfunctioning copier and that are intended to remain in place for the remainder of the contract period.

Monthly Effectiveness Level: Each copier furnished under the resulting contract shall perform at a 95 percent or higher Monthly Effectiveness Level (MEL).   The Monthly Effectiveness Level percentage shall be calculated as follows: Monthly Effectiveness Level percent = ((total monthly production period in hours) minus (total number of copier downtime hours over the monthly production period) divided by (total monthly production period in hours)) times 100. The total monthly production period in hours shall be calculated by multiplying 8 hours per day times the number of working days in the month (weekend and Federal holidays excluded).   The total number of copier downtime hours over the monthly production period shall be calculated as the number of minutes the copier was down (unable to perform one or more of its specified functions) during the monthly production period, divided by 60.

Credit (MEL): Failure of any copier to achieve a Monthly Effectiveness Level of 95 percent or higher shall entitle the Government to unilaterally take credit against the monthly billing for that particular copier. The credit shall be calculated as the difference between 100 percent and the achieved MEL percent times the maximum monthly charge. For copiers under a cost-per-copy plan, the maximum monthly charge will be calculated based on the lower number of copies specified under the Volume Band applicable to the copier. For copiers under a flat-rate monthly-fee plan, the maximum monthly charge will be the flat-rate monthly charge. In any month in which the Monthly Effectiveness Level is less than 95 percent, the Government will not be responsible for paying any charge for lack of monthly volume. If the MEL is 95 percent or higher, the Government will take no credit. e.g., Credit calculation: If the copier was down for 1200 minutes in a month which had a total monthly production period of 21 days and the monthly cost-per-copy charge was .005 cents per copy for a Volume Band III (30,000 copies per month) copier, the Government's unilateral credit against the monthly billing would be calculated as follows:

Total monthly productions hours: 21 days times 8 hours = 168 total monthly production hours
Total number of copier downtime hours over the monthly production period:
1200 minutes divided by 60 = 20 hours
MEL percent: (168 minus 20, divided by 168) times 100 = 88.095 percent
Credit percentage taken: 100 percent minus 88.095 percent = 11.005 percent Monthly maximum cost-per-copy charge:
 ($ .015 per copy) times (30,000 copies) = $450
Government credit: 11.005 percent of $450 = $ 49.52

If a copier operates at less than a 90 percent Monthly Effectiveness Level for any month, the ordering activity shall have the option to require the contractor to replace the copier with a new replacement copier and the Government's right to unilaterally take credit against the monthly billing.

In lieu of requiring a replacement of the copier, the ordering activity (e.g., Program Manager) may require the contractor's authorized representative to certify (e.g., on the repair record) that sufficient maintenance has been performed to ensure a 95 percent or higher Monthly Effectiveness Level. If the ordering activity exercises this option, the Government shall still retain the right to unilaterally take credit against the monthly billing. If after certification, the copier operates at less than 95 percent Monthly Effectiveness Level for the following month, the contractor shall replace the copier with a brand new copier or the Government may opt to terminate the contract for default.

18.   Terms and Conditions Of Installation SINS 51-100C and 51-100F

RICOH will deliver and install Equipment and Accessories at the address specified by the Government; provided that the Government (i) makes available at that address the electrical service and space specified by RICOH; and (ii) pays any applicable Charges for Delivery and Installation stated in this Price List. RICOH will, at no additional charge, train in the operation of Equipment those key operators designated by the Government with the consent of RICOH, at a place and time acceptable to RICOH.
Repair parts are not included in this Price List but are available as open market items.

Ricoh Cost Per Copy Pricing Plan GSA SIN 51-100C

The Ricoh GSA Cost Per Copy (CPC) pricing Plan was developed on the SIN 5158A operating lease (fair market value lease), and may only be used for federal agency copier requirements of a minimum of 25 copiers or more. The monthly equipment basis pricing (MEBP) for this pricing plan is determined based on the GSA equipment purchase price plus 10%, multiplied by the prevailing fair market value (FMV) rate factor for the appropriate lease term of placement at the time of the order. The monthly minimum CPC rate is determined by dividing the MEBP by the guaranteed monthly Volume Band minimum applicable to the various volume bands as detailed below or as detailed in the customer request for quotation or statement of work.

As an example assuming the FMV lease rate for a 60 month operating lease is .02470 and the GSA Contract sales price of the copier equipment configuration required to meet the federal customer requirement is $5000, the GSA Contract MEBP would be determined as follows: $5000 + 10% ($500) = $5,500 * .02470 = $135.85.

The guaranteed monthly volume band minimums are as detailed below unless stipulated otherwise in writing in the customer requirements and agreed upon in writing by Ricoh.

Volume Band	Guaranteed Monthly Minimum Copy Volume
1	750
2	5,001
3	15,001
4	30,001
5	50,001
6	80,001
7	100,001
8	120,001

Service and supply pricing is determined by the published GSA SIN 51-57 supply inclusive cost per copy. In the event that the appropriate equipment required to meet the customer requirement had a published supply inclusive CPC of .0119, this cost would be multiplied by the appropriate guaranteed monthly minimum volume (i.e. 750, 5,001, 15,001, etc.) and added to the equipment MEBP as determined above. Example volume band 2 minimum 5,001 *.0119 = $59.51 per month added to $123.42 or $182.93 monthly minimum charge for equipment, service, and supplies. The overage rate would be .0119 for every copy produced above 5,001 per month.

CPC RATE

Volume Band	Guaranteed Minimum Copy Volume	Equipment Purchase Price	CPC Basis Price	FMV Lease Rate	MEBP	Supply Inclusive CPA	Mininum Supply Cost	Monthly Minimum CPC Rate	Overage Rate
1	750		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
2	**5,001**	**$5,000.00**	**$5,500.00**	**0.02177**	**$119.74**	**0.0109**	**$54.51**	**$174.25**	**$0.0109**
3	15,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
4	30,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
5	50,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
6	80,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
7	100,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000
8	120,001		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00	$0.0000

FLAT RATE

Volume Band	Monthly Copy Voume Range			Volume Band Maximum Monthly Volume	Equipment Purchase Price	CPC Basis Price	FMV Lease Rate	MEBP	Supply Inclusive CPC	Mininum Supply Cost	Monthly Flat Rate Cost
1	1	-	5,000	5,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
2	**5,001**	**-**	**15,000**	**15,000**	**$5,000.00**	**$5,500.00**	**0.02177**	**$119.74**	**0.0109**	**$163.50**	**$283.24**
3	15,001	-	30,000	30,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
4	30,001	-	50,000	50,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
5	50,001	-	80,000	80,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
6	80,001	-	100,000	100,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
7	100,001	-	120,000	120,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00
8	120,001	-	150,000	150,000		$0.00		$0.00		$0.00	$0.00

Terms and Conditions Applicable to Managed Print Services SIN: 51-500 and Needs Assessment and Analysis Services SIN: 51-501

1. Ricoh GSA Managed Print Services Award Overview

Ricoh USA, Inc. (RUSA) has a substantial base of experience in the Managed Print Services (MPS) market, and collectively are widely acknowledged as one of the leading providers of MPS in the North America market.

RUSA's experience and MPS expertise has been acknowledged by GSA in the award of both of the new GSA MPS Special Item Numbers (SINs). The newly awarded SIN 51-500 applies to MPS, and SIN 51-501 applies to Needs Assessment & Analysis Services (NAAS). Through these GSA SINS RUSA may now provide federal customers the same customized management and optimization of print output devices consistent with the best practices of the commercial MPS markets. The RUSA GSA MPS SINs allow RAC to leverage our vast service organizations to deploy MPS solutions on a broad agency wide basis, or deploy smaller scaled MPS solutions as might be needed by smaller organizations still retaining the capability of expanding with changing organizational needs.

The RUSA GSA SIN 51-500 MPS solutions have been designed to accommodate a vast range of governmental agency requirements. While typical commercial MPS solutions generally leverage extensive technology along with manpower to analyze and monitor customer document work flow, RUSA has the capability to provide GSA MPS customers flexibility to select the technology and dedicated labor solutions that best meet their agency goals, objectives, and security concerns as well.

The RUSA GSA MPS award was made recognizing that RUSA will actually use many other GSA SINs to provide GSA MPS customers with equipment and services. For example GSA SIN 51-100 Equipment Sales will be used for GSA customers looking to own their equipment, while SIN 51-58 will be used for Lease to Ownership requirements. It is anticipated that most GSA customers will be looking for operational leases without any implied ownership, and SIN 51-58a Operating Lease will be used for these lease requirements. For on-site equipment maintenance SIN 51-57 Maintenance with or without supplies will be used for maintenance services under MPS.

Each GSA customer ordering Managed Print Services from RUSA will be required to order at minimum the services of One (1) full time MPS Site Supervisor (with duties consistent with a fleet manager in commercial customer accounts) for a period of performance of not less than 12 months. Often in larger enterprise wide or more complicated environments the customer will be required to order the services of One (1) full time MPS Site Manager (with duties consistent with a Service Delivery Manager in commercial accounts) as well as the appropriate Site Supervisor(s) and MPS Customer Service Operators needed to support the customer environment, with the same minimum period of performance of not less than 12 months.

Following a complete and through examination of the GSA customer agency requirements conducted under SIN 51-501 Needs Assessment & Analysis Services (NAAS), the RUSA MPS proposal will stipulate the exact labor services required to support the customer requirement and detail the number and type of full time employees that will be required to support the GSA customer environment.

The MPS Site Manager (Commercial Service Delivery Manager) will be the primary contact to assist GSA customers with implementing change management within their environment, and will continuously monitor the GSA customer fleet and make recommendations for optimization of printing, faxing, and scanning resources. Typically the MPS Site Manager will coordinate with the GSA customer activity and make recommendations to obtain the appropriate technology solutions based on the level of MPS services desired, and the complexity of the customer environment. In the event that customary commercial technology solutions may not be deployed within GSA customer environments due to network security concerns, the MPS Site Manager may propose alternative or limited technology solutions consistent with customer objectives and security requirements.

Further, the MPS Site Manager may develop and deploy customized solutions for GSA customer MPS requirements leveraging MPS Site Supervisor and MPS Customer Service Operator personnel resources to the maximum extent practicable consistent with GSA customer goals, objectives, and network security requirements.

2. SIN 51-501 Needs Assessment & Analysis Services (NAAS)

RUSA will use the same labor categories and personnel from the SIN 51-500 MPS award to perform Assessments under SIN 51-501. Typically MPS assessments will be performed by a MPS Site Supervisor at the same hourly rate as awarded for SIN 51-500, however more complex assessments may require assessment services of a MPS Site Manager. Any travel costs that may apply are not included in the hourly rates, and would be billed separately as may be appropriate.

SIN: 51-500/51:501 Job Description	GSA Customer Hourly Rate
GSA MPS Site Manager	$52.01
GSA MPS Site Supervisor	$40.29
GSA MPS Customer Service Operator	$28.18

3. Third Party Support Agreements under SIN 51-500

Under SIN 51-500, Ricoh GSA MPS customers having RUSA full time employees on site will be able to order support for their existing third party devices. GSA Contract prices for this support service have not yet been established.

4. Cost Per Copy/Page Billing Requirements

The customary commercial practice in the MPS industry is to provide customer billing on a cost per page (cost per copy) basis, and it is anticipated that federal customers using the GSA MPS SIN may request their billing be provided in this manner as well. RUSA will attempt to coordinate with GSA to add a CPC program to support this SIN in the future, but prices to support this SIN have not yet.

5. Ricoh GSA Contract SIN 51-500 Job Descriptions

GSA MPS Site Supervisor and GSA MPS Site Manager Primary Functions:
- Internal Communication Campaigns For Customer to drive Optimization and Cost Savings
- Change Management Agent
- Asset Management
- Service Level Agreement (SLA) Management
- Drive Customer Training Initiatives
- Monthly Meetings with Key Customer Contacts
- Fleet Optimization / Ricoh @Remote Reporting
- Oversee and report on usage deployed software solutions such as TRAC, PCS Director, Pharos, etc.
- Assembles program plans and teamwork assignments, directing and monitoring work efforts on a daily basis, identifying resource needs, performing quality reviews and escalating functional, quality and timeline issues as appropriate.
- Coordinates / communicates with all areas of the enterprise that impacts the scope, budget, risk and resources of the work effort being organized.
- Create implementation solutions that require input from cross-functional teams that are imaginative, thorough, practical and consistent with the Statement of Work.

The GSA MPS Site Manager position may be referred to as Service Delivery Manager within a commercial environment, however the duties are consistent with those detailed above. The GSA MPS Site Supervisor position may be referred to as a Fleet Manager within a commercial environment, however the duties are consistent with those detailed above.

MPS Customer Service Operator Functions:
- Provide first-level on-site customer service to client, determining how to effectively meet customer needs. This includes helping to train end users on the usage of equipment and solutions, basic troubleshooting, and providing feedback to the GSA MPS Site Manager or GSA MPS Site Supervisor on improvement opportunities within the clients document workflow environment.
- Proactive fleet maintenance for the equipment located within MPS Customer Service Operator's area to include general cleaning, supply replenishment, and operator training.
- Support initiatives within the client's location as directed by the GSA Site Manager or GSA MPS Site Supervisor.
- Other administrative duties as required as part of the Statement of Work.

Terms and Conditions Applicable to Document Production Services (Facilities Management) SIN: 51-505

1. Ricoh Document Production Service SIN 51-505

The Ricoh GSA contract award for Document Production Services SIN 51-505 allows Ricoh to provide federal agencies the professional services to manage the entire document lifecycle. These services generally include but are not limited to document input and capture, document layout and design, document output and distribution, and document storage and archival as well. Ricoh professional services staff thoroughly research the image and office technologies needs of our customers and then provide the appropriate products, software, system integration, equipment services and support to ensure total customer satisfaction through out the entire document lifecycle. The vast experience of Ricoh professional services staff will ensure our federal customers of a long-term mutually beneficial quality partnership, and the optimization of document production.

Understanding Customer Requirements

Ricoh Professional Services staff utilizes an ongoing process designed to uncover both service enhancements and cost savings opportunities. The overall sales & process review is summarized in the picture below.
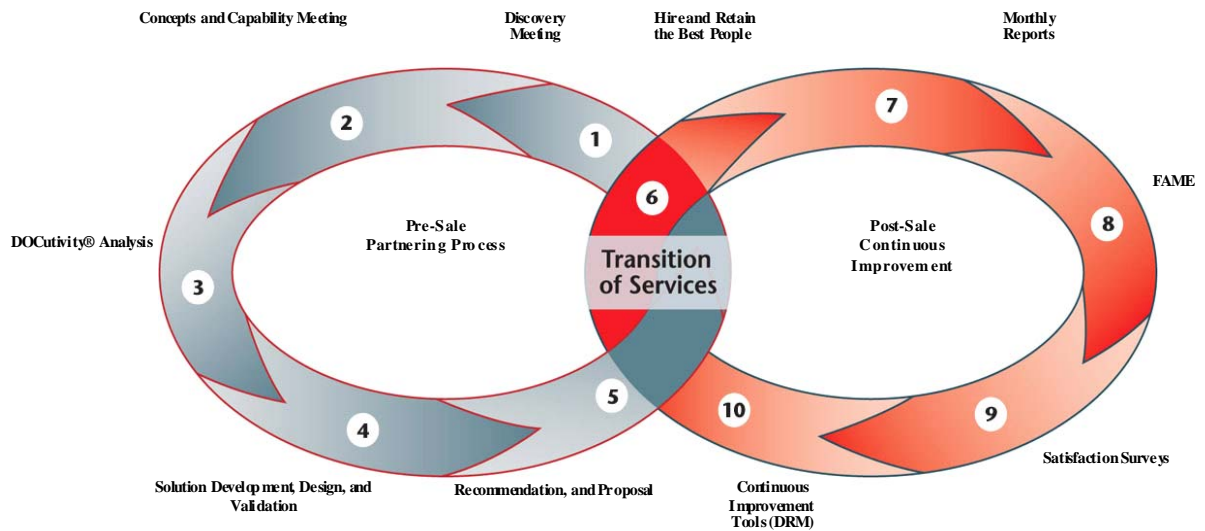
Customer Analysis & Sales Process Continued

Beginning with a Discovery Meeting, Ricoh professional services staff work closely with our customers to determine the overall scope of the customer requirements. The customer requirements are further refined during a Concepts & Capability Meeting and through a thorough onsite customer document production assessment.

The customer document production assessment is designed to uncover the greatest opportunity for service improvement and savings, and during this process, the Ricoh professional services staff will visit the location and perform a variety of tasks including, but not limited to:

- Site Walkthroughs in order to map out the current state of operations
- Customer & Department Interviews designed to uncover overall needs and improvement opportunities,
- Time & Motion Studies, which will be reviewed against industry standards, to determine specific, measureable improvement opportunities.

Once the appropriate level of data has been gathered our team (Sales, Operations & Analysts) meet to review the information and develop/design the overall service solution.

Customer Solution Development Process

With all the necessary customer information gathered, the Ricoh professional services analyst reviews and designs the appropriate customer document production solution. Ricoh professional services staff review all customer data and develop a customer Proforma which includes all necessary information gathered from the Request for Proposal (RFP) or onsite customer assessment. Examples of the data entered into the Proforma include, but are not limited to:

- Cost of Staff Required – This includes the overall positions and hourly/annual wages per position.
- Cost of Equipment Required – This includes both copy/print/scan/fax devices as well as any ancillary equipment necessary for successful service delivery.
- Cost of Equipment Maintenance - This is based on the aggregate remedial and preventive maintenance required and includes the cost of parts, labor, and transportation.
- Cost of Supplies- This includes the cost of consumable supplies and delivery costs to customer location.
- Cost of Software Required – This includes any internal software or 3rd party solutions necessary for successful service delivery.

The Proforma prices all hardware, personnel and services necessary to meet our customer's needs.

GSA Document Production Services Pricing Process

Ricoh's GSA document production services pricing strategy was developed utilizing the same pricing concepts as used in our customary commercial pricing process. The terms of Ricoh's GSA contract requires the various commodities and services proposed be offered and billed according to the appropriate Special Item Number (SIN) as detailed in the GSA contract. Accordingly, the GSA customer equipment costs would generally be attributable to SIN 51-58a, maintenance costs would typically be covered under SIN 51-57, supply costs would normally be attributable to SIN 51-101-2, and document production services labor costs would be attributed to SIN 51-505.

2.   General Requirements Pertinent to Services

Ricoh shall provide all qualified personnel, materials, equipment, facilities and services as required by individual orders to perform these services. Services specified in an order may be performed at the contractor's facility, the ordering agency's facility or other sites, as designated in the order, as appropriate.

Ricoh shall maintain current and adequate insurance and bond coverage and in sufficient amounts as may be required by applicable Local, State and Federal regulations and/or laws for the duration of contract performance.

Ricoh shall have current certification, accreditation or license to provide the services as described and maintain certification, accreditation or license requirements for the duration of contract performance as required by applicable Local, State and Federal regulations and/or laws.

Ricoh shall provide all safety equipment and processes required in performance of the contract. All work shall be conducted in a safe manner and shall comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements and other applicable Local, State and Federal regulations and/or laws. Ricoh personnel shall demonstrate the required safety practices on a continual basis throughout the contract period.

No travel is anticipated under this offer and award.

The provisions of the Davis Bacon wage rates do not apply. Additional costs incurred due to unique Government requirements not priced on this contract will be addressed at the task order level as open market items. These items must be identified as "Open Market Items" in all quotes, orders and invoices.

Products offered under this program will be available through appropriate SINS awarded as applicable.

3.   GSA DOL Job Categories to Be Used as the Basis for the GSA SIN 51-505 Service Rates

Occupation Code 01111 - General Clerk I: This position requires familiarity with the terminology of the office unit. The General Clerk selects appropriate methods from a wide variety of procedures or makes simple adaptations and interpretations of a limited number of substantive guides and manuals. The clerical steps often vary in type or sequence, depending on the task. Recognized problems are referred to others. This DOL wage rate determination as detailed in the referenced wage determination below will apply to the proposed RPS labor category Customer Service Operator.

Occupation Code 01112 - General Clerk II: This position requires familiarity with the terminology of the office unit. The General Clerk selects appropriate methods from a wide variety of procedures or makes simple adaptations and interpretations of a limited number of substantive guides and manuals. The clerical steps often vary in type or sequence, depending on the task. Recognized problems are referred to others. This DOL wage rate determination as detailed in the referenced wage determination below will apply to the proposed RPS labor category Site Supervisor.

Occupation 01113 - General Clerk III: This position uses some subject-matter knowledge and judgment to complete assignments consisting of numerous steps varying in nature and sequence. The General Clerk III selects from alternative methods and refers problems not solvable by adapting or interpreting substantive guides, manuals, or procedures. Typical duties include: assisting in a variety of administrative matters; maintaining a wide variety of financial or other records (stored both manually and electronically); verifying statistical reports for accuracy and completeness; compiling information; and handling and adjusting complaints.

The General Clerk III may also direct lower level clerks. Positions above level IV are excluded. Such positions (which may include supervisory responsibility over lower level clerks) require workers to use a thorough knowledge of an office's work and routine to: 1) choose among widely varying methods and procedures to process complex transactions; and 2) select or devise steps necessary to complete assignments. Typical jobs covered by this exclusion include administrative assistants, clerical supervisors, and office managers. This DOL wage rate determination as detailed in the referenced wage determination below will apply to the proposed RPS labor category Site Manager.

Department of Labor Wage Determination

Wage determination WD 05-2259 for the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, Dukes, Nantucket, and Plymouth in Massachusetts dated June 2, 2009 was reviewed and is incorporated by reference in this offer and the resulting award. The occupation codes detailed above for the appropriate prevailing Wage Determination for the area in which work will be conducted under this award will be observed, and compliance with the prevailing locality wages and benefits prescribed for these areas will be throughout the duration of the contract award. The wages and benefits paid by Ricoh for areas in which work is to be performed under this contract will be as prescribed in the wage determinations from www.wdol.gov/sca.aspx.

4.   SIN 51-505 Ricoh Job Titles & Descriptions

Customer Service Operator :
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $25.43

Proficiently performs the operation of equipment including copy machines, bindery equipment, x-ray machines, and postage and mail machines. Performs mail center functions including the pick-up, sorting and distribution of all mail. Performs the pick-up and deliveries of customer orders and/or finished product. Provides first-level customer service to client. Monitor the departmental work- flow and assign tasks to employees to efficiently complete work assignment. All associated administrative duties and related tasks. Operate high-speed duplicators, bindery equipment, postage/mail/express mail machines, and x-ray machine when required. Complete and clearly document using computer software (incl: Windows, Word, Excel, etc.) pertinent information on forms including, but not limited to: copy request form; daily log; postage meter log, incoming and outgoing mail log, weekly log; service log; and all related logs and forms. Assist in the monthly customer billing and data collection using computer software (incl: Windows, Word, Excel, etc.), as required. Diagnose and troubleshoot machine problems; monitor machine and copies; setup and run jobs; and monitor work. Provide first-level customer service to client, determining how to effectively meet customer needs Monitor the departmental work- flow and assign tasks to employees to efficiently complete work assignment. Monitor work assigned to trainee/temporary personnel, as required. Marry and assemble manuals that include tabs, inserts, and fold-outs; read, comprehend, and follow pagination sheets; determine and check paper curl and how to fan and load paper into the machine; and perform daily high-volume copier machine maintenance. Monitor service technicians, machine supply yields, inventory levels and service logs Maintain, service, and stock satellite copiers, if required; provide basic satellite copier training, if required.

Site Supervisor
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $36.35

Responsible for supervising document production services operations including personnel direction, equipment operation, coordination of service vendors and ensuring operational systems. Train, guide and supervise all Customer Service Operators and train Leads to ensure effective account operation. Communicate consistently with customer to ensure that all services are performed with high degree of satisfaction. Coordinate account production activities to meet all required Service Level Agreements. Assist with the development of and manage to SOP's. Manage staffing plans (including back-up during absences; temp usage). Identify opportunities within existing accounts for revenue and profit growth. Differences in position descriptions are based on level of experience, but are also impacted by site size, complexity, number of personnel, number of sites, etc.

Site Manager
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $46.93

Responsible for managing document production services operations including personnel management, equipment, coordination of service vendors and ensuring continuity of all operational systems. Train, guide and manage all Customer Service Operators and Supervisors, as well as train Leads to ensure effective account operation. Communicate consistently with customer to ensure that all services are performed with high degree of satisfaction. Coordinate account production activities to meet all required Service Level Agreements. Assist with the development of and manage to SOP's. Manage staffing plans (including back-up during absences; temp usage). Identify opportunities within existing accounts for revenue and profit growth. Differences in position descriptions are based on level of experience, but are also impacted by site size, complexity, number of personnel, number of sites, etc.

SIN 51-506 Document Conversion Services

Executive Summary

Ricoh Legal Services is a leading provider of innovative document management systems and services, enabling customers to improve document workflow, increase efficiency, and outsource non-core services. Leveraging the manufacturing and engineering expertise of Ricoh Company, Ltd.—a $23.4 billion global technology innovator—with the experience and reach of our locally based sales and services teams, we provide end-to-end solutions and one of the industry's broadest portfolios of document management services, including on-site and off-site managed services, technical service and support, and customized workflow design and implementation.

Ricoh Legal Services was established through acquisition in 1992. After the acquisition of NightRider and Legal Copies International, Ricoh became the largest provider of legal document services in North America.

Ricoh integrates and applies industry-leading expertise and innovative technology to help companies meet today's complex document workflow demands and prepare them for tomorrow's challenges. Ricoh provides customized document conversion and litigation support services from over 40 US based document processing centers.
Through our expert resources, advanced technology and best-practice-based processes, we enable companies to:
- Reduce document-related costs.
- Automate time-consuming manual tasks.
- Contact a single provider for consistent national services.

Ricoh provides on-site facilities management services to approximately 150 law firms across more than 200 locations.

We have over 40 document processing centers across the country with more than 950 employees dedicated to providing document and litigation support services. These centers are secure, not open to the public, and configured to process confidential documents (including HIPAA, HITECH, PCI, CI, etc.)
- Ricoh manages 8,500 individual projects each month.
- Ricoh produces more than 20,000,000 images a month.
- Ricoh have over 200 dedicated coding assets.
- Ricoh processes 4 terabytes of data each month across 300 projects.
- Ricoh currently have 8 terabytes of active data in our online review tool, including 123 active review sites.

From capture and coding to duplication and distribution to comprehensive eDiscovery offerings, Ricoh Legal leverages the latest technology to create efficient document management solutions for clients. Some of Ricoh Legal's key capabilities are:

- Document Collection and Preparation
- Document Reprographic Services – Off-site or On-site
- Image Scanning Services – Off-site or On-site
- Color, Oversized, and Engineering Scanning and Printing
- Document / Bates Numbering
- Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
- eDiscovery Services – Electronic Data Acquisition and Production, Forensic Collections
- Document Production, including Distribution Planning and Logistics
- Document Conversion Services
- Database Creation
- Project Management and Technical Support

Ricoh Legal Security

Employee Training & Confidentiality

Ricoh knows that security starts with our employees. Our team is trained and experienced in managing sensitive and confidential documents. We provide focused training on proper security protocols, and all employees sign confidentiality agreements and receive pre-employment background checks. Ricoh's employee training and confidentiality includes:

- Annual confidential information training for all Document Services employees
- Employee confidentiality agreements
- Company code of ethics
- Pre-employment background checks
- Tenured management

Document Security

Ricoh understands the risks associated with the movement of client documents. That's why we track all documents from initial pickup, through the production process, and to delivery through a documented chain of custody. Ricoh offers company-owned vehicles to provide secure local document pickup and delivery services, and we offer encrypted media delivery upon request. Ricoh's document security includes:

- Local pickup and delivery by trained Ricoh employees
- Documents secured at every point
- Delivery media encrypted upon request
- Documented chain of custody
- All documents treated as confidential

Data Security

Ricoh recognizes the importance of protecting your data. For that reason, Ricoh treats all data, regardless of classification, as confidential. Ricoh's Legal Document Services team works hand-in-hand with Ricoh's operational and physical security teams, as well as legal and audit departments, to ensure that robust, relevant data policies, procedures and processes are always in place. Ricoh's data security includes:

- Secure coding process
- Dedicated, secure document network
- Password-protected screensavers
- Production area access restricted and monitored

Facility Security

Ricoh's document processing centers are secured with controlled, restricted and monitored access, and are not open to the public. Data, whether electronically stored information (ESI) or paper, are physically protected within our centers and is subject to our data security policies and processes. We also conduct regular and unannounced security audits to review and reinforce compliance. Ricoh's facility security includes:

- Dedicated corporate security team
- Site-specific business continuity plan
- Security leads in each location
- All facilities locked and secured 24x7
- Office access controlled and monitored
- All guests escorted
- Regular and unannounced security audits
- Clean desk policy
- No personal items allowed in production areas (including cell phones)
- Production areas controlled and monitored

GSA Pricing Process

Ricoh Legal Services (RLS) GSA Pricing Strategy was developed utilizing the same pricing concepts as used in our customary commercial pricing process. While commercial customers have little or no concern about the various cost attributable to the various commodities or services that comprise their total cost, the GSA contract requires the various commodities and services be awarded according to the appropriate Special Item Number (SIN). As detailed in the GSA contract. Accordingly, the GSA customer equipment costs would generally be attributable to SIN 51-58a, the maintenance costs would typically be covered under SIN 51-57, supply costs would be normally attributable to SIN 51-101-1 and labor costs would be attributed to SIN 51-506.

SIN 51-508 Legal Support Services

Executive Summary

Ricoh Legal Services is a leading provider of innovative document management systems and services, enabling customers to improve document workflow, increase efficiency, and outsource non-core services. Leveraging the manufacturing and engineering expertise of Ricoh Company, Ltd.—a $23.4 billion global technology innovator—with the experience and reach of our locally based sales and services teams, we provide end-to-end solutions and one of the industry's broadest portfolios of document management services, including on-site and off-site managed services, technical service and support, and customized workflow design and implementation.

Ricoh Legal Services was established through acquisition in 1992. After the acquisition of NightRider and Legal Copies International, Ricoh became the largest provider of legal document services in North America.

Ricoh integrates and applies industry-leading expertise and innovative technology to help companies meet today's complex document workflow demands and prepare them for tomorrow's challenges. Ricoh provides customized document conversion and litigation support services from over 40 US based document processing centers.
Through our expert resources, advanced technology and best-practice-based processes, we enable companies to:
- Reduce document-related costs.
- Automate time-consuming manual tasks.
- Contact a single provider for consistent national services.

Ricoh provides on-site facilities management services to approximately 150 law firms across more than 200 locations.

We have over 40 document processing centers across the country with more than 950 employees dedicated to providing document and litigation support services. These centers are secure, not open to the public, and configured to process confidential documents (including HIPAA, HITECH, PCI, CI, etc.)
- Ricoh manages 8,500 individual projects each month.
- Ricoh produces more than 20,000,000 images a month.
- Ricoh have over 200 dedicated coding assets.
- Ricoh processes 4 terabytes of data each month across 300 projects.
- Ricoh currently have 8 terabytes of active data in our online review tool, including 123 active review sites.

From capture and coding to duplication and distribution to comprehensive eDiscovery offerings, Ricoh Legal leverages the latest technology to create efficient document management solutions for clients. Some of Ricoh Legal's key capabilities are:

- Document Collection and Preparation
- Document Reprographic Services – Off-site or On-site
- Image Scanning Services – Off-site or On-site
- Color, Oversized, and Engineering Scanning and Printing
- Document / Bates Numbering
- Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
- eDiscovery Services – Electronic Data Acquisition and Production, Forensic Collections
- Document Production, including Distribution Planning and Logistics
- Document Conversion Services
- Database Creation
- Project Management and Technical Support

Ricoh Legal Security

Employee Training & Confidentiality

Ricoh knows that security starts with our employees. Our team is trained and experienced in managing sensitive and confidential documents. We provide focused training on proper security protocols, and all employees sign confidentiality agreements and receive pre-employment background checks. Ricoh's employee training and confidentiality includes:

- Annual confidential information training for all Document Services employees
- Employee confidentiality agreements
- Company code of ethics
- Pre-employment background checks
- Tenured management

Document Security

Ricoh understands the risks associated with the movement of client documents. That's why we track all documents from initial pickup, through the production process, and to delivery through a documented chain of custody. Ricoh offers company-owned vehicles to provide secure local document pickup and delivery services, and we offer encrypted media delivery upon request. Ricoh's document security includes:
- Local pickup and delivery by trained Ricoh employees
- Documents secured at every point
- Delivery media encrypted upon request
- Documented chain of custody
- All documents treated as confidential

Data Security

Ricoh recognizes the importance of protecting your data. For that reason, Ricoh treats all data, regardless of classification, as confidential. Ricoh's Legal Document Services team works hand-in-hand with Ricoh's operational and physical security teams, as well as legal and audit departments, to ensure that robust, relevant data policies, procedures and processes are always in place. Ricoh's data security includes:
- Secure coding process
- Dedicated, secure document network
- Password-protected screensavers
- Production area access restricted and monitored

Facility Security

Ricoh's document processing centers are secured with controlled, restricted and monitored access, and are not open to the public. Data, whether electronically stored information (ESI) or paper, are physically protected within our centers and is subject to our data security policies and processes. We also conduct regular and unannounced security audits to review and reinforce compliance. Ricoh's facility security includes:

- Dedicated corporate security team
- Site-specific business continuity plan
- Security leads in each location
- All facilities locked and secured 24x7
- Office access controlled and monitored
- All guests escorted
- Regular and unannounced security audits
- Clean desk policy
- No personal items allowed in production areas (including cell phones)
- Production areas controlled and monitored

Forensic Consulting & Analysis (hr). (Product Code 4512)
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $226.69
Hourly rate for consulting and analysis for computer forensics services. By example, consulting on what type of analysis is available, output format and anticipated work requirements. In addition, the analysis of forensically acquired images which includes recovery of deleted files, recovery of Internet activity, search engine use, USB device analysis, etc.

Forensic Collection: Technician (hr). (Product Code 4505)
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $235.50
Hourly rate for qualified computer forensics technician to perform data collections in a forensically sound and defensible manner. Includes onsite collection, cloud based collections, social media collections, chain of custody documentation, validation processes and documentation, etc.

Project Management Fees per hour (Product Code 4201)
 GSA Customer Hourly Rate $125.94
Hourly rate for qualified and tenured project manager to be single point of contact on a matter basis. Includes logistics and coordination of different aspects of matter specific requirements, updating client, detailed reporting, instructions intake, etc.

Technical Services (hr). (Product Code 727)
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $37.78
An hourly rate for technical operations time, where there is not a tangible billable quantity, so we bill by the hour. i.e. Remove blank pages, rotate images, formatting of pages, converting load files etc.

Project Consultant Fees per hour. (Product Code 4200)
GSA Customer Hourly Rate $196.46
Hourly rate for consultation and recommendation of best methodology deployment of all forensics projects on a matter specific basis. The project manager has extensive computer forensics experience and can be a single point of contact, which enables centralized and efficient workflow.

GSA Pricing Process

Ricoh Legal Services (RLS) GSA Pricing Strategy was developed utilizing the same pricing concepts as used in our customary commercial pricing process. While commercial customers have little or no concern about the various cost attributable to the various commodities or services that comprise their total cost, the GSA contract requires the various commodities and services be awarded according to the appropriate Special Item Number (SIN). As detailed in the GSA contract. Accordingly, the GSA customer equipment costs would generally be attributable to SIN 51-58a, the maintenance costs would typically be covered under SIN 51-57, supply costs would be normally attributable to SIN 51-101-1 and labor costs would be attributed to SIN 51-508.

Federal Government Lease Rates

Effective: January 1, 2015 thru March 31, 2015

ROLP (FMV) (SIN 51-58a) Rates are based on total aggregate amount of the Order, ranging up to $250,000.

LTOP (SIN 51-58) Rates are based on total aggregate amount of the Order, ranging up to $250,000.

Term	FMV Rate	Term	LTOP Rate
12	0.08450	12	0.09100
13	0.07844	13	0.08500
14	0.07326	14	0.07940
15	0.06860	15	0.07460
16	0.06466	16	0.07040
17	0.06121	17	0.06660
18	0.05813	18	0.06330
19	0.05539	19	0.06040
20	0.05290	20	0.05770
21	0.05066	21	0.05530
22	0.04862	22	0.05312
23	0.04676	23	0.05113
24	0.04404	24	0.04930
25	0.04304	25	0.04760
26	0.04161	26	0.04607
27	0.04026	27	0.04460
28	0.03934	28	0.04330
29	0.03817	29	0.04220
30	0.03708	30	0.04106
31	0.03606	31	0.04000
32	0.03511	32	0.03900
33	0.03447	33	0.03800
34	0.03362	34	0.03710
35	0.03281	35	0.03630
36	0.03175	36	0.03550
37	0.03151	37	0.03480
38	0.03082	38	0.03400
39	0.03017	39	0.03340
40	0.02957	40	0.03270
41	0.02898	41	0.03210
42	0.02842	42	0.03160
43	0.02811	43	0.03100
44	0.02759	44	0.03050
45	0.02691	45	0.03000
46	0.02663	46	0.02950
47	0.02619	47	0.02900
48	0.02546	48	0.02860
49	0.02553	49	0.02810
50	0.02514	50	0.02780
51	0.02476	51	0.02740
52	0.02441	52	0.02700
53	0.02405	53	0.02680
54	0.02371	54	0.02650
55	0.02353	55	0.02620
56	0.02322	56	0.02590
57	0.02292	57	0.02550
58	0.02263	58	0.02530
59	0.02234	59	0.02497
60	0.02177	60	0.02470

MP 2554G, MP 3054G, MP 3554G Digital Imaging Systems

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	4.6 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	25 cpm/Info not avail
Warm-up Time:	14 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Dual drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	16 to 80 lbs
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14 to 80 lbs
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	6/4,700 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/12 x 18
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	2-GB RAM, 320-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 320-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/100 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	500, 1,250, 1,250/50/3

Other:

Finishing options include: 250-sheet inner stapleless finisher (perforates and presses together up to 5 sheets eliminating the need for staples), 500-sheet inner finisher, 1,250-sheet finisher (250/1,000) and 1,250-sheet booklet finisher (250/1,000) with V folding of up to 15 sheets (60-page booklets); opt punch units; paper handling options include: one or two drawer paper banks (550-sheets per drawer), 2,000- or 1,500-sheet LCT

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (November 21, 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (November 21, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (November 21, 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
417112		**Ricoh MP 2554G**	**(1), (2)**	**$ 2,713**	
417113		**Ricoh MP 3054G**	**(1), (2)**	**$ 3,542**	
417114		**Ricoh MP 3554G**	**(1), (2)**	**$ 4,418**	
		General Accessories			
100478FNG		Cabinet Type F	(2),(5),(8)	112	
416545	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3150	(2),(3),(5)	337	
416737		Caster Table Type M3	(3),(4),(5)	124	
417268	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3220	(2),(4),(8)	721	
417270	**	Paper Feed LCIT PB3230	(2),(4),(8)	892	
416548	**	LCIT RT3030 (1500 Sheets)	(5)	892	
416550	**	Internal Shift Tray SH3070	(6)	200	
416552	**	1 Bin Tray BN3110 (125 Sheets)	(9)	268	
416950	**	Internal Finisher SR3180	(6)	446	
416543	**	Internal Finisher SR3130 (500 Sheet)	(6),(10)	729	
416615	**	Punch Unit PU3040 NA	(10)	449	
416539	**	Finisher SR3140 (1000 Sheet External)	(4),(6),(7),(8),(11)	884	
416540	**	Booklet Finisher SR3150 (1000 Sheet External)	(4),(6),(7),(8),(11)	1,849	
416609	**	Punch Unit PU3050 NA	(11)	449	
416551	**	Bridge Unit BU3070	(7)	103	
416910		Smart Operation Panel Type M3	(12)	176	
		Print/Scan Interface Options			
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(13)	60	
416572		IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2	(13)	369	
417079		PostScript3 Unit Type M12	(14)	340	
417081		SD card for NetWare printing Type M12	(15)	92	
417080		Browser Unit Type M12	(16)	53	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(13),(17)	376	
416605		OCR Unit Type M2	(18)	155	
417111		Optional Counter Interface	(19)	37	
416869		Key Counter Bracket Type M3	(20)	61	
415814		Card Reader Bracket Type 3352	(21)	73	
415620		Embedded HotSpot Type S	(22)	493	
417083		XPS Direct Print Option Type M12	(24)	57	
417084		USB Device Server Option Type M12	(13),(25)	128	
		Facsimile Accessories			
417100	**	Fax Option Type M12	(26)	706	
417078		Fax Connection Unit Type M12	(27),(28)	135	
417101		G3 Interface Unit Type M12	(27),(29)	419	
417102		Memory Unit Type M12 64MB	(27),(30)	110	
		Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D	(31)	156	
416391		Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(32)	446	
417129		Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M12	(33),(34)	52	
416372		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I	(35)	248	
416909		External Keyboard Bracket Type M3	(34),(36)	47	
100266FNG		External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(37)	37	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN: 51-57

				WITHOUT SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
417112	**Ricoh MP 2554G**		**4,000**	$ 38	$0.0095
417113	**Ricoh MP 3054G**		**5,000**	$ 45	$0.0090
417114	**Ricoh MP 3554G**		**7,000**	$ 61	$0.0087

				WITH SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
417112	**Ricoh MP 2554G**		**4,000**	$ 52	$0.0131
417113	**Ricoh MP 3054G**		**5,000**	$ 63	$0.0126
417114	**Ricoh MP 3554G**		**7,000**	$ 86	$0.0124

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841993	Print Cartridge MP 3554; 1 - 702 g. Bottle	24,000	$ 46
412874	Staple Set Type S (Supports Normal & Saddle Stitch) Uses Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Ctn)	5000	30
410802	Staple Refill Type K (Supports Normal & Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Ctn)	15000	47
415009	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5000	29
415010	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10000	32
334049	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; Box of 4	12000	21

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes
(1) Mainframe includes 9" Color Operation Panel, Standard 100-Sheet ARDF, B/W PCL Printing, B/W & Color Scanning, 2 x 550 Sheet Paper Trays, 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, Duplex 320GB HDD, 2GB RAM, Java VM, HDD Encryption, & included DOSS is now ISO 15408 Certified. Note: VM card is not pre-installed in the mainframe, however, the Java VM data itself is stored in the mainframe.
(2) One of following must be installed on the mainframe: PB3150, PB3220, PB3230, or Cabinet Type F. Only one of these options can be installed on the device.
(3) Paper Feed Unit PB3150 requires Caster Table Type M3. This paper feed unit lowers the total machine height, making it easy for all users to access the device (Section 508). The caster tray provides a platform with wheels to easily move the device.
(4) Caster Table Type M3cannot be installed with any of these Finisher or Paper Bank options: SR3140, SR3150, PB3220, or PB3230.
(5) LCIT RT3030 cannot be installed with with PB3150, Caster Table Type M3 or Cabinet Type F. LCIT RT3030 requires either PB3220, or PB3230.
(6) Only one of these options can be installed on the device.
(7) Must Order Bridge Unit BU3070 (416551) with any external Finisher.
(8) One of the following Paper Feed Units, or Cabinet, must be installed with any external Finisher: PB3220, PB3230 or Cabinet Type F.
(9) Provides additional output tray above the standard Internal Tray or Optional Bridge Unit/Internal Shift Tray/Internal Finisher (Holds 125 Sheets).
(10) Hole Punch Option for for Internal Finisher SR3130.
(11) Hole Punch Option for SR3140 Finisher and SR3150 Finisher.
(12) 10.1" WSGVA resolution control panel provides intuitive touchscreen control similar to smart phones and tablets. It offers advanced Web browser functionality, drag-and-drop icons and swipe scrolling. Note: Standard control panel must be removed by Service Technician. SDK Applications are not supported at this time.
(13) Only one of these additional connectivity options can be installed on the device.
(14) Required for Macintosh and PostScript environments. Recommended for printing complex PDF files.
(15) Used by customers who print using Netware. This option is required for the following functions: Use of iPrint ports, SNMP via IPX and Scan to NCP (IPX, TCP/IP).
(16) Web based applications, such as ICE and HotSpot require Browser capability which is standard on devices configured with the Smart Operation Panel. This option is required when ICE and/or HotSpot are configured with the Standard Operation Panel.
(17) Required to convert format and drag to desktop document stored via Copy or Print mode.
(18) Allows the creation of searchable PDFs when scanning. User can search the finished documents for specific words by using electronic search functions.
(19) 20-Pin Interface used to attach External Key Counter or Key Card Device.
(20) Used to mount external key counter to MFP.
(21) Table shaped option to position counter device on. USB Connector.
(22) Requires Browser Unit Type M12 to enable HotSpot printing. One year HotSpot subscription service included.
(23) Intentionally left blank.
(24) This option enables printing of XPS format documents.
(25) This option can hold an additional IP address, which then enables our MFPs to connect to two different network environments.
(26) Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6Kbps, approximately 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.
(27) Requires Fax Option Type M12.
(28) Enables users to send and receive faxes on a sub MFP via a main MFP. This option is required on both the Main MFP that has the Fax Option Type M12 installed and on the Sub MFP(s) needing remote fax.
(29) Up to two additional lines can be installed. For a maximum total of 3 lines.
(30) Increases fax memory to 2,240 pages and fax resolution to 400 x 400 dpi.
(31) Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.
(32) Prevents unauthorized copying of confidential documents that were created on other printers that have this option installed.
(33) For use with 3rd Party card readers like the RFIdeas PCProx readers on our price list. The card reader and it's cable would not be visible when this option is used. If using another type card reader be sure reader dimensions do not exceed 63.5mm x 106mm x 22mm in size.
(34) The Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M12 and External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 cannot be installed on the same device.
(35) Certified DataOverwrite Security System Type I is an ISO 15408 Certified version of DOSS that overwrites Copy, Print, Scanner, and Fax latent data. Mainframe is now ISO 15408 Common Criteria certified, so this option is no longer required to provide an ISO 15408 Certified version of DOSS.
(36) This bracket is required for the installation of External USB Keyboard.
(37) External Keyboard for inputting data with either SDK applications OR embedded applications.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP 2554G, MP 3054G, MP3554G Digital Imaging Systems meets the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MP4002SPG Series/MP5002G/MP5002SPG Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	4.1 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	40 cpm/info not avail/info not avail
Warm-up Time:	19 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Dual drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	16-lb bond to 120-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 120-lb index
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	6/4,400 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/11 x 17
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1-GB RAM, 128-GB HD/1-GB RAM, 128-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/100 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	1,250, 2,250, 3,250/50/3, 5, 4

Other:

Opt 1,000-sheet finisher (250/1,000); opt booklet finisher (250/2,000) V folds up to 15 sheets (60 pgs); opt paper bank (two 550-sheet drawers); opt 2,000-sheet or 1,200-sheet LCT; opt 3,000-sheet finisher (250/3,000); hole punch option avail for booklet finisher and 3,000-sheet finisher; electronic sorting

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (June 11, 2013)
➜ Price change since last issue (June 11, 2013)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (June 11, 2013)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
415980		**Aficio MP 4002SPG**	(2), (3)	**$ 5,106**	
415981		**Aficio MP 5002G**	(1), (3)	**$ 5,538**	
415982		**Aficio MP 5002SPG**	(2), (3)	**$ 6,218**	
		General Accessories			
416407		FAC56 Cabinet	(3)	130	
415793	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3130 (2 x 550 Sheets)	(3), (4)	757	
415795	**	LCIT PB3140	(3), (4)	911	
415984		LCIT RT3020	(4)	890	
415988	**	Bridge Unit BU3060	(5)	103	
415986	**	1 Bin Tray BN3100	(6)	266	
415989	**	Side Tray Type C5502 (limited availability)	(15)	297	
415987	**	Internal Shift Tray SH3060	(8), (31)	200	
416007	**	Booklet Finisher SR3110	(5), (7), (8)	2,374	
415804	**	SR3090 1,000-Sheet Finisher	(5), (8)	902	
416008	**	Finisher SR3120	(5), (7), (8)	1,654	
430719	**	Punch Unit PU3030 NA	(7)	447	
416155	**	Hard Disk Drive Option Type 5002 (limited availability)	(30)	222	
007100MIU		Type MP 5002 RHD	(35), (36), (37), (38)	912	
007101MIU		Type MP 5002 ARHD	(35), (36), (37), (38)	608	
		Fax Option Accessories:			
416156	**	Fax Option Type 5002	(10), (36)	667	
416161		G3 Interface Unit Type 5002	(9), (25)	410	
001342MIU		32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(11), (25)	110	
416207		Fax Connection Unit Type A	(10), (12), (29)	136	
		Print/Scan Option Accessories:			
416140		Printer/Scanner Unit Type 5002	(12)	757	
416149		PostScript3 Unit Type 5002	(13), (14)	539	
414008		IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J	(14), (16)	357	
402547		Gigabit Ethernet Board Type A	(14), (16)	245	
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(14), (16)	60	
416210		SD card for NetWare Printing Type K	(14), (28)	92	
416204		Browser Unit Type I	(14), (27)	77	
415620		Embedded HotSpot Type S	(34)	493	
		Special Options:			
416152-PS1		IPDS Unit Type 5002		760	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(16), (17)	376	
416391		Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(19)	446	
416163		VM Card Type U	(12), (20)	89	
413012		Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(21)	37	
412552		Key Counter Bracket Type H	(22)	59	
415814		Card Reader Bracket Type 3352	(24)	73	
416372		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I	(18)	248	
415809	**	Platen Cover Type 3352	(26)	68	
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D		156	
100266FNG		External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(32)	37	
100268FNG		VZ G106030 Keyboard Bracket Long (Bracket Only)	(32)	93	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

Ricoh MP4002SPG Series / MP5002G / MP5002SPG Digital Imaging Systems

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
415980	Aficio MP 4002SPG	10,000	$85	$0.0085
415981	Aficio MP 5002G	20,000	$158	$0.0079
415982	Aficio MP 5002SPG	20,000	$158	$0.0079

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
415980	Ricoh MP 4002SPG Digital Imaging System	10,000	$108	$0.0108
415981	Ricoh MP 5002G Digital Imaging System	20,000	$204	$0.0102
415982	Ricoh MP 5002SPG Digital Imaging System	20,000	$204	$0.0102

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841346	Toner MP 4500/8045e/LD345; 4 - Bottles/Ctn	120000	$ 207
410801	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5000	27
410802	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15000	47
411240	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2000	19
411241	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8000	32
334049	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12000	21

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes
 (1) Mainframes include 2 x 550 Sheet Paper Trays, 512 MB RAM, 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, 100-Sheet ARDF, Duplex, HDD Encryption, DOSS (the standard DOSS included with the mainframe is not ISO 15408 certified). 128 GB HDD is an option. Upgrade path to Printing and Color Scanning with Print/Scan Option (416140) .
 (2) Mainframes include 2 x 550 Sheet Paper Trays, 1 GB RAM, 128 GB HDD, VM Card, 100-Sheet ARDF, Duplex, 100-Sheet Bypass, HDD Encryption, DOSS (the standard DOSS included with the mainframe is not ISO 15408 certified), Scan-to Print- from USB/SD Card, PDF Direct Printing and color scanning are standard features.
 (3) Only one of the following can be installed per mainframe: FAC56 Cabinet (416407) or PB3130 (415793) or PB3140 (415795)
 (4) Side LCIT (RT3020) (415984) requires installation of LCT PB3140 (415795) or Paper Feed Unit PB3130 (415793). This option cannot be' installed with FAC56 Cabinet (416407).
 (5) The Bridge Unit BU3060 (415988) is required with the SR3110 Booklet Finisher (416007), SR3090 (415804) and SR3120 Finishers (416008).
 (6) 1 Bin Tray BN3100 is a 125 Sheet Capacity. Provides additional output tray to separate fax/print output from copy.
 (7) Punch Unit PU3030 (430719) requires the installation of either Finisher SR3120 (416008) or Blooklet Finisher SR3110 (416007)
 (8) SR3090 Finisher (415804), SR3120 Finisher (416008), SR3110 Booklet Finisher (416007) and Internal Shift Tray (415987) cannot be installed on the same device.
 (9) G3 Interface Unit Type 5002 provides an additional fax modem. Two additional G3 lines can be added. Maximum of 3 lines available.
 (10) Fax Option Type 5002 has 33.6Kbps, 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages. Requires Printer/Scanner Unit Type 5002 to enable LAN-Faxing, Fax Forward to Email, IP Faxing.
 (11) Memory Unit Type B 32MB increases page memory size to 16MB, SAF memory size increases to 28MB (or 2,240 pages), and resolution increases to 400 x 400 dpi.
 (12) Printer/Scanner Unit Type 5002 adds Printing and Color Scanning to the MP 4002 & MP 5002 Copier Basic Models. Kit includes Scanner/Printer SD Card, 128 GB HDD and 512 MB RAM.
 (13) PostScript3 Unit Type 5002 is required for Macintosh and Postscript environments.
 (14) The following require Printer/Scanner Unit Type 5002 for Copier basic Models Only: PostScript3 Unit Type 5002; IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J;
 (15) Side Tray Type C5502 cannot be installed with any Finisher, nor Internal Shift/Sort Tray
 (16) One out of three options may be installed: IEEE1284 (411699), File Format Converter Type E (414007), Gigabit Ethernet '(402547)
 (17) File Format Converter Type E is required to convert format and drag to desktop document stored via Copy or Print mode.
 (18) DOSS Type I (416372) no longer required for ISO 15408 Certified DOSS. Std DOSS is ISO 15408 Certified as of August 2012.
Converter and Paperless Fax.
 (19) Copy Data Security Unit Type G prevents unauthorized copying of confidential documents.
 (20) VM Card Type U is required for JAVA customization. Only available for MP 4002/5002 Copier Basic Model (standard on SP version) . Requires optional Printer/Scanner Unit Type 5002 (416140)

(21) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A is a 20-Pin Interface used to attach External Key Counter or Key Card Device.

(22) Key Counter Bracket Type H is used to mount external key counter to MFP.

(23) Intentionally left blank.

(24) Table shaped option to position counter device on (Card Reader Bracket Type 3352).

(25) The following requires Fax Option Type 5002 (416156): Memory Unit Type B 32MB.

(26) Platen Cover Type 3352 required for customers who does not want the standard ARDF.

(27) Browser Unit Type I enable users to connect to solutions such as, Integrated Cloud Environment, HotSpot Printing. (Not compatible with all web sites)

(28) SD Card for NetWare Printing Type K required for netware printing.

(29) Fax Connection Unit Type A enables users to send and receive faxes from the sub machines via the Primary MFP. Communicates over the network with the unit that has the fax option. Copier Basic requires upgrade with the Print Scan Unit Type 5002 (416140) and Fax Option Type 500

(30) The Hard Disk Drive Type 5002 (416155) is required to enable the following features for the Copier Basic MP 4002/MP 5002: Document Server, Background Numbering, User Stamps, Job Presets, Preset Stamps (Bates Stamping), Personal Home Screen Setting Customization, Eco Counter Indicator, Java applications.

(31) Internal Shift Tray SH3060 cannot be installed with the Side Tray or any Finishers.

(32) ACK3400-U Keyboard and VZ G106030 Keyboard Bracket must be ordered together. Used for entering metadata when using SDK applications or embedded applications.

(33) Intentionally left blank.

(34) HotSpot Types F and I: Browser type used in MFP determines which HotSpot MFP Option Type to order. HotSpot Types F and I include: SD Card with Browser Software, POP Signage, Instructions and Labels. Plus 1yr HotSpot Subscription Service. Does oes not include MFP or JAVA card. MFP must have Print/Scan installed.

(35) RHD kit uses MFP's Internal Hard Drive and makes it External

(36) Fax Option is NOT COMPATIBLE with RHD or ARHD

(37) ARHD includes an extra hard drive

(38) The Removable hard drive kit is for security, allowing the Customer to take the hard drive out every day. If customer wants to retain possession of the hard drive at the end of lease term (ROLP or LTOP, the customer will have to pay for HD Surrender.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP 4002SPG and MP5002SPG Series Digital Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MP 6002SP/MP 7502G/MP7502SP Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	3.9 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	60 cpm/info not avail/info not avail
Warm-up Time:	30 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Triple drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	1,550/1,550/550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 90-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 80-lb cover
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/8,300 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/11 x 17
Copy Resolution:	1200 x 1200 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1-GB RAM, 250-GB HD/1.5-GB RAM, 250-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std DSPF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/150 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	2,250, 3,250, 3,500/50, 50, 100/4

Other:

Opt 2,000-sheet booklet finisher has two trays (250, 2,000); opt 50-sht stapling finisher (250, 3,000); opt 100-sht stapling finisher (500, 3,000); opt mult-folding unit option for 100-sht stapling finisher and booklet finisher handles six folding patterns including 2-folding, Z-folding, 3-folding (in and out) and 4-folding (gate and double parallel); opt 9-bin mailbox for 50-sheet stapling finisher and booklet finisher; opt 4,000-sht LCT; opt cover interposer, hole punch and jogger unit; professional booklet maker saddle-stitches up to 30 sheets and produces 120-page booklets

Ricoh MP6002SP / MP7502 / MP7502SP / MP9002SP Digital Imaging Systems
Available for: Purc, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-15
6002/9002
1 of 3

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✓ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
415877	**Aficio MP 6002SP Digital Imaging System**	(1), (3)	**$ 10,544**	
415878	**Aficio MP 7502 Digital Imaging System**	(1), (2)	**$ 10,641**	
415879	**Aficio MP 7502SP Digital Imaging System**	(1), (3)	**$ 12,337**	
415881	**Aficio MP 9002SP Digital Imaging System**	(1), (3)	**$ 13,983**	
	Copier/General Accessories			
415904	LCIT RT4010	(5)	1,208	
415901 **	Finisher SR4060	(1), (6)	1,755	
415902 **	Booklet Finisher SR4070	(1), (7)	3,041	
415900	Finisher SR4080	(1), (8)	3,041	
412209	Punch Unit Type 3260	(9), (10)	515	
415282	Type 1075 Hole Punch	(10), (11)	512	
415906	Cover Interposer Tray CI4000	(12), (13)	678	
416229	Copy Tray Type 9002	(1)	88	
416232	8 1/2"x14" PAPER SIZE TRAY Type 9002	(14)	498	
415017	11" x 17" Tray Unit Type 9001	(16)	896	
411203	Card Rdr Bracket Type 1075	(36)	76	
415903	Output Jogger Unit Type 9002A	(17)	217	
414007	File Format Converter Type E	(19)	376	
415908	Multi-Folding Unit FD4000	(10), (20), (21)	5,349	
416373	Data Overwrite Security Unit Type H	(22)	248	
416163	VM Card Type U	(38)	89	
404305	Booklet Maker BK5010e	(23)	9,393	
413102	CF5010 Cover Feeder	(24)	2,434	
404299	Trimmer TR5010e	(24)	6,812	
404300	Book Folder BF5010e	(24), (25)	6,730	
413105	BK5010 Rail Unit	(24)	287	
100277FNG	ST5010e Two Side Trim Option	(24), (49)	40,500	
100285FNG	Trim Waste Kit Type BF5010e	(50)	2,100	
404412	GBC StreamPunch Pro	(23), (26)	6,831	
001450MIU	GBC Die Set 3 Hole (Ring Binder)		433	
404415	GBC Pro 3 Hole HD Die Set	(48)	879	
001451MIU	GBC Die Set 11 Hole (Velobind)		514	
001452MIU	GBC Die Set 19 Hole (Cerlox)		514	
404416	GBC Pro 19 Hole HD Die Set	(48)	1,766	
001453MIU	GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1)		514	
001454MIU	GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1)		514	
001455MIU	GBC Die Set 44 Hole (Color Coil)		514	
404417	GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set	(48)	1,565	
002493MIU	GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set		514	
100266FNG	External USB Keyboard(No bracket)		37	
007106MIU	Type MP 9002 RHD		912	
007107MIU	Type MP 9002 ARHD		608	
007111MIU	FM 8004 Keyboard Bracket Only		131	
	Fax Option Accessories			
415912 **	Fax Option Type 9002		663	
415917	G3 Interface Unit Type 9002	(33)	393	
001342MIU	32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(34)	110	
415929	Fax Connection Unit Type E	(40)	134	
	Scan/Printer Option Accessories			
415919	Printer/Scanner Unit Type 9002	(27)	1,913	
415923	PostScript3 Unit Type 9002	(28)	1,293	
413985	Copy Data Security Unit Type F	(29)	450	
413012	Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(39)	37	
415907	MAIL BOX CS4000	(13), (30)	1,233	
411699	IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(31)	60	
414008	IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J	(32)	357	
414204	Gigabit Ethernet Type B	(53)	286	
416236	SD card for NetWare printing Type L	(51)	90	
416233	Browser Unit Type J	(52)	81	
415926	IPDS Unit Type 9002		1,043	

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price
	Copier Options		
006429MIU	ESP XG-PCS-20D	(41)	159
007138MIU	20 amp power filter	(43)	204

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

			WITHOUT SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
415877	**Aficio MP 6002SP Digital Imaging System**	25,000	$147	$0.0059
415878	**Aficio MP 7502 Digital Imaging System**	40,000	$198	$0.0049
415879	**Aficio MP 7502SP Digital Imaging System**	40,000	$198	$0.0049
415881	**Aficio MP 9002SP Digital Imaging System**	75,000	$314	$0.0042

			WITH SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
415877	**Aficio MP 6002SP Digital Imaging System**	25,000	$185	$0.0074
415878	**Aficio MP 7502 Digital Imaging System**	40,000	$292	$0.0073
415879	**Aficio MP 7502SP Digital Imaging System**	40,000	$292	$0.0073
415881	**Aficio MP 9002SP Digital Imaging System**	75,000	$488	$0.0065

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841332	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	$ 236
410508	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	55
410509	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	124
410801	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	27
410802	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	47
411240	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	19
411241	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	32
411476	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	62

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.
Configuration Footnotes
(1) System requires a finisher or the copy tray.
(2) Includes standard 150-sheet color single pass duplex document feeder, 1GB RAM, and 250 GB HDD, DOSS, HDD Encryption
(for printing and scanning add Print Scan Kit Type 9002)
(3) Includes standard 150-sheet color single pass duplex document feeder, 1.5GB RAM, 250GB HDD, DOSS and HDD Encryption. Standard

(1) All Systems require a finisher or the copy tray.

(2) MP 7502 includeS standard 150-sheet color single pass duplex document feeder, 1GB RAM, and 250 GB HDD, DOSS, HDD Encryption

(3) MP 6002SP / MP 7502SP / MP 9002SP include standard 150-sheet color single pass duplex document feeder, 1.5GB RAM, 250GB HDD, DOSS and HDD Encryption. Standard Print/Scan Unit (includes NIC (10BaseT/100BaseTX Ethernet) and USB 2.0 interfaces, scan to and print from USB/SD card, and PDF Direct Print

(4) Requires Print/Scan Type 90002 (415919) for Copier Basic Configuration. Cannot be installed with the IEE1284 Interface Board Type A (411699), IEEE 802.11a/b/g Wireless Type J (414008).

(5) 4,000 Sheet capacity LCIT (8 1/2" x 11").

(6) 3,000-sheet finisher with 50-sheet staple capacity.

(7) 2,000-sheet finisher with 50-sheet staple capacity and 15-sheet saddle-stitch capacity.

(8) 3,000-sheet finisher with 100-sheet staple capacity.

(9) Compatible with SR4060 (415901) and SR4070 (415902) Finishers. 2 & 3 hole punch (user-selectable).

(10) Cannot hole punch and Z-fold at the same time.

(11) Compatible with SR4080 (415900) Finisher only. 2 & 3 hole punch (user-selectable).

(12) Compatible with all finishers.

(13) Main unit cannot be configured with both the Interposer and the Mailbox.

(14) Converts LCIT RT 4010 (415904) to 8 1/2" x 14" or 8 1/2" x 11" SEF (2,500 Sheets).

(15) Intentionally left blank.

(16) Converts the standard tandem tray (Tray 1) to hold 11" x 17", 8 1/2" x 14" or 8 1/2" x 11" paper with 1,000-sheet capacity).

(17) Compatible with the SR4060 (415901) and SR4070 (415902) Finishers. Neatly arranges output.

(18) Intentionally left blank.

(19) Required for retrieving files from Document Server that were stored via Copy or Print Function.

(20) Each Z-folded sheet counts as 10 sheets.

(21) Compatible with SR4070 (415902) and SR4080 (415900)Finishers. Not compatible with SR4060 (415904) Finisher or Copy Tray Type 9002 (416229).

(22) ISO 15408 Certified Hard disk drive overwrite security option.

(23 Requires SR4080 (415900) Finisher. Output Jogger Unit Type 9002B (416231) is recommended.

(24) Requires the BK5010e Booklet Maker.

(25) Requires the TR5010e Trimmer.

(26) GBC StreamPunch Pro requires the purchase of at least one die set.

(27) Includes 512 MB RAM upgrade. Option for Copier Basic Configuration

(28) Required for Post Script and Macintosh printing.

(29) Documents are printed with the "Data Security for Copying" Unauthorized Copy Control

(30) Compatible with SR4070 (415902) and SR4060 (415901) Finishers only.

(31) Requires Print/Scan Type 90002 (415919) for Copier Basic Configuration. Cannot be installed with the File Format Converter (414007), IEEE 802.11a/b/g Wireless Type J (414008).

(32) Requires Print/Scan Type 90002 (415919) for Copier Basic Configuration. Cannot be installed with the Bluetooth (415818), IEEE1284 (411699), File Format Converter Type E (414007) or Gigabit Ethernet Type B (414204)

(33 Adds one additional fax line. Up to two lines may be added for a maximum of three lines.

(34) Increases SAF memory to 28MB (approximately 2,240 pages) and enables 400dpi resolution.

(35) Used to mount external key counter to MFP

(36) Table shaped option used for placing a card reader or counter device on

(37) Intentionally left blank.

(38) Mandatory for installation of SDK applications. Standard on SP configurations, optional for Copier Basic.

(39) Key counter interface used to attach external key counter or key card device.

(40) Enables users to send and receive faxes from the sub machines (upto 6) via the Primary MFP. Communicates over the network with the unit that has the fax option.
Copier Basic requires upgrade with the Print Scan Unit Type 9002 (415919) and Fax Connection Unit Type E (415929). SP configuration requires the Fax Option Type 9002 (415912) an Fax Connection Unit Type E (415929)

(41) Ricoh Technology Solutions Support Center (TSSC) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with Ricoh products. (for use on the MP 6002/MP 6002SP/MP 7502/ MP 7502SP only)

(42) Ricoh Technology Solutions Support Center (TSSC) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with Ricoh products. (for use on the MP 6002/MP 6002SP/MP 7502/ MP 7502SP only)

(43) Ricoh Technology Solutions Support Center (TSSC) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with Ricoh products. (for use on the MP 6002/MP 6002SP/MP 7502/ MP 7502SP only)

(44) Requires Keyboard 100266FNG ordered separately

(45) Mounting Bracket Only

(46) Includes 12 month replacement if defective

(47) Fits Ricoh Models MP6002/7502/9002, MP6002SP/7502SP/9002SP

(48) GBC Pro Die Sets (404415), (404416), and (404417) can only be used on the GBC StreamPunch Pro Product Code (404412).

(49) Requires inclusion of BF5010e, TR5010e and Trim Waste Kit Type BF5010e.

(50) Required with ST5010e trimmer option.

(51) Used for customers who require NetWare printing. Requires Printer/Scanner Unit Type 9002 (415919) for Copier Basic Models.

(52) Enable users to connect to cloud solutions such as, Document Mall, HotSpot Printing. Requires Printer/Scanner Unit Type 9002(415919) for Copier Basic Models.

(53) Requires Print/Scan Type 90002 (415919) for Copier Basic Configuration. Cannot be installed with the IEEE 802.11a/b/g Wireless Type J (414008).

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP 6002 Series, MP7502 Series, MP9002 Series Digital Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

Pro8100EX/Pro8100S/Pro8110S/Pro8120S Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	6.3 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	95 cpm/Info not avail/Info not avail
Warm-up Time:	6 min
Std Paper Source(s):	Four drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	1,100/1,100/550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 95-lb cover
Bypass/Paper Weights:	Opt 550-sheet/14-lb bond to 80-lb cover
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	7/8,850 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 5-1/2/13 x 19.2
Copy Resolution:	1200 x 4800 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	2-GB RAM, 500-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 500-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2.2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to Info not avail
Document Feeder:	Std DSPF
Speed/Capacity:	110 opm//220 orig
Paper Weights:	10.7-lb bond to 47.3-lb cover
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	2,750, 3,250/100/4

Other:

Opt 550-sheet multi-bypass tray; opt 4,400-sheet LCT with paper size up to 13" x 19.2"; opt 100-sheet stapling finisher (250/3,000) features opt hole punch; opt booklet finisher has two trays (250/2,500) folds and saddle-stitches; opt cover interposer has two trays; opt 5,000-sheet LCT; capacity of opt ring binder is 2 to 100 sheets and produces ring bound books; opt perfect binder has maximum booklet capacity of 200 sheets (400 pages duplex); opt mult-folding unit handles various folding patterns; opt high capacity stacker has two trays (250/5,000)

Ricoh Pro 8100EX / Pro 8100S / Pro 8110S /Pro 8120S Digital Imaging Systems
Available for: Purchase, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-15
Pro81
1 of 3

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✓ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
404524	**Ricoh Pro 8100EX Digital Imaging System**	(1), (2)	**$ 17,553**	
404592	**Ricoh Pro 8100S Digital Imaging System**	(2)	**$ 20,555**	
404593	**Ricoh Pro 8110S Digital Imaging System**	(2)	**$ 28,184**	
404594	**Ricoh Pro 8120S Digital Imaging System**	(2)	**$ 36,024**	
404536	LCIT RT5070	(3)	2,910	
404537	LCIT RT5080	(4)	5,480	
404538	Decurl Unit DU5030	(5)	1,063	
404540	Multi-Folding Unit FD5020		5,455	
404548	Finisher SR5050		3,750	
404550	Booklet Finisher SR5060		7,053	
404552	TCRU/ORU Type8100(SetA)		1,414	
404553	TCRU Type 8100(SetB)		1,447	
404565	SD card for NetWare printing		88	
404387	Multi Bypass Tray BY5010		934	
404177	PU5020 Punch Unit	(6)	626	
404400	Trimmer Unit TR5040	(7)	7,373	
413012	Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A		37	
411203	Card Rdr Bracket Type 1075		76	
	Paper Handling			
404539	Cover Interposer Tray		2,154	
404542	Perfect Binder GB5010		34,108	
404544	Transit Pass Unit for Perfect Binder Type S1	(8), (9)	1,816	
404545	Cover Interposer Tray for Perfect Binder Type S1	(8), (9)	1,615	
404546	Ring Binder RB5020	(9)	15,338	
404114	Ring Opener Type A		46	
404115	Ring Cartridge LT Type RB5000		254	
	Print/Scan Interface Options			
404555	Printer/Scanner Unit Type S1	(10)	2,852	
404559	PostScript3 Unit Type S1	(11)	1,130	
404562	IPDS Unit Type S1	(12)	3,759	
414007	File Format Converter Type E		376	
404566	Browser Unit Type S1		55	
411699	IEEE 1284 Interface Type A		60	
416605	OCR Unit Type M2		155	
416572	IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2		369	
413009	Unicode Font Package for SAP - 1 Device License (limited availability)		218	
413010	Unicode Font Package for SAP - 10 Device License (limited availability)		2,077	
	Enablers:			
404463	GBC SP Pro EX	(13)	7,100	
001450MIU	GBC Die Set 3 Hole (Ring Binder)	(14)	433	
001451MIU	GBC Die Set 11 Hole (Velobind)	(14)	514	
001452MIU	GBC Die Set 19 Hole (Cerlox)	(14)	514	
001453MIU	GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1)	(14)	514	
001454MIU	GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1)	(14)	514	
002493MIU	GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set	(14)	514	**N/A - Purchase Only**
404415	GBC Pro 3 Hole HD Die Set	(14)	879	**N/A - Purchase Only**
404416	GBC Pro 19 Hole HD Die Set	(14)	1,766	**N/A - Purchase Only**
404417	GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set	(14)	1,565	**N/A - Purchase Only**
	Controller Options			
404590	Printer Controller EB-32	(15)	6,118	
404611	Fiery Image Viewer B/W	(16)	2,060	
404582	Fiery Compose FS-100		925	
404598	Fiery Impose Type FS-100		2,056	
007095MIU	Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(17)	1,164	
404332	** EFI Server FACI Furniture Bundle Type 1357		1,730	
404612	FACI Enable	(18)	770	
☒ 404717	PBM350	(19),(22),(23)	13,632	
☒ 404715	PBM500	(19),(22),(23)	24,166	
☒ 404716	PBM500 upgrade kit	(21)	10,906	
☒ 404723	Rail Unit	(24)	353	
☒ 404718	PBM Trim Module	(26)	8,923	
☒ 404719	PBM Book Fold Module	(27)	8,427	
☒ 404720	PBM Cover Feeder	(25)	3,780	
☒ 404721	PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module	(28),(30)	27,141	

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP)* *Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively* *For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
	Controller Options			
404722	BTS4000-1 Belt Stacker Module	(29)	4,152	
	Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
416391	Copy Data Security Unit Type G		446	
416373	Data Overwrite Security Unit Type H		248	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: (per unit, hardware only) SIN: 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
404524	**Ricoh Pro 8100EX Digital Imaging System**	**100,000**	**$310**	**$0.0031**
404592	**Ricoh Pro 8100S Digital Imaging System**	**100,000**	**$310**	**$0.0031**
404593	**Ricoh Pro 8110S Digital Imaging System**	**150,000**	**$450**	**$0.0030**
404594	**Ricoh Pro 8120S Digital Imaging System**	**250,000**	**$725**	**$0.0029**

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
404524	**Ricoh Pro 8100EX Digital Imaging System**	**100,000**	**$530**	**$0.0053**
404592	**Ricoh Pro 8100S Digital Imaging System**	**100,000**	**$530**	**$0.0053**
404593	**Ricoh Pro 8110S Digital Imaging System**	**150,000**	**$780**	**$0.0052**
404594	**Ricoh Pro 8120S Digital Imaging System**	**250,000**	**$1,275**	**$0.0051**

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
828277	Pro Toner 8100S; 4-Bottles/Ctn.	328,000	$ 305
404235	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	51
415010	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32
413013	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	58
413026	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	127
404235	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	51
404461	Staple Cartridge Type BK 5030; 5000 per Ctrg. (3 Ctrg./Ctn.)	15,000	75
404103	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	221
404117	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	242
404118	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	242
404119	Ring Supply Type A White; 50 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	200
404120	Ring Supply Type A White Black; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	200

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes
(1) Yields are based on 8½" x 11" copies using a 5% image density original.
(2) No starter kit is included.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(3) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.2

Ricoh Pro8100EX/Pro8100S/Pro8110S /Pro8120S Notes
(1) Printer/Scanner Unit Type S1 required for printing and scan features.
(2) Requires the addition of an SR5050 or SR5060 Finisher.
(3) Large Capacity Tray holds 5000 20lb. Bond paper Maximum Letter size. Only 1 LCIT can be added to mainframe.
(4) Large Capacity Tray holds 5000 20lb. Bond paper Maximum Ledger size. Only 1 LCIT can be added to mainframe.
(5) Internal option to be installed in mainframe.
(6) Provides 2 or 3 hole Punch Option for SR5060 and SR5050
(7) Can only be installed in the SR5060.
(8) Can only be installed with the Perfect Binder GB5010

(9) RB5020 and GB5010 can not be installed on the same mainframe.

(10) Option for the Pro 8100EX only provides Print and Scan capability.

(11) Postscript option for all Pro 8100s, Pro 8110s, Pro 8120s. Provides Postscript option for Pro 8100EX with Printer/Scanner Unit Type S1 installed.

(12) Can be installed on Pro 8100s, Pro 8110s, and Pro 8120s with no additional option. For installation on the Pro 8100EX, the Printer Scanner unit Type S1 is required.

(13) Requires the purchase of at least one GBC die set

(14) For use in the GBC StreamPunch Pro EX only

(15) EFI Fiery Print Controller EB-32 for the Pro 8100 series Production Print MFP. No additional options require when connecting to the Pro 8100s, Pro 8110s and Pro 8120s. Print/Scan option is require only when configured with a Pro 8100EX.

(16) Option for viewing print jobs before printing. Also provides controls to BW tone curve and copy tone curves to apply to other EB-32 Fierys.

(17) This option is for customers that want calibration capability, Only Spectrophotometer is included. This is the same option sold for use with color Fierys.

(18) FACI Enable license key. Enable Keyboard, Mouse and Monitor to be connected to EB-32. Keyboard, Mouse and Monitor are not included.

(19) 35 page production booklet maker. Simple book fold only. Must be configured with the SR5050 finisher

(20) 50 page production booklet maker. Simple book fold only. Must be configured with the SR5050 finisher

(21) for a field upgrade from a PBM350 to a PBM500

(22) not compatible with SR5060 booklet maker or TR5040 trimmer

(23) must include rail unit for configuration

(24) must be included in Plockmatic PBM350 and PBM500 configurations

(25) Cover inserter is used to feed up to 300gsm covers

(26) Plockmatic PBM Trim Module for face trim of booklets only

(27) Plockmatic PBM Book Fold Module for square edge book folding

(28)Plockmatic PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module for full bleed booklets. Need Plockmatic PBM Trim Module face trim to complete full bleed trim

(29) Plockmatic BTS4000-1 Belt Stacker Module is an optional accessory to increase output capacity for uninterrupted runs

(30) ThePlockmatic PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module does not support Off-line work

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA has determined that the Pro 8100S / Pro 8110S / Pro 8120S Digital Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency.

Pro 8100S / Pro 8110S / Pro 8120S

Pro1107 / Pro1357 Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	3.2 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	110/71/55 cpm
Warm-up Time:	6 min
Std Paper Source(s):	Triple drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	1,000/1,000/500/500 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 80-lb cover
Bypass/Paper Weights:	Opt 500-sheet/14-lb bond to 140-lb index
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	7/8,050 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 5-1/2/13 x 19-1/5
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	512-MB RAM, 320-GB HD/1.5-GB RAM, 320-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2.2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 13 x 18
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	80 opm/100 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	2,750, 3,500/100/8, 4

Other:

Std tandem paper-feed; opt 100-sheet stapling finisher (3,000/500) has opt 2-/4-hole punch; opt 4,550-sheet LCT; opt cover interposer has two trays; opt booklet finisher has two trays (250, 1,500) folds and saddle-stitches booklets up to 20-sheets; opt 4,000-sheet DLT/LCT; capacity of opt ring binder is 2 to 100 sheets, 17-lb bond to 80-lb cover paper; opt perfect binder has maximum booklet capacity of 200 sheets (400 pages duplex); opt mult-folding unit handles six folding patterns including 2-folding, Z-folding, 3-folding (in and out) and 4-folding (gate and double parallel); opt high capacity stacker has two trays (250/5,000)

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2014)

➔ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP)* *Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively* *For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
404209	**Ricoh Pro 1107 Digital Imaging System**	**(1), (14)**	**$ 29,790**	
404212	**Ricoh Pro 1357 Digital Imaging System**	**(1), (14)**	**$ 35,208**	
404226	DU5000 Decurl Unit	(15)	1,816	
404271	TCRU Type 907/1107	(12)	2,182	
404273	TCRU Type 1357	(13)	2,182	
404204	AL5000 Attention Light		1,014	
404220	LCIT RT5030	(2)	2,910	
404223	LCIT/DLT RT5040	(3)	5,480	
404195	TK5010 11"x17" Tray Unit	(4)	912	
412974	BY5000 Multi Bypass Tray	(5)	884	
404087	Cover Interposer Tray CI5010		2,154	
404183	Multi Folding Unit Type FD5000	(6), (16)	5,455	
404215	SK5010 High Capacity Stacker	(7)	9,386	
404218	Roll-Away Cart Type 5010	(8)	397	
412981	SR5000 Finisher	(9), (16)	3,486	
412983	PU5000 Punch Unit	(9)	570	
404174	SR5020 Booklet Finisher	(10), (11), (16)	7,053	
404177	PU5020 Punch Unit	(10)	626	
404180	TR5020 Trimmer Unit	(11)	7,373	
406535	VM Card Type K		78	
415681	DataOverwriteSecurityUnit Type HM-E		123	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

			WITHOUT SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
404209	**Ricoh Pro 1107 Digital Imaging System**	**300,000**	**$1,050**	**$0.0035**
404212	**Ricoh Pro 1357 Digital Imaging System**	**500,000**	**$1,550**	**$0.0031**

			WITH SUPPLIES	
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
404209	**Ricoh Pro 1107 Digital Imaging System**	**300,000**	**$1,200**	**$0.0040**
404212	**Ricoh Pro 1357 Digital Imaging System**	**500,000**	**$1,800**	**$0.0036**

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
828092	Pro Toner 1357;4 x 1,650 g. Bottles/Ctn.	240,000	$ 277
404235	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	51
415010	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32
413013	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	58
413026	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	127

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes

(1) Yields are based on 8½" x 11" copies using a 5% image density original.
(2) No starter kit is included.

Program Notes

(1) FM and Rental requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(3) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Ricoh Pro907/Pro1107/Pro1357 Notes

(1) All mainframes require purchase of SR5000, SR5020, or SK5010
(2) RT5030 LCT - Letter Sized Large Capacity Tray Option. Cannot be combined with RT5040
(3) RT5040 LCT - Double Letter Sized Large Capacity Tray Option. Cannot be combined with RT5030
(4) TK5010 Tray Kit - 11" x 17" Tray Kit Option converts tandem tray to single SEF Tray.
(5) BY5000 Multi Bypass Trat - Requires a Large Capacity Tray (either RT5030, or RT5040)
(6) FD5000 Mul;ti Folding Unit - Can not be configured with two SK5010. Limited to one SK5010.
(7) SK5010 High Capacity Stacker - Requires purchase of DU5000
(8) Roll Away Cart - This is an extra cart. One cart comes with SK5010
(9) PU5000 Punch requires SR5000. Maximum punching speed is 110ppm
(10) PU5020 Punch requires SR5020. Maximum punching speed is 135ppm
(11) TR5020 Trimmer Unit requires SR5020.
(12) TCRU Type 907/1107 - To be used with 90ppm & 110ppm models
(13) TCRU Type 1357 - To be used with 135ppm models
(14) All mainframes requires purchase of DU5000 DeCurl Option
(15) DU5000 Decurl Unit - DU5000 is a mandatory option
(16) Multi Folding Unit - When installed, requires SR5020 or SR5000 to be installed

Pro 1107 / Pro 1357

Energy Star Copier
 Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the Pro 1107 / Pro 1357 Digital Imaging Systems
 meet the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency.

Pro C7110X Digital Imaging System

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Mfr/Model/Country:	Ricoh/Pro C7110X/Japan
Monthly Duty Cycle:	700,000 impressions
Rated Engine Life:	INA
Recommended Monthly Volume:	240,000 impressions

RESOLUTION

Standard:	INA
Enhanced:	1200 x 4800 dpi

INTERFACE/CONNECTIVITY

Client OS Support:	Windows 7
Network Spt:	Windows
Std Interface:	INA
Opt Interface:	INA
Printer Mgmt:	INA
Embedded Software Platform:	INA

COMMENTS

Five drum system - supports white or clear toners; achieves 1200 x 4800 dpi resolution with Vertical Cavity Surface Emitting Laser (VCSEL) technology; Fiery print server utilizes Adobe PDF Print Engine(APPE) technology; options include 2,200-sheet vacuum feed LCT, 100-sheet stapling finisher (250/3,000) and booklet finisher (250/2,500); capacity of opt ring binder is 2 to 100 sheets; opt multi-folding unit has six folds (2-, Z-, 3- (in and out) and 4-folding (gate and double parallel))

Ricoh Pro C7110X Digital Imaging System

Available for: Purc, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

	Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
☒	**404625**	**Pro C7110X**	1,2,3,4,5	**$36,714**	
		General Accessories			
☒	404648	LCIT RT5090	6,7	5,172	
☒	404650	Vacuum Feed LCT RT5100	8,9	6,676	
☒	404652	Bridge Unit BU5010	10	1,553	
☒	404653	Vacuum Feed Oversize Sheet Tray Type S3	11,12,13	927	
☒	404654	Buffer Pass Unit Type S3	14	3,807	
☒	404656	Stacker SK5030	15	8,862	
☒	404658	Decurl Unit DU5040	16	1,006	
☒	404696	TCRU Kit A type C7100	17	2,576	
☒	404697	TCRU Kit B type C7100	18	1,870	
☒	404698	TCRU Kit C Type C7100	19	727	
	404387	Multi Bypass Tray BY5010	20,21,22	934	
☒	404649	Multi Bypass Banner Sheet Tray Type S3	24	522	
☒	404708	Multi Bypass Attachment Kit for Vacuum Feed LCT type S3	23	266	
☒	404699	5th Station Replacement Kit Type S3	25	1,043	
		Production Finishing Options			
	404195	TK5010 11"x17" Tray Unit	27	912	
	404218	Roll-Away Cart Type 5010	28	397	
	404177	PU5020 Punch Unit	29	626	
	413012	Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A		37	
	412203	Tab sheet Holder Type 3260	30	27	
	404539	Cover Interposer Tray	31	2,154	
	404540	Multi-Folding Unit FD5020	1,32	5,455	
	404542	Perfect Binder GB5010	33,34,35	34,108	
	404544	Transit Pass Unit for Perfect Binder Type S1	36	1,816	
	404545	Cover Interposer Tray for Perfect Binder Type S1	36	1,615	
	404546	Ring Binder RB5020	1,37	15,338	
	404548	Finisher SR5050	38	3,750	
	404550	Booklet Finisher SR5060	39,40	7,053	
	404400	Trimmer Unit TR5040	41	7,373	
☒	404773	Streampunch Ultra 115V	1,42,43	8,129	
☒	404769	GBC - DIE W3 square 32-34H Wirebind Die	44	537	
☒	404768	GBC - DIE W2SQ 21H-23H Wirebind Die	44	537	
☒	404767	GBC - DIE CombBind 19-20-21 Hole Die	44	537	
☒	404765	GBC - DIE VB LTR	44	589	
☒	404761	GBC - DIE 3-5-7 HOLE	44	537	
☒	404760	GBC - DIE 3 HOLE	44	514	
☒	404757	GBC - DIE C4 Round 43-47H .2475 Color Coil Die	44	589	
☒	404717	PBM350	45,48,49	13,632	
☒	404715	PBM500	46,48,49	24,166	
☒	404716	PBM500 upgrade kit	47	10,906	
☒	404723	Rail Unit	50	353	
☒	404718	PBM Trim Module	52	8,923	
☒	404719	PBM Book Fold Module	53	8,427	
☒	404720	PBM Cover Feeder	51	3,780	
☒	404721	PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module	54,56	27,141	
☒	404722	BTS4000-1 Belt Stacker Module	55	4,152	
		Controller Options			
☒	404671	Color Controller E43-A	57	12,506	
☒	404673	Color Controller E83-A	58	31,740	
☒	404748	EFI 5th Station Upgrade Kit	59	1,588	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN: 51-57

			WITHOUT SUPPLIES				
Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B/W	Color	GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B/W	Excess Meter Color
404625	**Pro C7110X**	double click	0	50,000	$ 1,750	$ 0.0103	$ 0.0350
		double click	0	100,000	$ 3,220	$ 0.0103	$ 0.0322
		double click	0	150,000	$ 4,665	$ 0.0103	$ 0.0311
		single click	0	50,000	$ 2,070	$ 0.0105	$ 0.0414
		single click	0	100,000	$ 3,700	$ 0.0105	$ 0.0370
		single click	0	150,000	$ 4,920	$ 0.0105	$ 0.0328

Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B/W	Color	GSA Monthly Charge		Excess Meter B/W		Excess Meter Color
			WITH SUPPLIES*						
404625	**Pro C7110X**	double click	0	50,000	$ 2,455	$	0.0117	$	0.0491
		double click	0	100,000	$ 4,620	$	0.0117	$	0.0462
		double click	0	150,000	$ 6,765	$	0.0117	$	0.0451
		single click	0	50,000	$ 3,240	$	0.0127	$	0.0648
		single click	0	100,000	$ 6,050	$	0.0127	$	0.0605
		single click	0	150,000	$ 8,445	$	0.0127	$	0.0563

*White and Clear Toners Not included

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
828326	Pro Print Cartridge Black C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45000	$ 152
828327	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45000	202
828328	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45000	202
828329	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45000	202
828342	Pro Print Cartridge White C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	17500	306
828343	Pro Print Cartridge Clear C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	27000	306
404451	Waste Toner Bottle Type C751; 1 each	77000	50
404103	Glue Supply Type A for GB5010; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	221
404117	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	242
404118	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	242
404119	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	200
404120	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	200
413013	Staple Set Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Ctn)	5000	58
413026	Staple Refill Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Ctn)	25000	127
404235	Staple Set Type U(Saddle Stitch) Uses Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Ctn)	5000	51
415010	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Ctn)	10000	32
404461	Staple Set Type BK5030; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Ctn)	15000	75
D1949690	**Developer (White); Single Unit (i.e., 1 bag)**	**N/A**	**122**
D1949700	**Developer (Clear); Single Unit (i.e., 1 bag)**	**N/A**	**98**

NOTE: White and Clear Developers must be ordered for initial installation of 5th color. Either white and/or clear is needed. If both colors are needed, you must include 5th Station Replacement Kit Type S3.

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes

(1) Mainframe, Multi-Folding Unit FD5020, Streampunch Ultra and Ring Binder RB5020: require either an SR5050, SR5060, or a Stacker unit SK5030
(2) Mainframe requires either a Fiery E-43A or E-83A
(3) Mainframe requires EFI 5th Station Hardware Upgrade Kit.
(4) Mainframe requires white and/or clear developer type S3 for service installation; for both colors, 5th Station Replacement Kit Type S3 must also be added.
(5) Mainframe requires TCRU Type A, B and C.
(6) LCIT RT5090: 4,400 sheet A4 LCT, only 1 LCT can be configured per mainframe.
(7) LCIT RT5090: not compatible with Vacuum Feed LCIT RT5100, Bridge Unit (BU5010), Multi Bypass Attachment Kit for RT5100, or Vacuum Feed banner Sheet Tray.
(8) Vacuum Feed LCIT RT5100: 4,400 sheet vacuum feed LCIT, can configure up to 3 units, but must include a Bridge Unit (BU5010) between each LCIT.
(9) Vacuum Feed LCIT RT5100: not compatible with LCIT RT5090
(10) Bridge Unit BU5010: bridge unit used to connect up to 3 Vacuum feed LCIT RT5100. One unit goes between each RT5100
(11) Vacuum Feed Oversize Sheet Tray Type S3: Vacuum feed oversize sheet tray for use with the RT5100. Can run up to 27" 300gsm coated stock
(12) Vacuum Feed Oversize Sheet Tray Type S3: only 1 unit per configuration
(13) Vacuum Feed Oversize Sheet Tray Type S3: not compatible with multi bypass BY5010 or multi bypass oversize sheet tray type S3
(14) Buffer Pass Unit Type S3: Recommended for printing on coated stocks, or with high toner coverage to avoid bricking of paper
(15) High Capacity Stacker SK5030: for stacking up to 5k sheets of paper. Up to 2 can be configured per engine. Config can end in a stacker
(16) Decurl Unit DU5040: Recommended with medias prone to curl or in high humidity environments
(17) TCRU A contains customer replaceable parts for IQ and reliability. Mandatory for all mainframes.
(18) TCRU B contains an entire fusing unit Mandatory for all mainframes
(19) TCRU C contains components to maintain the 5th color. Mandatory on a 5 color units
(20) Multi Bypass Tray BY5010: bypass tray for up to 13x49" media. 220gsm max, non coated for RT5090 LCIT. To extend plastic tray for oversize media, you must add Multi Bypass Banner Sheet Tray Type S3

(21) Multi Bypass Tray BY5010: to configure BY5010 with RT5100 vacuum lct, Multi Bypass Attachment Kit for Vacuum Feed LCIT Type S3 must be added. To extend plastic tray for oversize media, you must add Multi Bypass Banner Sheet Tray Type S3

(22) Multi Bypass Tray BY5010: not compatible with Vacuum Feed Oversize Sheet Tray Type S3 in a single configuration. Only one oversize option per configuration

(23) Multi Bypass Attachment Kit for Vacuum Feed LCIT Type S3: needed to configure the BY5010 with the RT5100 vacuum feed LCIT

(24) Multi Bypass Banner Sheet Tray Type S3: plastic extender for BY5010 to accommodate oversize prints

(25) 5th Station Replacement Kit Type S3 must be ordered to enable the switch between clear and white toner for customers who order both

(26) Intentionally left blank

(27) A3/11"x17" Tray Unit TK5010: To convert drawer 1 to an 11x17 drawer. Reduces capacity by half

(28) Roll-Away Cart Type 5010: Extra 5k sheet cart for SK5030 stacker

(29) Punch Unit PU5020 NA: 3 hole punch unit for SR5050 and SR5060 finishers

(30) Tab Sheet Holder Type 3260: to assist in the running of tabs from the paper drawers

(31) Cover Interposer Tray CI5030: Single source cover interposer

(32) Multi-Folding Unit FD5020: six position multi fold unit

(33) Perfect Binder GB5010 cannot be configured with Stacker SK5030 or RingBinder RB5020

(34) Perfect Binder GB5010 must be configured with Transit Pass Unit for Perfect Binder Type S1 and Cover Interposer Tray for Perfect Binder Type S1

(35) Perfect Binder GB5010 must have Glue Supply Type A for setup and operation

(36) Must be configured with perfect binder GB5010: Transit Pass Unit for Perfect Binder Type S1; Cover Interposer Tray for Perfect Binder Type S1; Glue Supply Type A.

(37) Ring Binder RB5020 cannot be configured with Perfect binder GB5010

(38) Finisher SR5050: 100 sheet staple finisher

(39) Booklet Finisher SR5060: Ricoh 20 sheet saddle stich booklet maker

(40)Booklet Finisher SR5060 cCannot be configured with Plockmatic PBM350 or PBM500 configuration

(41) Trimmer Unit TR5040: booklet Face trim unit for SR5060 only

(42) GBC StreamPunch Ultra requires at least 1 GBC streampunch ultra die set, and either an SR5050, SR5060, or a Stacker unit SK5030.

(43) GBC StreamPunch Ultra is only compatible with GBC streampunch ultra die sets

(44) Noted GBC Dies are only compatible with GBC StreamPunch Ultra.

(45) Plockmatic PBM350 : 35 page production booklet maker. Simple book fold only. Must be configured with the SR5050 finisher

(46) Plockmatic PBM500: 50 page production booklet maker. Simple book fold only. Must be configured with the SR5050 finisher

(47) Plockmatic PBM500 upgrade kit: for a field upgrade from a PBM350 to a PBM500

(48) Not compatible with SR5060 booklet maker or TR5040 trimmer: Plockmatic PBM350; Plockmatic PBM500.

(49) Must include rail unit for configuration: Plockmatic PBM350; Plockmatic PBM500.

(50) Plockmatic Rail Unit must be included in Plockmatic PBM350 and PBM500 configurations

(51) Plockmatic PBM Cover Feeder: cover inserter is used to feed up to 300gsm covers

(52) Plockmatic PBM Trim Module for face trim of booklets only

(53) Plockmatic PBM Book Fold Module for square edge book folding

(54)Plockmatic PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module for full bleed booklets. Need Plockmatic PBM Trim Module face trim to complete full bleed trim

(55) Plockmatic BTS4000-1 Belt Stacker Module is an optional accessory to increase output capacity for uninterrupted runs

(56) ThePlockmatic PBM Rotate Crease Trim Module does not support Off-line work

(57) Fiery E-43A FS150 Pro 80 controller for Pro C7100 series

(58) Fiery E83-A FS150 QX controller for Pro C7100 Series

(59) EFI 5th Station Hardware Upgrade Kit: Must install to enable 5th station printing on the E43-A or E-83A

Energy Star Copier
 Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the Pro C7110X Digital Imaging System
  meets the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

Pro C901s, C901 Graphics Arts + Digital Imaging System

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Mfr/Model/Country:	Ricoh/Pro C901/Japan
Monthly Duty Cycle:	580,000 impressions
Rated Engine Life:	INA
Recommended Monthly Volume:	INA

RESOLUTION

Standard:	1200 x 1200 dpi
Enhanced:	INA

INTERFACE/CONNECTIVITY

Client OS Support:	Windows 7
Network Spt:	Windows
Std Interface:	10/100BaseTX Ethernet, USB 2.0
Opt Interface:	None
Printer Mgmt:	EFI Command WorkStation 5.4, Web Image Monitor, @Remote
Embedded Software Platform:	Embedded Software Architecture

COMMENTS

First print time: black & color 13.5 sec or less; warm up time 6 min or less; handles coated papers; 4 tandem OPC drum design; @Remote service automatically collects data and reports media and toner alerts; max output paper size is 13" x 19.2" with opt LCTs and finishers; max paper output is 13,000 sheets with finisher and two high capacity stackers installed

Ricoh Pro C901s, C901 Graphics Arts + Digital Imaging System
Available for: Purchase, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-2015

ProC9S

1 of 4

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (November 11, 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (November 11, 2014)
✓ Product Code change since last issue (November 11, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
404570	(limited availability) Ricoh Pro C901 Graphic Arts +	(1), (2), (36), (47)	$ 62,142	
404573	Ricoh Pro C901S Graphic Arts +	(1), (10), (36), (47)	$ 41,323	
	General Accessories:			
412981	SR5000 Finisher		3,486	
404174	SR5020 Booklet Finisher	(11)	7,053	
404362	RT5050 DLTR LCIT	(3)	6,636	
412974	BY5000 Multi Bypass Tray	(9)	884	
412983	PU5000 Punch Unit	(9)	570	
412967	TK5000 11"x17" Tray Kit	(6)	913	
412203	Tab sheet Holder Type 3260	(8)	27	
412805	ZF4000 Z-Folding Unit	(30)	5,324	
414004	Java VM Card Type F	(23)	89	
404111	Bridge Unit Type 5000	(3)	791	
404170	Cooling Fan Unit Type 5000	(5)	296	
404283	Buffer Pass Unit Type 5000	(27)	4,164	
404177	PU5020 Punch Unit	(31)	626	
404180	TR5020 Trimmer Unit	(31)	7,373	
404215	SK5010 High Capacity Stacker	(4), (26)	9,386	
404218	Roll-Away Cart Type 5010		397	
404220	LCIT RT5030	(7)	2,910	
007140MIU	30 amp power filter	(37)	1,293	
	Paper Handling:			
404087	Cover Interposer Tray CI5010	(38)	2,154	
404099	Perfect Binder GB5000	(15), (19), (30	34,108	
404101	Transit Pass Unit Type GB5000	(15), (21)	1,816	
404102	Cover Interposer Tray Type GB5000	(15), (21)	1,615	
404112	Ring Binder RB5000	(14), (19), (30)	15,338	
404114	Ring Opener Type A	(13)	46	
404115	Ring Cartridge LT Type RB5000	(13)	254	
404489	CT5010e	(49), (50), (51), (52)	28,262	
100277FNG	ST5010e Two Side Trim Option	(44), (45)	40,500	
100285FNG	Trim Waste Kit Type BF5010e	(46)	2,100	
404366	Fuser Unit Air Separator		3,413	
	Enablers			
404412	GBC StreamPunch Pro	(22), (29), (30, (42)	6,831	
001450MIU	GBC Die Set 3 Hole (Ring Binder)	(34)	433	
001451MIU	GBC Die Set 11 Hole (Velobind)	(34)	514	
001452MIU	GBC Die Set 19 Hole (Cerlox)	(34)	514	
001453MIU	GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1)	(34)	514	
001454MIU	GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1)	(34)	514	
002493MIU	GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set	(34)	514	
404415	GBC Pro 3 Hole HD Die Set	(35)	879	
404416	GBC Pro 19 Hole HD Die Set	(35)	1,766	
404417	GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set	(35)	1,565	
404491	Anti Static Kit	(53)	3,210	
404305	Booklet Maker BK5010e	(19), (30)	9,393	
413105	BK5010 Rail Unit	(20)	287	
413102	CF5010 Cover Feeder	(20)	2,434	
404299	Trimmer TR5010e	(20)	6,812	
404300	Book Folder BF5010e	(20), (48)	6,730	
001455MIU	GBC Die Set 44 Hole (Color Coil)	(29)	514	
	Print/Scan Interface Options			
404423	Creo C81	(39)	27,698	
404425	Creo C81 Stand	(40)	700	
404426	Process Power Pack for C81	(40)	5,885	
404576	EFI Fiery E42	(1), (32)	19,120	
404578	EFI Fiery E82	(1), (25)	34,762	
007112MIU	Fiery CPS v4 Support/maintenance 1 year	(43)	428	
007110MIU	Fiery CPS Upgrade from v3.0 to v4.0	(17)	849	
404374	TCRU Kit A		3,285	
404364	2,575	(33)	2,910	
404583	Fiery Graphic Arts Package Premium Edition Upgrade	(28)	3,842	
404421	FACI for E41	(24)	2,246	
404422	FACI for E81	(12)	3,363	
414939	HDD Security	(24)	1,009	
404317	Server HDD Security Type QX	(12)	1,854	

Product Code	Item Description		Purchase Prices	
	Fiery Options			
007091MIU	Fiery CPS v4	(16)	2,893	
007096MIU	Fiery CPSv4 Software only	(54)	2,015	
007095MIU	Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(18)	1,164	
404582	Fiery Compose FS-100	(28)	925	
003923MIU-PS1	Installation **(No Discounts Allowed)**	(47)	3,500	*One time charge (see Footnotes)*

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: (per unit, hardware only) SIN: 51-57

					WITHOUT SUPPLIES		
Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	GSA Monthly Charge	Per Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
404570	(limited availability) Ricoh Pro C901 Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$3,541	$0.0099	$0.0308
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$5,127	$0.0099	$0.0298
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$2,277	$0.0100	$0.0396
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$4,075	$0.0100	$0.0354
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$5,412	$0.0100	$0.0314
404573	Ricoh Pro C901S Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$3,541	$0.0099	$0.0308
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$5,127	$0.0099	$0.0298
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$2,277	$0.0100	$0.0396
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$4,075	$0.0100	$0.0354
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$5,412	$0.0100	$0.0314
404578	**Fiery E82 Controller**		N/A	$155		N/A	

					WITH SUPPLIES		
Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	GSA Monthly Charge	Per Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
404570	(limited availability) Ricoh Pro C901 Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$5,078	$0.0112	$0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$7,452	$0.0112	$0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$3,564	$0.0122	$0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$6,654	$0.0122	$0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$9,286	$0.0122	$0.0539
404573	Ricoh Pro C901S Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$5,078	$0.0112	$0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$7,452	$0.0112	$0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$3,564	$0.0122	$0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$6,654	$0.0122	$0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$9,286	$0.0122	$0.0539

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
828249	Pro Print Cartridge Black C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	$ 173
828250	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	283
828251	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	283
828252	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	283
404103	Glue Supply Type A; 1 Bag (EA)	1,300 Bklts	221
404117	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	242
404118	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	242
404119	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	200
404120	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	200
413013	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	58
413026	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	127
404235	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	51
415010	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, If rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes
(1) Yields are based on 8½" x 11" copies using a 5% image density original.
(2) No starter kit is included.
Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.
Pro C901s, C901 Graphic Arts + Notes
(1) Requires a SR5000 Finisher and/or SK5010 Stacker/or SR5020 booklet maker
(2) Base configuration contains 2,500 sheets of paper capacity
(3) BU5000 Bridge Unit required when configuring two RT5050 LCIT units
(4) Can configure up to two SK5000 Stacker options per C901/C901s
(5) Recommended for printing on coated stock or with high toner coverage compatible only with SR5000
(6) Converts Tray 1 from tandem letter tray to support 11 x 17. Reduces tray capacity in half.
(7) Not compatible with C901s or RT5050
(8) Recommended to configure Tab option in Tray 2
(9) Requires inclusion of LCIT RT5050. Cannot be configured with LCIT RT5030.
(10) Base configuration contains 6,500 sheets of paper capacity and includes (1) RT5050 LCIT
(11) Cannot be configured with Perfect Bind, Ring Bind, Stacker or Plockmatic BK5010e options.
(12) Only compatible withFiery E-81/E-82
(13) Requires Ring Bind option
(14) Cannot be configured with Perfect Bind option
(15) Cannot be configured with Ring Bind option
(16) Contains Color Profiler v4 software and ES-2000 spectrophotometer: Includes 1 year of phone support
(17) For customers who want to upgrade CPS v3 to CPS v4 (software only): Includes 1 year of phone support
(18) For customers that only want calibration capability, just the Spectrophotometer
(19) Cannot be configured with SR5020 bookletmaker
(20) Option for Plockmatic BK5010e
(21) Required with GB5000 Perfect Binder
(22) Punches only LEF letter-sized paper
(23) JAVA VM Card Type F is compatible on Pro C901s. Supports JAVA applications.
(24) Only compatible with the Fiery E-41/E-42
(25) Fiery E-82 controller includes Impose, Compose, Secure Erase and GA Premium Package, and is FACI enabled
(26) Includes one roll away cart per SK5010 option
(27) Required with SK5010. Only one Buffer Pass Unit required per C901/C901s
(28) Only compatible with Fiery E-42, standard on E-82
(29) Requires the purchase of at least one GBC die set
(30) Requires SR5000
(31) Option for SR5020 only
(32) Fiery E-42 includes Impose, Secure Erase, Graphic Arts Package and is FACI enabled
(33) TCRU Set B consists of the Fusing Unit
(34) Standard Die Sets will work with both the StreamPunchIII and the StreamPunchPro
(35) Pro HD Die Sets will work only with the StreamPunch¿ Pro
(36) Fiery E-42 or E-82 required with each mainframe configuration
(37) Specifically designed for high end equipment, (Ricoh Pro C901/S) this power filter ONLY plugs into a NEMA 6-30R outlet / receptacle. Equipped with a 6 ft
(38) Requires either SR5000 or SR5020 Finisher
(39) The Creo C81 Controller requires PS installation fees. Please consult with Professional Services for details.
(40) Recommended to include with each Creo C81.
(42) Must include either a Buffer Pass Unit, ZF4000, or Cover Interposer CI5010 between the engine and the GBC SP Pro.
(43) CPS v.4 includes 1 year phone support, this item is for additional 1 year phone support increments
(44) Option for Plockmatic BK5010e
(45) Requires inclusion of the BF5010e (404300), TR5010e (404299), & Trim Waste Kit Type BF5010e (100285FNG)
(46) Required with the ST5010e Trimmer Option

(47) Both TCRU Kits are required with each C901/C901s order

(48) Requires BK501e and TR5010 Trimmer

(49) CT5010e can only be used with Pro C901s and Pro C901

(50) CT5010e and TR5010e must be installed together to provide three sided trimming

(51) The CT5010e does not support Off-line work

(52) The CT5010e is not compatible with any Black and White engine

(53) The Anti Static Kit is required for enviorments that generate high static

(54) For customers that have an ES2000 Spectrophotometer and want Color Profiler v4 software: Includes 1 year of phone support

(55) **Professional Service** (003923MIU) is required with maintenance billed by / service supported by Ricoh. Professional Service includes:

C901s EFI Fiery Controller Overview

   -Power up and power down procedures

   -Color theory overview

   -Introduction to the Fiery Print Controller/Fiery Workflow

   -System administration and management

   -Installing and logging into the Fiery controller utilities and print drivers

   -Configuring the Fiery Print Controller in terms of network, security, and automatic system updates

   -Fiery Print Driver, which includes opening the "Properties" selection and opening and reviewing each of the nine

     tabs (Basic, Media, Layout, Color Image, Finishing, VDP, Stamping, and Printer) and their corresponding detailed

     settings, and the effect of the printed output

   -Opening and navigating through the Command Workstation utility, including the File tab, Edit tab, Actions tab, Server tab, Window

y ColorWise and its role in Color management

   -Print workflow overview: Print Queue, Hold Queue, Direct Queue, crating and using Hot Folders and Virtual Printers, and MyDocs

   -Backing up procedures and restoration

   -Review specific print applications: tab printing, booklet printing, basic Variable Data printing with Fiery Free Form

   -Basic Fiery troubleshooting

C901s Mainframe and Accessories Overview

   -Setting up paper trays and establishing paper tray settings

   -Basic system configuration: setting energy saver mode, job conflict resolution

   -TCRU removal and replacement

   -Review of basic system specifications and features

   -Discussion of restoration and escalation process

 (a) Fiery E41 includes Seequence Impose. Secure Erase, and FACI Enablement

 (b) Fiery E81 includes Seequence Impose, seequence Compose, Secure erase, FACI Enablement and GA Premium Package

 (c) Multi-position stapler, up to 100 sheets per document

 (d) Multo-position stapling and booklet making finisher

 (e) Provides face trim only

Energy Star Copier

Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the Pro C901 Series Digital Imaging Systems
  meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

Pro C901 Series with E-42 or E-82

Pro C5100s/C5110s

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	10.6 sec color/9.2 sec black
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	65 cpm color/65 cpm black
Warm-up Time:	300 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Four drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550/1,250/1,250 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 140-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	250-sheet/14-lb bond to 110-lb cover
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	6/8,250 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/13 x 19.2
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	2.5-GB RAM, 320-GB HD/Info not avail
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std DSPF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/220 orig
Paper Weights:	10.7-lb bond to 47.3-lb cover
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	2,250, 3,250, 3,500/50, 65, 100/4

Other:

Options include 4,400-sheet LCT (8-1/2 x 11/A4), 2,000-sheet LCT (11 x 17/A3), two 3,000-sheet finishers (100-or 65-sheet stapling) and a 2,000-sheet booklet finisher; opt cover interposer and hole punch for finishers; professional booklet maker saddle-stitches up to 30 sheets (120-page booklets); multi-folding unit handles Z-fold, Half-fold/Print inside, Half-fold/Print outside, Letter fold-in/Print inside, Letter fold-in/Print outside, Letter fold-out, Double parallel/Print inside, Double parallel/Print outside, Gate-fold/Print inside, Gate-Fold/Print outside; 500-sheet copy tray; electronic sorting; rotate sort

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2013)
➜ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)
Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)
✔

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP)* *Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively* *For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
404493	**Pro C5100S**	**(1),(2),(3)**	**$ 19,904**	
404497	**Pro C5110S**	**(1),(2),(3)**	**$ 24,626**	
	General Accessories:			
416699	LCIT RT4020	(4)	1,409	
416638	LCIT RT4030	(5)	2,995	
417005	Cooling Fan Unit Type M2	(35)	292	
416639	Cover Interposer Tray CI4010	(6)	699	
416640	Cover Interposer Tray CI4020	(7)	2,115	
416641	A3/11"x17" Tray Unit Type M2	(8)	908	
416642	Tab Sheet Holder Type M2	(9)	30	
404505	Decurl Unit DU5020	(10)	1,827	
404506	Buffer Pass Unit Type 5020	(11)	4,830	
416612 **	Punch Unit PU3060 NA	(12)	449	
412983	PU5000 Punch Unit	(13)	570	
416391	Copy Data Security Unit Type G		446	
414007	File Format Converter Type E	(14)	376	
416631	Output Jogger Unit Type M2	(15)	232	
404588	TCRU Type C5100 (Set A)		1,304	
404589	TCRU Type C5100 (Set B)	(16)	2,045	
	Production Finishing Options			
416645 **	Booklet Finisher SR4100	(6)	3,298	
416644 **	Finisher SR4090	(6)	1,979	
416632	Finisher SR4110	(7)	3,357	
416634	Copy Tray Type M2	(17)	95	
415908	Multi-Folding Unit FD4000	(18)	5,349	
404412	GBC StreamPunch Pro	(19),(20),(21),(22)	6,831	
001450MIU	GBC Die Set 3 Hole (Ring Binder)	(22)	433	
001451MIU	GBC Die Set 11 Hole (Velobind)	(22)	514	
001452MIU	GBC Die Set 19 Hole (Cerlox)	(22)	514	
001453MIU	GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1)	(22)	514	
001454MIU	GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1)	(22)	514	
002493MIU	GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set	(22)	514	
404415	GBC Pro 3 Hole HD Die Set	(22)	879	
404416	GBC Pro 19 Hole HD Die Set	(22)	1,766	
404417	GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set	(22)	1,565	
404305	Booklet Maker BK5010e	(21)	9,393	
413105	BK5010 Rail Unit	(22)	287	
413102	CF5010 Cover Feeder	(22)	2,434	
404299	Trimmer TR5010e		6,812	
404300	Book Folder BF5010e	(26)	6,730	
404491	Anti Static Kit	(23)	3,210	
	Fiery Options			
007205MIU	Total Flow Standard Type E-42B	(24)	2,313	
007206MIU	Total Flow Advanced Type E-42B	(25)	8,079	
404601	Spot On Type FS100	(36)	651	
404501	Fiery E-22B	(27)	4,872	
404504	Fiery E-42B	(28)	10,859	
007091MIU	Fiery CPS v4	(29)	2,893	
007096MIU	Fiery CPSv4 Software only	(30)	2,015	
007112MIU	Fiery CPS v4 Support/maintenance 1 year	(31)	428	
007095MIU	Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(32)	1,164	
404600	Hot Folders TYPE FS-100	(36)	651	
404602	Auto Trap TYPE FS-100	(36)	651	
404336	EFI SeeQuence Impose	(33)	1,863	
404582	Fiery Compose FS-100	(33)	925	
404598	Fiery Impose Type FS-100	(33)	2,056	
404583	Fiery Graphic Arts Package Premium Edition Upgrade	(34)	3,842	
404421	FACI for E41	(34)	2,246	
007183MIU	EFI Productivity Pack for Fiery E22b E22c		3,656	
414939	HDD Security	(34)	1,009	
404317	Server HDD Security Type QX	(34)	1,854	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: (per unit, hardware only) SIN: 51-57

Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Per Meter Charge B & W	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge Color
404493	**Pro C5100S**	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$543	$0.0064	$0.0217
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$950	$0.0112	$0.0380
404497	**Pro C5110S**	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$700	$0.0064	$0.0200
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$1,229	$0.0112	$0.0351

Product Code	Item Description		Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITH SUPPLIES Per Meter Charge B & W	WITH SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge Color
404493	**Pro C5100S**	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$675	$0.0081	$0.0270
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$1,183	$0.0142	$0.0473
404497	**Pro C5110S**	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$889	$0.0081	$0.0254
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$1,558	$0.0142	$0.0445

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
828350	Pro Print Cartridge Black C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	$ 91
828351	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	136
828352	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	136
828353	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	136
416889	Waste Toner Bottle MP C8002; 1 - Each	45,000	48
416709	Staple Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	30
416711	Staple Refill Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	60
416710	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	24
416712	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	40
413013	Staple Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	58
413026	Staple Type M Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	25,000	127
411476	Staple Type SR90; 5,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	20,000	62

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any
area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location,
If rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes
(1) Yields are based on 8½" x 11" copies using a 5% image density original.
(2) No starter kit is included.
Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(3) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Pro Pro C5100s/C5110s Notes
(1) Mainframes require either an SR4110, SR4100, SR4090 or copy tray M2
(2) Mainframes require either a Fiery E22b or E42b
(3) Base configuration contains 3,800 sheets of paper capacity
(4) LCIT RT4020: 4,400 sheet A4 LCT; only 1 LCT can be configured
(5) LCIT RT4030: 2,200 sheet A3+ LCT; only 1 LCT can be configured
(6) Cover Interposer Tray CI4010: 1-source interposer available for SR4090 or SR4100 only
(7) Cover Interposer Tray CI4020: 2-source interposer available for SR4110 only
(8) A3/11"x17" Tray Unit Type M2 converts Tray 1 from tandem letter tray to support 11 x 17. Reduces tray capacity in half.
(9) Tab Sheet Holder Type M2 is recommended to configure Tab option in Tray 2 or 3
(10) Decurl Unit DU5020 is recommended with medias prone to curl or in high humidity environments
(11) Buffer Pass Unit Type 5020 recommended for printing on coated stocks, or with high toner coverage
(12) Available for SR4090 and SR4100 only
(13) Punch Unit PU5000 is available for SR4110 only
(14) File Format Converter Type E needed to retrieve files scanned to the document server
(15) Output Jogger Unit Type M2 is available for SR4090 and SR4100
(16) TCRU B contains entire fusing section
(17) Copy Tray Type M2 cannot be configured with any other finisher
(18) Multi-Folding Unit FD4000 must be configured with either SR4100, SR4110 or SR4090
(19) GBC StreamPunch Pro punches only LEF letter-sized paper
(20) GBC StreamPunch Pro requires the purchase of at least one GBC die set
(21) GBC StreamPunch Pro can only be installed with the SR4110 finisher

(22) Standard Die Sets will work with both the StreamPunch III and the StreamPunch Pro
(23) Anti Static Kit: The Anti Static Kit is required for environments that generate high static.
(24) Total Flow Standard Type E-42B: EFI Option for the E42B only. Includes ES-2000 Specrtphotometer and Fiery Impose
(25) Total Flow Advanced E-42B: EFI option for the Fiery E42B only. Includes CPS 4.0 w/ 1 year support, Graphic Arts Premium Edition Upgrade, Fiery
(26) Book Folder BF5010e requires BK501e and TR5010 Trimmer
(27) Fiery E-22B does not support GA Package, only Productivity Pack, all other features are optional, no FACI
(28) Fiery E-42b includes Graphic Arts Package Basic, spot-on, hot folders, auto trap and is FACI enabled
(29) Fiery Color Profiler Suite v4 contains Color Profiler v4 software and ES-2000 spectrophotometer: Includes 1 year of phone support
(30) Fiery CPSv4 Software only is for customers that have an ES2000 Spectrophotometer and want Color Profiler v4 software: Includes 1 year of phone
(31) CPS v.4 includes 1 year phone support, this item is for additional 1 year phone support increments
(32) Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer is for customers that only want calibration capability, just the Spectrophotometer
(33) Fiery Compose is available on both the E-22b and E-42b
(34) Fiery Graphic Arts Package Premium Upgrade is only available on the E-42b
(35) Cooling Fan: Cooling option to prevent paper bricking for the SR4100 and SR4090; also compatible with SR4110 Finisher.
(36) Spot On Type FS100, Hot Folders Type FS-100, Auto Trap Type FS-100: EFI Option for the Fiery E22B Only

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the Pro C5100s/C5110s Systems
meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MP C2003G, MP C2503G Color Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	7.6 sec color/5.4 sec black
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	20 cpm color/20 cpm black
Warm-up Time:	19 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Dual drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 166-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 166-lb index
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/2,300 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/12 x 18
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1.5-GB RAM, 250-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 250-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	54 opm/100 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	250, 500/5, 50/1, 4

Other:

Opt 250-sheet internal stapleless finisher perforates and presses together up to five sheets eliminating the need for staples; opt 500-sheet internal finisher; opt paper-feed unit (two 550-sheet drawers)

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (May 1, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (May 1, 2014)
↘ Product Code change since last issue (May 1, 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
416992		**MP C2003G**	(1), (2)	$3,388	
416993		**MP C2503G**	(1), (2)	$4,588	
		General Accessories			
416545	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3150	(3)	337	
416737		Caster Table Type M3	(4)	124	
417268	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3220	(5)	736	
416552	**	1 Bin Tray BN3110 (125 Sheets)	(6)	268	
416550	**	Internal Shift Tray SH3070	(7)	200	
416543	**	Internal Finisher SR3130 (500 Sheet)	(8)	729	
416950	**	Internal Finisher SR3180	(9)	446	
413012		Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(22)	37	
416615	**	Punch Unit PU3040 NA	(10)	449	
100478FNG		Cabinet Type F	(11)	112	
007208MIU		Memory Experts Type M3 2GB	(12)	7	
416910		Smart Operation Panel Type M3	(13)	176	
416730	**	Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3	(14)	47	
		Print/Scan Interface Options			
416577		Postscript3 Unit Type M3	(17)	285	
416580		Camera Direct Print Card Type M3	(18)	125	
416605		OCR Unit Type M2	(19)	155	
416963		Browser Unit Type M9	(20)	76	
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(21)	60	
416572		IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2	(21)	369	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(23)	376	
416584		SD card for NetWare printing Type M3	(24)	92	
415814		Card Reader Bracket Type 3352	(15)	73	
416869		Key Counter Bracket Type M3	(16)	61	
416585		IPDS Unit Type M3	(30)	798	
		Facsimile Accessories			
416556	**	Fax Option Type M3	(26)	647	
001342MIU		32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(27)	-	
416574		Fax Connection Unit Type M3	(28)	135	
416561		G3 Interface Unit Type M3	(29)	420	
		Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D	(31)	156	
416391		Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(32)	446	
416729		Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2	(33)	52	
416372		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I	(34)	248	
416909		External Keyboard Bracket Type M3	(25)	47	
100266FNG		External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(36)	37	
		HotSpot Options			
415620		Embedded HotSpot Type S	(35)	493	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

					WITHOUT SUPPLIES		
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color	
		B & W	Color				
416992	MP C2003G	2,400	600	$39	$0.0092	$0.0290	
416993	MP C2503G	3,200	800	$51	$0.0089	$0.0283	

					WITH SUPPLIES		
Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color	
		B & W	Color				
416992	MP C2003G	2,400	600	$82	$0.0139	$0.0814	
416993	MP C2503G	3,200	800	$104	$0.0129	$0.0779	

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841918	Print Cartridge Black MP C2503; 1 Each	15,000	$ 43
841922	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C2503; 1 Each	5,500	71
841923	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C2504; 1 Each	5,500	71
841924	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C2505; 1 Each	5,500	71
416890	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003; 1 Each	100,000	9
841919	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C2504; 1 Each	9,500	106
841920	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C2505; 1 Each	9,500	106
841921	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C2506; 1 Each	9,500	106
415009	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	29
415010	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32
334049	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	21

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM and Rental requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes
(1) Mainframe includes standard 100 Sheet ARDF, 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, 275GB HDD, 1.5 GB RAM, Java incl. on HDD, 2 x 550 Sheet Paper Trays, PCL5c/PCL6 Printing & Scan to Email/Folder. HDD Encryption & included DOSS is now ISO 15408 Certified.
(2) Mainframe requires installation of either the Cabinet Type F, the Paper Feed Unit PB3210 or the Paper Feed Unit PB3150 with the Caster Table Type M3. Only one of these options can be installed on the device.
(3) Paper Feed Unit PB3150: Additional 1 x 550 sheet paper tray
(4) The Caster Table Type M3 is a mandatory requirement for the Paper Feed unit Type PB3150.
(5) Paper Feed Unit PB3210: Additional 2 x 550 sheet paper tray
(6) 1 Bin Tray BN3110: Paper Feed Unit PB3210 - 100 Sheet capacity. Provides additional output tray to separate fax/print output from copy.
(7) Internal Shift Tray SH3070: 250 Sheet Capacity. Shift sorts documents up to 11" x 17". Cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3130.
(8) Internal Finisher SR3130: 500 Sheet Finisher with 50-Sheet Stapling (LTR). Cannot be installed with the Internal Shift Tray SH3070.
(9) Internal Finisher SR3180: 250 Sheet Stapleless Finisher with staple-less finishing up to 5-Sheets (20lb Bond)- cannot be installed with either the Internal Finisher SR3130 or the Internal Shift Tray SH3070.
(10) Punch Unit PU3040 NA: 2 or 3 Hole Punch Option. Must install the Internal Finisher SR3130 with this option
(11) Cabinet Type F: Cabinet option for the MP C2003/MP C2503. Cannot be installed with the Paper Feed Unit PB3210 or the Paper Feed Unit Type PB3150 .
(12) Memory Unit Type M3 2GB: Additional Memory for the MP C2003/MP C2503 - recommended in order to support 3rd party SDK applications
(13) Smart Operation Panel Type M3: 10.1" WSGVA resolution control panel provides intuitive touchscreen control similar to smart phones and tablets. It offers advanced Web browser functionality, drag-and-drop icons and swipe scrolling. Note: Standard control panel must be removed by Service Technician.
(14) Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3 allows customers to print crop marks for proofing SRA3/12.6" documents.
(15) Card Reader Bracket Type 3352: Table shaped option used to place either card reader or counter device. USB Connector.
(16) Key Counter Bracket Type M3: 4 pin interface used to mount external key counter to MFP.
(17) Postscript3 Unit Type M3: Required for printing from Mac OS. Recommended for printing more complex color and PDF files.
(18) Camera Direct Print Card Type M3: Allows users to connect a PictBridge-compatible digital camera directly to the MFP, enabling the printing of photos without a computer.
(19) OCR Unit Type M2: This function embeds invisible text on scanned images of PDF and enables users to search PDF files by arbitrary keywords. Searchable PDF files can be sent to email, folders and external media (SD/USB).
(20) Browser Unit Type M9: Used for Browser Features like ICE. Also required with HotSpot MFP Option Type S to enable HotSpot printing. Not compatible with all Web Sites.
(21) Only one of these additional connectivity options can be installed on the device: IEEE1284 Interface Board Type A, IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2.
(22) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A: 20-Pin Interface used to attach external key counter or key card device.
(23) File Format Converter Type E: Required to convert file format and drag to desktop document stored via Document Server.
(24) SD card for NetWare printing Type M3: Used by customers who print using Netware. This option is required for the following functions: Use of iPrint ports, SNMP via IPX and Scan to NCP (IPX, TCP/IP).
(25) External Keyboard Bracket Type M3: This bracket is required for the installation of External USB Keyboard.
(26) Fax Option Type M3: Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6Kbps, approximately 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.
(27) 32MB Memory Unit Type B: Increases fax memory to 2,240 pages and fax resolution to 400 x 400 dpi. Requires Fax Option Type M3.
(28) Fax Connection Unit Type M3: Enables users to send and receive faxes on a sub MFP via a main MFP. This option is required on both the Main MFP that has the Fax Option Type M3 installed and on the Sub MFP(s) needing remote fax.
(29) G3 Interface Unit Type M3: Up to two additional lines can be installed. For a maximum total of 3 lines. Requires Fax Option Type M3.
(30) IPDS Unit Type M3: Intelligent Printer Data Stream (IPDS).
(31) ESP XG-PCS-15D: Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.
(32) Copy Data Security Unit Type G: For use with Ricoh & 3rd party software solutions. The smart card reader and its cable will be covered inside the mainframe when this option is attached. Not all card readers may be supported. The Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2 and External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 cannot be installed on the same device.
(33) Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2: For use with Ricoh & 3rd party software solutions. The smart card reader and its cable will be covered inside the mainframe when this option is attached.   Not all card readers may be supported. The Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2 and External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 cannot be installed on the same device.
(34) Certified DataOverwrite Security System Type I: This is an ISO 15408 Certified version of DOSS that overwrites Copy, Print, Scanner, and Fax latent data.   Mainframe now ISO 15408 Common Criteria certified, so this option is no longer required to provide an ISO 15408.
(35) Embedded HotSpot Type S: Requires Browser Unit Type M9 to enable HotSpot printing. One year HotSpot subscription service included.
(36) External USB Keyboard (No Bracket): External Keyboard for inputting data with either SDK applications OR embedded applications.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP C2003G, MP C2503G Color Digital Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MP C3003G, MP C3503G Color Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	7.1 sec color/4.6 sec black
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	30 cpm color/30 cpm black
Warm-up Time:	19 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Dual drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 140-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 110-lb cover
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/4,700 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/SRA3*
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1.5-GB RAM, 250-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 250-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	80 opm color, 80 opm black/100 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	500, 1,250, 1,250/50/4, 3

Other:

*Requires opt imageable area extension unit; fiinishing options include: opt 500-sheet inner finisher; opt 1,000-sheet finisher (250/1,000) or opt booklet finisher (250/1,000); finishers feature 50-sht stapling; hole punch option avail for finishers; opt paper bank (two 550-sheet drawers); opt 1,500-sheet LCT; opt 250-sheet side tray; std 500-sheet output capacity; envelope feeding is std from 2nd paper tray

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (October 1, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (October 1, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (October 1, 2014)

Ricoh Optimum Lease Plan (ROLP)
Lease to Ownership (LTOP)
Availability in Months

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	12-60 Months Consecutively *For LTOP and ROLP Rates* *See Leasing Section*
416675	**Ricoh MP C3003G**	(1),(2),(3),(10)	**$5,760**	
416677	**Ricoh MP C3503G**	(1),(2),(3),(10)	**$6,864**	
	General Accessories			
416545	Paper Feed Unit PB3150	(3),(4),(34)	337	
416544	Paper Feed Unit PB3160	(3)	742	
417270	Paper Feed LCIT PB3230	(3)	892	
416548	LCIT RT3030 (1500 Sheets)	(5)	892	
416550	Internal Shift Tray SH3070	(6)	200	
416552	1 Bin Tray BN3110 (125 Sheets)	(9)	268	
416551	Bridge Unit BU3070	(7)	103	
416539	Finisher SR3140 (1000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(11),(34)	884	
416540	Booklet Finisher SR3150 (1000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(11),(34)	1,849	
416615	Punch Unit PU3040 NA	(8)	449	
416543	Internal Finisher SR3130 (500 Sheet)	(6),(8)	729	
416609	Punch Unit PU3050 NA	(11)	449	
416910	Smart Operation Panel Type M3	(36)	176	
416730	Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3	(16)	47	
	Print/Scan Interface Options			
411699	IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(21),(51)	60	
416572	IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2	(21),(51)	369	
416580	Camera Direct Print Card Type M3	(22),(51)	125	
416577	Postscript3 Unit Type M3	(23),(51)	285	
416584	SD card for NetWare printing Type M3	(14),(39)	92	
416581	Browser Unit Type M3	(33),(52)	76	
416585	IPDS Unit Type M3	(35),(51)	798	
414007	File Format Converter Type E	(25)	376	
416605	OCR Unit Type M2	(24)	155	
413012	Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(13)	37	
416869	Key Counter Bracket Type M3	(12)	61	
415814	Card Reader Bracket Type 3352	(15)	73	
007208MIU	Memory Experts Type M3 2GB	(37)	198	
415620	Embedded HotSpot Type S	(38)	493	
	Fiery Options			
416731	Color Controller E-22C	(40),(50),(51),(52)	2,770	
404598	Fiery Impose Type FS-100	(41)	2,056	
404582	Fiery Compose FS-100	(42)	925	
404600	Hot Folders TYPE FS-100	(43)	651	
404601	Spot On Type FS100	(44)	651	
404602	Auto Trap TYPE FS-100	(45)	651	
007091MIU	Fiery CPS v4	(46)	2,893	
007096MIU	Fiery CPSv4 Software only	(47)	2,015	
007095MIU	Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(48)	1,164	
007183MIU	EFI Productivity Pack for Fiery E22b E22c	(49)	3,656	
416891	Color Controller Connection Board Type M3	(50),(51),(52)	152	
	Facsimile Accessories			
416556	Fax Option Type M3	(17)	647	
416574	Fax Connection Unit Type M3	(19),(28)	135	
416561	G3 Interface Unit Type M3	(18),(19)	420	
001342MIU	32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(19),(20)	110	
	Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
006428MIU	ESP XG-PCS-15D	(26)	156	
416391	Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(27),(39)	446	
100266FNG	External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(30)	37	
416729	Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2	(29),(31)	52	
416909	External Keyboard Bracket Type M3	(31), (32)	47	

Ricoh MPC3003G, MPC3503G Color Digital Imaging Systems

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	
	Furniture			
100478FNG	Cabinet Type F	(3)	112	**$112**
416737	Caster Table Type M3	(34)	124	**$124**

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge B & W	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge Color
416675	Ricoh MP C3003G	3,500	1,500	$111	$0.0088	$0.0537
416677	Ricoh MP C3503G	4,900	2,100	$136	$0.0082	$0.0458

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITH SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge B & W	WITH SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge Color
416675	Ricoh MP C3003G	3,500	1,500	$144	$0.0119	$0.0679
416677	Ricoh MP C3503G	4,900	2,100	$176	$0.0111	$0.0579

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841813	Print Cartridge Black MP C3503; 1 - 495g. Cartridge	29,500	$ 83
841814	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C3503; 1 - 359g. Cartridge	18,000	123
841815	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C3503; 1 - 374g. Cartridge	18,000	123
841816	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C3503; 1 - 331g. Cartridge	18,000	123
416890	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003	100,000	9
415009	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	29
415010	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32
412874	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	30
410802	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	47
334049	Marker Type 30; 4 - Markers/Box	12,000	21

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes
(1) MP C3003G and MP C3503G are designed for a max monthly volume of 20K pages. (Letter paper, 20lb. Bond).

(2) Mainframe includes 9" Color Touch Control Panel, 100-Sheet ARDF, Duplex, 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Trays, 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, Drums, Developer, Scan/Print Kit, USB Host Interface, Gigabit Ethernet, DOSS, PDF Direct Print, HDD Encryption, Java VM Card, Scan to/Print From USB/SD Card, 1.5GB RAM, & 250GB HDD. Envelope feeding via standard 2nd paper drawer & bypass tray. (The standard DOSS included with the mainframe is ISO 15408 certified).

(3) One of following: PB3150, PB3160, PB3230 or Cabinet Type F must be installed on the mainframe.

(4) Paper Feed Unit PB3150 requires Caster Table Type M3. This paper feed unit lowers the total machine height, making it easy for all users to access the device (Section 508). The caster tray provides a platform with wheels to easily move the device.

(5) LCIT RT3030 cannot be installed with PB3150, Caster Table Type M3 or Cabinet Type F.

(6) Only one of these options can be installed on the device: Internal Shift Tray SH3070, Finisher SR3140, Booklet Finisher SR3150, Internal Finisher SR3130.

(7) Must Order BU3070 Bridge Unit with any external Finisher.

(8) Punch Unit PU3040NA is a Hole Punch Option for SR3130 Finisher.

Ricoh MPC3003G, MPC3503G Color Digital Imaging Systems

(9) 1 Bin Tray BN3110 provides additional output tray above the standard Internal Tray or Optional Bridge Unit/Internal Shift Tray/Internal Finisher (Holds 125 Sheets).

(10) The Certified DataOverWrite Security System that ships standard with the mainframe does not overwrite the HDD for the Color Controller E-22C.

(11) Punch Unit PU3050NA is a Hole Punch Option for SR3150 & SR3140 Finishers.

(12) Key Counter Bracket Type M3 is a 4 Pin interface used to mount external key counter to MFP.

(13) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A is a 20-Pin Interface used to attach external key counter or key card device.

(14) SD Card for NetWare Printing Type M3: Used by customers who print using Netware. This option is required for the following functions: Use of iPrint ports, SNMP via IPX and Scan to NCP (IPX, TCP/IP).

(15) Card Reader Bracket Type 3352: Table shaped option used to place either card reader or counter device. USB Connector.

(16) Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3 allows customers to print crop marks for proofing SRA3/12.6" documents.

(17) Fax Option Type M3 - Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6Kbps, approximately 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

(18) G3 Interface Unit Type M3: Up to two additional lines can be installed. For a maximum total of 3 lines.

(19) G3 Interface Unit Type M3 and 32MB Memory Unit Type B require Fax Option Type M3.

(20) 32MB Memory Unit Type B increases fax memory to 2,240 pages and fax resolution to 400 x 400 dpi.

(21) Only one of these additional connectivity options can be installed on the device: IEEE1284 Interface Board Type A, IEEE802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2.

(22) Camera Direct Print Card Type M3 allows users to connect a PictBridge-compatible digital camera directly to the MFP, enabling the printing of photos without a computer.

(23) PostScript 3 Unit Type M3 is required for printing from Mac OS. Recommended for printing more complex color and PDF files.

(24) OCR Unit Type M2: This function embeds invisible texts on scanned images of PDF and enables users to search PDF files by arbitrary keywords. Searchable PDF files can be sent to email., folders and external media (SD/USB).

(25) File Format Converter Type E: Required to convert format and drag to desktop document stored via Copy or Print mode.

(26) ESP XG-PCS-15D: Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.

(27) Copy Data Security Unit Type G prevents unauthorized copying of confidential documents that were created on other printers that have this option installed.

(28) Fax Connection Unit Type M3 enables users to send and receive faxes on a sub MFP via a main MFP. This option is required on both the Main MFP that has the Fax Option Type M3 installed and on the Sub MFP(s) needing remote fax.

(29) Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2: For use with Ricoh & 3rd party software solutions. The smart card reader and its cable will be covered inside the mainframe when this option is attached.   Not all card readers may be supported.

(30) External USB Keyboard (No Bracket) is an External Keyboard for inputting data with either SDK applications OR embedded applications.

(31) The Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2 and External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 cannot be installed on the same device.

(32) External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 is required for the installation of External USB Keyboard (100266FNG)

(33) Browser Unit Type M3: Used for Browser Features like ICE. Also required with HotSpot MFP Option Type S to enable HotSpot printing. Not compatible with all Web Sites.

(34) Cannot install floor standing Finisher SR3150 or SR3140 with the PB3150 and Caster Table Type M3.

(35) IPDS Unit Type M3: Intelligent Printer Data Stream (IPDS).

(36) 10.1" WSGVA resolution control panel provides intuitive touchscreen control similar to smart phones and tablets. It offers advanced Web browser functionality, drag-and-drop icons and swipe scrolling. Note: Standard control panel must be removed by Service Technician.

(37) Memory Unit Type M3 is required when configuring the device with the Browser Unit Type M3 or SDK application.

(38) HotSpot MFP Option Type S requires Browser Unit Type M3 to enable HotSpot printing. One year HotSpot subscription service included.

(39) Printing with unauthorized copy control pattern or text with the Copy Data Security Unit Type G is not available when Color Controller E-22C are installed.

(40) Color Controller E22-C: Optional Fiery Color Controller that can be configured with the std Print/Scan controller for embedded scan features and Fiery print.

(41) Fiery Impose Type FS-100: Fiery option that helps to automate and streamline labor-intensive prepress tasks. Requires Color Controller E22-C (416731) & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(42) Fiery Compose FS-100: Fiery option that provides intuitive tools that make advanced document preparation simple and quick. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(43) Hot Folders Type FS-100: Fiery option that enables the creation of special folders that can assign a group of print options. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(44) Spot-On FS-100: Fiery option that enables you to reproduce custom or spot colors. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(45) Auto Trap Type FS-100: Fiery option that provides a fast and simple way to ensure that your image output is optimized. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(46) Fiery Color Profiler Suite V4.0: Contains Color Profiler v4 software and ES-2000 spectrophotometer: Includes 1 year of phone support. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(47) Fiery CPSv4 Software only: For customers that have an ES-2000 Spectrophotometer and want Color Profiler v4 software: Includes 1 year of phone support

(48) Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer: Color measurement device for calibration and profiling. Enables fast, precise and flexible color management that produces the highest color quality. Requires Color Controller E-22C and Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(49) EFI Productivity Pack: Fiery option aids in workflow productivity - helps meet tight turnaround times/produce top notch color documents while achieving process automation. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(50) Color Controller Connection Board Type M3: Connection Kit is required to use the Color Controller E22-C with the MP C3003G/MP C3503G Mainframes.

(51) The IEEE1284, IEEE802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2, Camera Direct Print Card Type M3, PostScript 3 Unit Type M3 and IPDS Unit Type M3 cannot be configured with the Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3.

(52) The HTML Direct Print feature is not available with Browser Unit Type M3 when Color Controller E-22C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3 are installed.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MPC3003G, MPC3503G Color Digital Imaging Systems meets the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MPC4503G/MPC5503G/MPC6003G Color Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	5.7 sec color/4.0 sec black
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	45 cpm color/45 cpm black
Warm-up Time:	20 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Dual drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 166-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 166-lb index
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/4,700 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/SRA3*
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	2-GB RAM, 250-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 250-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std DSPF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/220 orig
Paper Weights:	11 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	500, 1,250, 1,250, 2,250, 3,250/50/4, 3, 3, 4, 4

Other:

*Requires opt imageable area extension unit; finishing options include: 500-sheet inner finisher; 1,000-sheet finisher (250/1,000); 1,000-sht (250/1,000) and 2,000-sht (250/2,000) booklet finishers or 3,000-sht finisher (250/3,000); finishers feature 50-sht stapling and opt hole punch; opt paper bank (two 550-sheet drawers); opt 1,500-sheet LCT; opt 250-sheet side tray; std 500-sheet output capacity; envelope feeding is std from 2nd paper tray

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (May 19, 2014)

➡ Price change since last issue (May 19, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (May 19, 2014)

Ricoh Optimum Lease Plan (ROLP)
Lease to Ownership (LTOP)
Availability in Months

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	12-60 Months Consecutively *For LTOP and ROLP Rates See Leasing Section*
416678		**Ricoh MP C4503G**	(1),(2),(3),(54)	**$7,784**	
416680		**Ricoh MP C5503G**	(1),(2),(3),(54)	**$9,540**	
416681		**Ricoh MP C6003G**	(1),(2),(3),(54)	**$11,022**	
		General Accessories			
416545	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3150	(3), (4), (34)	337	
416544	**	Paper Feed Unit PB3160	(3)	742	
417270	**	Paper Feed LCIT PB3230	(3)	892	
416548	**	LCIT RT3030 (1500 Sheets)	(5)	892	
416550	**	Internal Shift Tray SH3070	(6)	200	
416552	**	1 Bin Tray BN3110 (125 Sheets)	(9)	268	
416551	**	Bridge Unit BU3070	(7)	103	
416539	**	Finisher SR3140 (1000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(11),(34)	884	
416540	**	Booklet Finisher SR3150 (1000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(8),(11),(34)	1,849	
416609	**	Punch Unit PU3050 NA	(11)	449	
416542	**	Booklet Finisher SR3170 (2,000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(14),(34)	2,381	
416541	**	Finisher SR3160 (3,000 Sheet External)	(6),(7),(14),(34)	1,659	
416612	**	Punch Unit PU3060 NA	(14)	449	
416543	**	Internal Finisher SR3130 (500 Sheet)	(6),(8),(37)	729	
416615	**	Punch Unit PU3040 NA	(8),(37)	449	
416910		Smart Operation Panel Type M3	(36)	176	
416730	**	Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3	(16)	47	
		Print/Scan Interface Options			
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(21),(51)	60	
416572		IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2	(21),(51)	369	
416594		Camera Direct Print Card Type M4	(21),(51)	125	
416591		Postscript3 Unit Type M4	(23),(51)	285	
416598		SD card for NetWare printing Type M4	(10),(39)	92	
416595		Browser Unit Type M4	(33),(52)	76	
416599		IPDS Unit Type M4	(35),(51)	798	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(25)	376	
416605		OCR Unit Type M2	(24)	155	
413012		Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(13)	37	
416869		Key Counter Bracket Type M3	(12)	61	
415814		Card Reader Bracket Type 3352	(15)	73	
415620		Embedded HotSpot Type S	(38)	493	
		Fiery Options			
416731		Color Controller E-22C	(40),(51),(52),(53),(54)	2,770	
404598		Fiery Impose Type FS-100	(41)	2,056	
404582		Fiery Compose FS-100	(42)	925	
404600		Hot Folders TYPE FS-100	(43)	651	
404601		Spot On Type FS100	(44)	651	
404602		Auto Trap TYPE FS-100	(45)	651	
007091MIU		Fiery CPS v4	(46)	2,893	
007096MIU		Fiery CPSv4 Software only	(47)	2,015	
007095MIU		Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(48)	1,164	
007183MIU		EFI Productivity Pack for Fiery E22b E22c	(49)	3,656	
416733		Color Controller Connection Board Type M4	(50),(51),(52),(53)	152	
		Facsimile Accessories			
416564	**	Fax Option Type M4	(17)	647	
416588		Fax Connection Unit Type M4	(19),(28)	135	
416569		G3 Interface Unit Type M4	(18),(19)	420	
001342MIU		32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(19),(20)	110	
		Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D	(26)	156	
416391		Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(27),(53)	446	
100266FNG		External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(30)	37	
416729		Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2	(29),(31)	52	
416909		External Keyboard Bracket Type M3	(31),(32)	47	
416373		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type H	(31),(32)	248	

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price
	Furniture		
100478FNG	Cabinet Type F	(3)	112
416737	Caster Table Type M3	(34)	124

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
416678	Ricoh MP C4503G	7,000	3,000	$195	$0.0079	$0.0466
416680	Ricoh MP C5503G	8,400	3,600	$218	$0.0067	$0.0449
416681	Ricoh MP C6003G	10,500	4,500	$272	$0.0067	$0.0449

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
416678	Ricoh MP C4503G	7,000	3,000	$251	$0.0108	$0.0583
416680	Ricoh MP C5503G	8,400	3,600	$283	$0.0094	$0.0568
416681	Ricoh MP C6003G	10,500	4,500	$354	$0.0094	$0.0568

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
841849	Print Cartridge Black MP C6003; 1 - 544g. Cartridge	33,000	$ 71
841850	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C6003; 1 - 437g. Cartridge	22,500	146
841851	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C6003; 1 - 455g. Cartridge	22,500	146
841852	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C6003; 1 - 400g. Cartridge	22,500	146
416890	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003	100,000	9
416710	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	24
416712	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	40
415009	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	29
415010	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32
412874	Staple Type S; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	30
410802	Staple Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	47
334049	Marker Type 30; 4 - Markers/Box	12,000	21

✓ Delivery and installation **within** a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area **beyond** the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes
(1) MP C4503G, MP C5503G, and MP C6003 are designed for a max monthly volume of 50K pages (Letter paper, 20lb. Bond).
(2) Mainframe includes 9" Color Touch Control Panel, 220-Sheet SPDF, Duplex, 2 x 550-Sheet Paper Trays, 100-Sheet Bypass Tray, Drums, Developer, Scan/Print Kit, USB Host Interface Gigabit Ethernet, DOSS, PDF Direct Print, HDD Encryption, Java VM Card, Scan to/Print From USB/SD Card, 2GB RAM, & 250GB HDD. Envelope feeding via standard 2nd paper drawer & bypass tray. (The standard DOSS included with the mainframe is ISO 15408 certified).
(3) One of following: PB3150, PB3160, PB3170 or Cabinet Type F must be installed on the MP C4503G, MP C5503G, MP C6003 mainframe.
(4) Paper Feed Unit PB3150 requires Caster Table Type M3. This paper feed unit lowers the total machine height, making it easy for all users to access the device (Section 508). The caster table provides a platform with wheels to easily move the device.
(5) LCIT RT3030 cannot be installed with PB3150, Caster Table Type M3 or Cabinet Type F.

(6) Only one of these options can be installed on the device: Internal Shift Tray SH3070, Finisher SR3140,Booklet Finisher SR3150 , Booklet Finisher SR3170, Finisher SR3160, Internal Finisher SR3130.

(7) Must Order BU3070 Bridge Unitwith any external Finisher.

(8) Punch Unit PU3040NA is a Hole Punch Option for SR3130 Finisher.

(9) 1 Bin Tray BN3110 provides additional output tray above the standard Internal Tray or Optional Bridge Unit/Internal Shift Tray/Internal Finisher (Holds 125 Sheets).

(10) Must use "Scan to NCP" feature with standard Services-Led Scanner when the Fiery Controller & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4 are installed.

(11) Punch Unit PU3050NA is a Hole Punch Option for SR3150 & SR3140 Finishers.

(12) Key Counter Bracket Type M3 is a 4 Pin interface used to mount external key counter to MFP.

(13) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A is a 20-Pin Interface used to attach external key counter or key card device.

(14) Punch Unit PU3060NA is a Hole Punch Option for SR3160 & SR3170 Finishers.

(15) Card Reader Bracket Type 3352 is a Table shaped option used to place either card reader or counter device.   USB Connector.

(16) Imageable Area Extension Unit Type M3 allows customers to print crop marks for proofing SRA3/12.6" documents.

(17) Fax Option Type M4 - Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6Kbps, approximately 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

(18) G3 Interface Unit Type M4: Up to two additional lines can be installed. For a maximum total of 3 lines.

(19) G3 Interface Unit Type M4 and 32MB Memory Unit Type B require Fax Option Type M4.

(20) 32MB Memory Unit Type B increases fax memory to 2,240 pages and fax resolution to 400 x 400 dpi.

(21) Only one of these additional connectivity options can be installed on the device: IEEE1284 Interface Board Type A, IEEE802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2.

(22) Camera Direct Print Card Type M4 allows users to connect a PictBridge-compatible digital camera directly to the MFP, enabling the printing of photos without a computer.

(23) PostScript 3 Unit Type M4 required for printing from Mac OS. Recommended for printing more complex color and PDF files.

(24) OCR Unit Type M2: This function embeds invisible texts on scanned images of PDF and enables users tosearch PDF files by arbitrary keywords. Searchable PDF files can be sent to email, folders and external media (SD/USB).

(25) File Format Converter Type E is required to convert format and drag to desktop document stored via Copy or Print mode.

(26) ESP XG-PCS-15D: Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.

(27) Copy Data Security Unit Type G prevents unauthorized copying of confidential documents that were created on other printers that have this option installed.

(28) Fax Connection Unit Type M4 enables users to send and receive faxes on a sub MFP via a main MFP. This option is required on both the Main MFP that has the Fax Option Type M4 installed and on the Sub MFP(s) needing remote fax.

(29) Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2 is for use with Ricoh & 3rd party software solutions. The smart card reader and its cable will be covered inside the mainframe when this option is attached.   Not all card readers may be supported.

(30) External USB Keyboard (No Bracket) is an External Keyboard for inputting data with either SDK applications OR embedded applications.

(31) The Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2 and External Keyboard Bracket Type M3 cannot be installed on the same device.

(32) External Keyboard Bracket Type M3: This bracket is required for the installation of External USB Keyboard.

(33) Browser Unit Type M4: Used for Browser Features like ICE. Also required with HotSpot MFP Option Type S to enable HotSpot printing. Not compatible with all Web Sites.

(34) Cannot install floor standing Finisher SR3150, SR3170, SR3160 or SR3140 with the PB3150 and Caster Table Type M3.

(35) IPDS Unit Type M4: Intelligent Printer Data Stream (IPDS). Target availability is November 2013.

(36) 10.1" WSGVA resolution control panel provides intuitive touchscreen control similar to smart phones and tablets. It offers advanced Web browser functionality, drag-and-drop icons and swipe scrolling. Note: Standard control panel must be removed by Service Technician.   The Smart Operation does not support SDK applications at this time. Target timing for support is early 2014, however, the date is subject to change.

(37) Internal Finisher SR3130 and Punch Unit PU3040NA are not compatible with MP C6003.

(38) HotSpot MFP Option Type S requires Browser Unit Type M4 to enable HotSpot printing. One year HotSpot subscription service included.

(39) SD Card for NetWare Printing Type M4 is used by customers who print using Netware. This option is required for the following functions: Use of iPrint ports, SNMP via IPX and Scan to NCP (IPX, TCP/IP).

(40) Color Controller E22-C: Optional Fiery Color Controller that can be configured with the std Print/Scan controller for embedded scan features and Fiery print.

(41) Fiery Impose Type FS-100: Fiery option that helps to automate and streamline labor-intensive prepress tasks. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(42) Fiery Compose FS-100: Fiery option that provides intuitive tools that make advanced document preparation simple and quick. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(43) Hot Folders Type FS-100: Fiery option that enables the creation of special folders that can assign a group of print options. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(44) Spot-On FS-100: Fiery option that enables you to reproduce custom or spot colors. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(45) Auto Trap Type FS-100: Fiery option that provides a fast and simple way to ensure that your image output is optimized. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(46) Fiery Color Profiler Suite V4.0: Contains Color Profiler v4 software and ES-2000 spectrophotometer: Includes 1 year of phone support. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4 .

(47) Fiery CPSv4 Software only: For customers that have an ES-2000 Spectrophotometer and want Color Profiler v4 software: Includes 1 year of phone support

(48) Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer: Color measurement device for calibration and profiling. Enables fast, precise and flexible color management that produces the highest color quality. Requires Color Controller E-22C and Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(49) EFI Productivity Pack: Fiery option aids in workflow productivity - helps meet tight turnaround times/produce top notch color documents while achieving process automation. Requires Color Controller E22-C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(50) Color Controller Connection Board Type M4: Connection Kit is required to use the Color Controller E22-C with the MP C4503G/MP C5503G/MP C6003 Mainframes.

(51) The IEEE1284, IEEE802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2, Camera Direct Print Card Type M4, PostScript 3 Unit Type M4 and IPDS Unit Type M4 cannot be configured with the Color Controller E-22C and Color Controller Connection Board Type M4.

(52) The HTML Direct Print feature is not available with Browser Unit Type M3 when Color Controller E-22C & Color Controller Connection Board Type M3 are installed.

(53) Printing with unauthorized copy control pattern or text with the Copy Data Security Unit Type G is not available when Color Controller E-22C is installed.

(54) The Certified DataOverWrite Security System that ships standard with the mainframe does not overwrite the HDD for the Color Controller E-22C.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA has determined that the MPC4503G, MP C5503G, MP C6003G Color Digital Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MP C6502SP / MP C8002SP Color Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	7.2 sec color/5.3 sec black
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	65 cpm color/65 cpm black
Warm-up Time:	50 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Triple drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	2,500/550/550 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 141-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 110-lb cover
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/8,100 sheets
Max Original Size:	11 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	5-1/2 x 8-1/2/13 x 19.2
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	2.5-GB RAM, 640-GB HD/2.5-GB RAM, 640-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5-1/2 x 8-1/2 to 11 x 17
Document Feeder:	Std DSPF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/220 orig
Paper Weights:	10.7-lb bond to 47.3-lb cover
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	Opt finishers
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	2,250, 3,250, 3,500/65, 65, 100/4

Other:

Options include 4,400-sheet LCT (8-1/2 x 11/A4), 2,000-sheet LCT (SRA3), two finishers (100-or 65-sheet stapling) and 2,250-sheet booklet finisher; opt cover interposer and hole punch for finishers; jogger unit & 9-bin mailbox options for 50-sheet stapling finisher and booklet finisher; multi-folding unit handles Z-fold, Half-fold/Print inside, Half-fold/Print outside, Letter fold-in/Print inside, Letter fold-in/Print outside, Letter fold-out, Double parallel/Print inside, Double parallel/Print outside, Gate-fold/Print inside, Gate-Fold/Print outside; electronic sorting; 500-sheet output tray; rotate sort

Ricoh MP C6502SP / MP C8002SP Color Digital Imaging Systems
Available for: Purc, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-2015
C65802SP
1 of 3

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
➜ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
416623		**Ricoh MP C6502SP**	(1), (2)	$ 16,072	
416627		**Ricoh MP C8002SP**	(1), (2)	$ 22,778	
		General Accessories			
416644	**	Finisher SR4090	(3)	1,979	
416645	**	Booklet Finisher SR4100	(4)	3,298	
416631		Output Jogger Unit Type M2	(5)	232	
416612	**	Punch Unit PU3060 NA	(6)	449	
416632		Finisher SR4110	(7)	3,357	
416633		Mail Box CS4010	(8)	1,319	
416634		Copy Tray Type M2	(9)	95	
416638		LCIT RT4030	(10)	2,995	
416699		LCIT RT4020	(11)	1,409	
416637		8 1/2" x 14" Paper Size Tray Type M2	(12)	533	
416639		Cover Interposer Tray CI4010	(13)	699	
416640		Cover Interposer Tray CI4020	(14)	2,115	
416641		A3/11"x17" Tray Unit Type M2	(15)	908	
416642		Tab Sheet Holder Type M2	(16)	30	
412983		PU5000 Punch Unit	(17)	570	
415908		Multi-Folding Unit FD4000	(18)	5,349	
417005		Cooling Fan Unit Type M2	(54)	292	
		Print/Scan Interface Options			
416729		Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2	(19)	52	
416657		PostScript3 Unit Type M2	(20)	285	
416660		IPDS Unit Type M2	(20)	808	
416605		OCR Unit Type M2	(22)	155	
416572		IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2	(23)	369	
416666		Browser Unit Type M2	(23)	46	
413012		Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(26)	37	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(28)	376	
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(23)	60	
413009		Unicode Font Package for SAP - 1 Device License (limited availability)	(29)	218	
413010		Unicode Font Package for SAP - 10 Device License (limited availability)	(29)	2,077	
415620		Embedded HotSpot Type S	(27)	493	
416669		SD Card for NetWare Printing Type M2	(24)	94	
007111MIU		FM 8004 Keyboard Bracket Only	(56)	131	
100266FNG		External USB Keyboard(No bracket)	(57)	37	
		Fiery Options			
404501		Fiery E-22B	(30)	4,872	
404336		EFI SeeQuence Impose	(31)	1,863	
404582		Fiery Compose FS-100	(32)	925	
404600		Hot Folders TYPE FS-100	(33)	651	
404601		Spot On Type FS100	(34)	651	
404602		Auto Trap TYPE FS-100	(35)	651	
007091MIU		Fiery CPS v4	(36)	2,893	
007096MIU		Fiery CPSv4 Software only	(37)	2,015	
007095MIU		Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer	(38)	1,164	
007183MIU		EFI Productivity Pack for Fiery E22b E22c	(39)	3,656	
		Facsimile Accessories			
416651	**	Fax Option Type M2	(40)	693	
416663		Fax Connection Unit Type M2	(41)	135	
416655		G3 Interface Unit Type M2	(42)	429	
001342MIU		32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(43)	110	
		Security & Miscellaneous Accessories			
416391		Copy Data Security Unit Type G	(44)	446	
416373		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type H	(45)	248	
006429MIU		ESP XG-PCS-20D	(46)	159	
007138MIU		20 amp power filter	(47)	204	
		Enablers			
404412		GBC StreamPunch Pro	(48)	6,831	
001450MIU		GBC Die Set 3 Hole (Ring Binder)	(49)	433	N/A - Purchase Only
404415		GBC Pro 3 Hole HD Die Set	(50)	879	N/A - Purchase Only
001451MIU		GBC Die Set 11 Hole (Velobind)	(49)	514	N/A - Purchase Only
001452MIU		GBC Die Set 19 Hole (Cerlox)	(49)	514	N/A - Purchase Only
404416		GBC Pro 19 Hole HD Die Set	(50)	1,766	N/A - Purchase Only
001453MIU		GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1)	(49)	514	N/A - Purchase Only
001454MIU		GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1)	(49)	514	N/A - Purchase Only
001455MIU		GBC Die Set 44 Hole (Color Coil)	(49)	514	N/A - Purchase Only

Ricoh MP C6502SP / MP C8002SP Color Digital Imaging Systems
Available for: Purc, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-2015
C65802SP
2 of 3

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51 -100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2014)
➜ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
404417	GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set	(50)	1,565	N/A - Purchase Only
002493MIU	GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set	(50)	514	N/A - Purchase Only
404305	Booklet Maker BK5010e	(51)	9,393	
404299	Trimmer TR5010e	(52)	6,812	
404300	Book Folder BF5010e	(52)	6,730	
413102	CF5010 Cover Feeder	(52)	2,434	
413105	BK5010 Rail Unit	(53)	287	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
416623	**Ricoh MP C6502SP**	13,000	7,000	$153	$0.0042	$0.0141
416627	**Ricoh MP C8002SP**	19,500	10,500	$226	$0.0041	$0.0140

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Monthly Allowance Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge B & W	Excess Meter Charge Color
416623	**Ricoh MP C6502SP**	13,000	7,000	$414	$0.0078	$0.0447
416627	**Ricoh MP C8002SP**	19,500	10,500	$618	$0.0077	$0.0446

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton	GSA Price
842083	Print Cartridge Black MP C68002; 1 - 1,218 Cartridge	48,500	$ 87
842084	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	195
842085	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	195
842086	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	195
416889	Waste Toner Bottle MP C8002; 1 - Each	45,000	48
416709	Staple Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	30
416711	Staple Refill Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	60
416710	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	24
416712	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	40
413013	Staple Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	58
413026	Staple Type M Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	25,000	127
411476	Staple Type SR90; 5,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	20,000	62

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open- market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Program Notes

(1) FM \requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes

(1) Mainframes include 9" Color Touch Control Panel, 220-Sheet ARDF, Duplex, Tandem Tray 1 is 2 x 1,250-sheets, Tray 2 is 1 x 550-sheets, Tray 3 is 1 x 550-sheets, 100-sheet Bypass Tray, Drums, Developer, Scan/Print Kit, USB Host Interface, DOSS, PDF Direct Print, HDD Encryption, Java VM Card, Scan to/Print-from USB/SD Card, 2.5GB RAM, & 640GB HDD. (Std DOSS included with the mainframe is not ISO 15408 certified).
(2) One of following finishing accessories need to be added to the mainframes: the Finisher SR4090; the Finisher SR4110; the Booklet Finisher SR4100 or the Copy Tray Type M2.

(3) Finisher SR4090: 3000-sheet output / 65-sheet stapler finisher option-cannot be installed with the Booklet Finisher SR4100, the Finisher SR4110 or the Copy Tray Type M2 .

(4) Booklet Finisher SR4100: Saddle stitch booklet finisher option - cannot be installed with the Finisher SR4090, the Finisher SR4110 or the Copy Tray Type M2.

(5) Output Jogger Unit Type M2: Option that straightens output delivered to the either the Finisher SR4090 or the Booklet Finisher SR4100.

(6) Punch Unit PU3060 NA: Optional 2/3 hole punch unit - can be configured with either the Finisher SR4090 or the Booklet Finisher SR4100.

(8) Mail Box CS4010: Optional 9-Bin Mailbox Unit - must be installed with either Finisher SR4110 or Finisher SR4090.

(9) Copy Tray Type M2: Output tray only - only used when configuring the mainframe without a finisher - cannot be installed with either the Finisher SR4090, the Booklet Finisher SR4100 or the Finisher SR4110.

(10) LCIT RT4030: Large Capacity Tray opt. (2,200-sheets) that supports running paper in sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 13" x 19.2" (DLT LCT) - cannot be installed with A4/RT4020 LCT.

(11) LCIT RT4020: Large Capacity A4 Tray opt. (4,400-sheets) that supports running 8.5" to 11"paper (LTR LCT) - cannot be installed with A3/RT4030 LCT.

(12) 8 1/2" x 14" Paper Size Tray Type M2: Adds ability to run 8.5" x 14" from the RT4020 LCT - can only be configured with LCIT RT4020.

(13) Cover Interposer Tray CI4010: Single interposer tray - must be installed with either the Finisher SR4100 or the Finisher SR4090.

(14) Cover Interposer Tray CI4020: Dual interposer tray - must be installed with the Finisher SR4110.

(15) A3/11"x17" Tray Unit Type M2: Converts Tray 1 (Tandem Tray) to a single 11" x 17" tray.

(16) Required for Tab Copy/Print - can be used in either Tray 2 or Tray 3 (but not both).

(17) PU5000 Punch Unit NA 2/3 Hole: Optional 2/3 hole punch unit - can only be configured with the Finisher SR4110.

(18) Multi-fold option-must be configured with one of the (3) new finishing options; the Finisher SR4090; the Booklet Finisher SR4100 and the Finisher SR4110.

(19) Smart Card Reader Built-in Unit Type M2: For use with Ricoh & 3rd party software solutions. The smart card reader and its cable will be covered inside the mainframe when this option is attached.   Not all card readers may be supported.

(20) PostScript3 Unit Type M2: True Adobe PostScript - required for printing from Mac OS - recommended for printing more complex color and PDF files.

(21) IPDS Unit Type M2: Intelligent Printer Data Stream (IPDS) option.

(22) OCR Unit Type M2: This function embeds invisible texts on scanned images of PDF and enables users to search PDF files by arbitrary keywords. Searchable PDF files can be sent to email, folders and external media (SD/USB).

(23) Only one of these additional connectivity options can be installed on the device: IEEE1284 Interface Board Type A or IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M2.

(24) SD Card for NetWare Printing Type M2: Used by customers who print using Netware. This option is required for the following functions: Use of iPrint ports, SNMP via IPX and Scan to NCP (IPX, TCP/IP).

(25) Browser Unit Type M2: Used for Browser features like Integrated Cloud Environment (ICE). Also required with HotSpot MFP Option Type S to enable HotSpot printing. Not compatible with all websites.

(26) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A: Optional 20-Pin Interface used to attach external key counter or key card device.

(27) Embedded HotSpot Type S: Requires Browser Unit Type M2 to enable HotSpot printing. One year HotSpot subscription service included.

(28) File Format Converter Type E: Required to convert format and drag to desktop document stored via Copy or Print mode.

(29) Unicode Font Package for SAP - 1/10 seat license

(30) Fiery E-22B: Optional Fiery Color Controller, can also be combined with the std Print/Scan controller for std scan features and Fiery print.

(31) EFI SeeQuence Impose: Fiery option that helps to automate and streamline labor-intensive prepress tasks - requires Fiery E-22B Color Controller.

(32) Fiery Compose: Fiery option that provides intuitive tools that make advanced document preparation simple and quick - requires Fiery E-22B Color Controller.

(33) Hot Folders Type FS-100L Fiery option that enables the creation of special folders that can assign a group of print options- requires Fiery E-22B Color Controller.

(34) Spot On Type FS100: Fiery option that enables you to reproduce custom or spot colors - requires Fiery E-22B Color Controller

(35) Auto Trap Type FS-100: Fiery option that provides a fast and simple way to ensure that your image output is always the best that it can be- requires the Fiery E-22B Color Controller

(36) Fiery CPS v4: Contains Color Profiler v4 software and ES-2000 spectrophotometer: Includes 1 year of phone support- requires the Fiery E-22B Color Controller.

(37) Fiery CPSv4 Software only: For customers that have an ES2000 Spectrophotometer and want Color Profiler v4 software: Includes 1 year of phone support.

(38) Fiery ES-2000 Spectrophotometer: For customers that only want calibration capability, just the Spectrophotometer.

(39) EFI Productivity Pack for Fiery E22b E22c: Fiery option aids in workflow productivity - helps meet tight turnaround times/produce top notch color documents while achieving process automation- requires the Fiery E-22B Color Controller .

(40) Fax Option Type M2: Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6Kbps, approximately 2 Second Transmission Speed, Standard JBIG. Standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

(41) Fax Connection Unit Type M2: Requires Fax Option Type M2, enables users to send and receive faxes on a sub MFP via a main MFP. This option is required on both the Main MFP

(42) G3 Interface Unit Type M2: Up to two additional lines can be installed. For a maximum total of 3 lines. Requires Fax Option Type M2 .

(43) 32MB Memory Unit Type B: Increases fax memory to 2,240 pages and fax resolution to 400 x 400 dpi. Requires Fax Option Type M2.

(44) Copy Data Security Unit Type G: Prevents unauthorized copying of confidential documents that were created on other printers that have this option installed.

(45) This is an ISO 15408 Certified version of DOSS that overwrites Copy, Print, Scanner, and Fax latent data - mainframe is now ISO 15408 Common Criteria certified. This option This option is no longer required to provide an ISO 15408 Certified version of DOSS.

(46) ESP XG-PCS-20D: Optional Power Filter for the MP C6502SP - Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.

(47) 20 amp power filter: Optional Power Filter for the MP C8002SP - Ricoh Advanced Technical Support (ATS) recommends the use of Power Protection products to minimize potential electrical interference with products.

(48) GBC StreamPunch Pro: Customer replaceable punch option (note: option color may not match m/f MFP) - requires Finisher SR4110 - also requires at least (1) die set option.

(49) Standard use die set options for the GBC StreamPunch Pro - only (1) can be installed inside the GBC StreamPunch Pro at a time: GBC Die Set 21 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 2:1); GBC Die Set 32 Hole (Twin Loop Wire 3:1); or GBC Die Set 44 Hole ($Color Coil).

(50) Production use die set option for the GBC StreamPunch Pro - only (1) can be installed inside the GBC StreamPunch Pro at a time: GBC Pro 44 Hole HD Die Set or GBC 32 Hole Pro Click Die Set.

(51) Booklet Maker BK5010e: Online/offline production bookletmaker option - requires Finisher SR4110.

(52) Additional accessory options for the BK5010e Production Bookletmaker - all options require the BK5010e Production Bookletmaker: Trimmer TR5010e, Book Folder BF5010e, CF5010 Cover Feeder.

(53) BK5010 Rail Unit: Rail unit that helps dock/undock the BK5010e Production Bookletmaker from the SR4110 Finisher - requires the BK5010e Production Bookletmaker.

(54) Cooling Fan Unit Type M2: Option for the Finisher SR4090 and the Finisher SR4100 - requires Output Jogger Unit Type M2 - for customers that print coated/thick paper with high color coverages.

(56) External Keyboard for inputting data with either SDK applications OR embedded applications.

(57) External USB Keyboard (No bracket): required for the installation of External USB Keyboard.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP C6502SP / MP C8002SP Digital Color Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Purchase Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively Price and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
	Notable Solutions Inc. (NSi) Product Line		
60NUAX01A01A-PS1	AS Express Device Lic (1 Device Lic)		$ 678
60NUAW01A01A-PS1	AS Workflow Device Lic (1 Device Lic)		$ 941
60NUAW01A01M-PS1	AS Workflow Device Lic (1 Device Lic) Maint		$ 237
	NSi AutoStore Secure Print Option		
60NUAX25A01A-PS1	NSI SECURE PRINT (REQ'S AUTOSTORE WORKFLW)		$ 350
	Must purchase 1 Secure Print Option license for each MFP		
60NUAX25A01M-PS1	NSI SECURE PRINT MAINT		$ 70
	Must purchase 1 year of Secure Print Maint with each Secure Print Option		
	NSi AutoStore v6.0		
60NUAX01P01A-PS1	AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (10 DEV LIC PACK)		$ 5,559
60NUAX01P01M-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (10 PACK) MAINT		1,307
60NUAX01P01R-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (10 PACK) RNWL		1,307
60NUAX01P02A-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (25 PACK)		13,558
60NUAX01P02M-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (25 PACK) MAINT		3,189
60NUAX01P02R-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (25 PACK) RNWL		3,189
60NUAX01P03A-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (50 PACK)		26,440
60NUAX01P03M-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (50 PACK) MAINT		6,219
60NUAX01P03R-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (50 PACK) RNWL		6,219
60NUAX01P04A-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (100 PACK)		47,455
60NUAX01P04M-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (100 PACK) MAINT		11,161
60NUAX01P04R-PS1	NSI AS EXPRESS DEV LIC (100 PACK) RNWL		11,161
60NUAX03F01A-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP (180K PGS/YR)		1,874
60NUAX03F01M-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (180K PGS/YR) MNT		441
60NUAX03F01R-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (180K PGS/YR) RNWL		441
60NUAX03F02A-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR)		3,585
60NUAX03F02M-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR) MNT		903
60NUAX03F02R-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR) RNWL		903
60NUAX03F03A-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR)		6,747
60NUAX03F03M-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR) MNT		1,700
60NUAX03F03R-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR) RNWL		1,700
60NUAX03F04A-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PGS/YR)		9,405
60NUAX03F04M-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PGS/YR) MNT		2,212
60NUAX03F04R-PS1	NSI AS EXP FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PGS/YR) RNWL		2,212
60NUAX06P01A-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS)		9,073
60NUAX06P01M-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS) MNT		2,286
60NUAX06P01R-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS) RNWL		2,286
60NUAX06P02A-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (25 WRKSTNS)		22,130
60NUAX06P02M-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (25 WRKSTNS) MNT		5,577
60NUAX06P02R-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PROSCANNER (25 WRKSTNS) RNWL		5,577
60NUAX06P03A-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS)		43,153
60NUAX06P03M-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS) MNT		10,875
60NUAX06P03R-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS) RNWL		10,875
60NUAX06P04A-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTNS)		77,456
60NUAX06P04M-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTNS) MNT		19,519
60NUAX06P04R-PS1	NSI AS EXP QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTNS) REN		19,519
60NUAX08P01A-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (10 PK,200 USRS)		5,559
60NUAX08P01M-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (10 PK,200 USRS) MNT		1,400
60NUAX08P01R-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (10 PK,200 USRS) REN		1,400
60NUAX08P02A-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (25 PK,500 USRS)		13,558
60NUAX08P02M-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (25 PK,500 USRS) MNT		3,417
60NUAX08P02R-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (25 PK,500 USRS) REN		3,417
60NUAX08P03A-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (50PK,1000 USRS)		26,440
60NUAX08P03M-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (50PK,1000 USRS) MNT		6,662
60NUAX08P03R-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (50PK,1000 USRS) REN		6,662
60NUAX08P04A-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (100PK,1K USRS)		47,455
60NUAX08P04M-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (100PK,1K USRS) MNT		11,959
60NUAX08P04R-PS1	NSI AS EXP DSKTP BND LIC (100PK,1K USRS) REN		11,959
60NUAX27A01A-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS EXP		185
60NUAX27A01M-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS EXP MAINTENANCE		50
60NUAX27A01R-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS EXP RENEWAL		50
60NUAX24C01Q-PS1	NSI BASIC REMOTE INSTALL & CONFIG SERVICES		500
60NUAW01P01A-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (10 DEV LIC PACK)		7,713
60NUAW01P01M-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (10 DEV LIC PACK) MNT		1,943
60NUAW01P01R-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (10 DEV LIC PACK) REN		1,943
60NUAW01P02A-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (25 DEV LIC PACK)		18,811
60NUAW01P02M-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (25 DEV LIC PACK) MNT		4,740
60NUAW01P02R-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (25 DEV LIC PACK) REN		4,740

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)

➜ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
60NUAW01P03A-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (50 DEV LIC PACK)		36,682	
60NUAW01P03M-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (50 DEV LIC PACK) MNT		9,244	
60NUAW01P03R-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (50 DEV LIC PACK) REN		9,244	
60NUAW01P04A-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (100 DEV LIC PK)		60,834	
60NUAW01P04M-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (100 DEV LIC PK) MNT		16,592	
60NUAW01P04R-PS1	NSI AS WORKFLOW DEV LIC (100 DEV LIC PK) REN		16,592	
60NUAW03F01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (180K PGS/YR)		2,656	
60NUAW03F01M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (180K PGS/YR) MNT		669	
60NUAW03F01R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (180K PGS/YR) REN		669	
60NUAW03F02A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR)		4,780	
60NUAW03F02M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR) MNT		1,205	
60NUAW03F02R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (360K PGS/YR) REN		1,205	
60NUAW03F03A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR)		7,967	
60NUAW03F03M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR) MNT		2,008	
60NUAW03F03R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (720K PGS/YR) REN		2,008	
60NUAW03F04A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PG/Y)		9,405	
60NUAW03F04M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PG/Y) MNT		2,371	
60NUAW03F04R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW FILE IMP LIC (1,020K PG/Y) REN		2,550	
60NUAW43A01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (60K PGS/YR)		942	
60NUAW43A01M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (60K PGS/YR) MNT		255	
60NUAW43A01R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (60K PGS/YR) REN		255	
60NUAW43F01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (180K PGS/YR)		2,656	
60NUAW43F01M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (180K PGS/YR) MNT		720	
60NUAW43F01R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (180K PGS/YR) REN		720	
60NUAW43F02A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (360K PGS/YR)		4,780	
60NUAW43F02M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (360K PGS/YR) MNT		1,296	
60NUAW43F02R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (360K PGS/YR) REN		1,296	
60NUAW43F03A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (720K PGS/YR)		7,967	
60NUAW43F03M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (720K PGS/YR) MNT		2,160	
60NUAW43F03R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (720K PGS/YR) REN		2,142	
60NUAW43F04A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (1,020K PGS/YR)		7,901	
60NUAW43F04M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (1,020K PGS/YR) MNT		2,528	
60NUAW43F04R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP (1,020K PGS/YR) REN		2,528	
60NUAW44A01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW XML IMP BATTERY LIC (30K PGS)		1,107	
60NUAW06A01A-PS1	ASWF6 QCPro Scanner 1 Wrkstns		1,514	
60NUAW06A01M-PS1	ASE6 QCPro Scanner 1 WrkStnM&S		326	
60NUAW06A01R-PS1	Nsi As Wrkflw Qik Cap Pro Scner 1 Wrkst Ren		326	
60NUAW06P01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS)		8,892	
60NUAW06P01M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS) MNT		2,870	
60NUAW06P01R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (10 WRKSTNS) REN		2,870	
60NUAW06P02A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (25 WRKSTNS)		25,818	
60NUAW06P02M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (25 WRKSTNS) MNT		7,000	
60NUAW06P02R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (25 WRKSTNS) REN		6,506	
60NUAW06P03A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS)		50,346	
60NUAW06P03M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS) MNT		13,533	
60NUAW06P03R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (50 WRKSTNS) REN		13,533	
60NUAW06P04A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTNS)		90,366	
60NUAW06P04M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTN) MNT		24,290	
60NUAW06P04R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO SCANNER (100 WRKSTN) REN		24,290	
60NUAW08P01A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW QC PRO BNDL (10 PK,200 USRS)		7,713	
60NUAW08P01M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (10 PK,200 USRS) MNT		2,073	
60NUAW08P01R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (10 PK,200 USRS) REN		2,073	
60NUAW08P02A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (25 PK,500 USRS)		18,811	
60NUAW08P02M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (25 PK,500 USRS) MNT		5,056	
60NUAW08P02R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (25 PK,500 USRS) REN		5,056	
60NUAW08P03A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (50 PK (1K USRS)		36,682	
60NUAW08P03M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (50 PK (1K USRS) MNT		9,860	
60NUAW08P03R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (50 PK (1K USRS) REN		9,860	
60NUAW08P04A-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (100 PK,2K USRS)		65,838	
60NUAW08P04M-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (100 PK,2K USRS) MNT		17,697	
60NUAW08P04R-PS1	NSI AS WRKFLW DSKTP BNDL (100 PK,2K USRS) REN		17,697	
60NUAW09A01A-PS1	ASWF6 Advanced Pro Barcode		1,844	
60NUAW09A01M-PS1	ASWF6 Advanced Pro Barcode M&S		465	
60NUAW09A01R-PS1	Nsi As Wrkflw Adv Bcode Pro Bcode/Pdf417 Rn		465	
60NUAW10A01A-PS1	ASWF6 Additional OCR Engine		1,739	
60NUAW10A01M-PS1	ASWF6 Additional OCR EngineM&S		465	
60NUAW10A01R-PS1	Nsi As Wrkflw Add'L Ocr Engine Renewal		465	
60NUAW11A01A-PS1	Bates Stamp Server		1,704	
60NUAW11A01M-PS1	ASWF6 Bates Stamp Server M&S		465	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
60NUAW11A01R-PS1	Nsi As Wrkflw Bates Stamp Server Renewal		465	
60NUAW12A01A-PS1	ASWF6 SMARTicket 1 Pack		1,704	
60NUAW12A01M-PS1	ASWF6 SMARTicket 1 Pack M&S		465	
60NUAW12A01R-PS1	Nsi As Wrkflw 20 Dsktp Lics Ren Smarticket		465	
60NUAX25A01M-PS1	NSI SECURE PRINT MAINT		70	
60NUAX25A01R-PS1	NSI SECURE PRINT RNWL		70	
60NUAW12P01A-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (10 PACK) (200 USERS)		12,703	
60NUAW12P01M-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (10 PACK) (200 USERS) MAINT		3,383	
60NUAW12P01R-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (10 PACK) (200 USERS) RNWL		3,383	
60NUAW12P02A-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (25 PACK) (500 USERS)		30,982	
60NUAW12P02M-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (25 PACK) (500 USERS) MAINT		8,800	
60NUAW12P02R-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (25 PACK) (500 USERS) RNWL		8,800	
60NUAW12P03A-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (50 PACK) (1,000 USERS)		60,416	
60NUAW12P03M-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (50 PACK) (1,000 USERS) MAINT		17,160	
60NUAW12P03R-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (50 PACK) (1,000 USERS) RNWL		17,160	
60NUAW12P04A-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (100 PACK) (2,000 USERS)		108,438	
60NUAW12P04M-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (100 PACK) (2,000 USERS) MAINT		30,800	
60NUAW12P04R-PS1	NSI SMARTICKET (100 PACK) (2,000 USERS) RNWL		30,800	
60NUAW55A01A-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS WRKFLW		155	
60NUAW55A01M-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS WRKFLW MAINT		44	
60NUAW55A01R-PS1	NSI 2D BARCODE ADD ON FOR AS WRKFLW RENEWAL		44	
60NUAW42C01Q-PS1	NSI ADVANCED REMOTE INSTALL & CONFIG SERVICES		1,045	
60NUAE14F04R1-PS1	NSI ENT FILE IMP LIC 1,020K P/CL YR REN 1Y		1,343	

1) NSI "MAINT" - (Product codes ending in M-PSI and M1 thru 5-PSI) Maintenance required for 1st year of Purchase. Standard product does not include M&S.

2) NSI "REN" - (Product Codes ending in R-PSI and R/numeric - PSI) Renewal Purchased after M&S Expired.

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	
60NUAE15A01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP BATTERY LIC (30K PGS)		558	
60NUAE16A01A-PS1	NSI NU AE VMOTION (60NUAE16A01A)	Based on Statement of Work		
60NUAW31A01A-PS1	NSI NU AW PS CUSTOM Software	Based on Statement of Work		
60NUAW32C01Q01-PS1	NSI NU AW PROFESSN'L SERVICES 1 DAY OF PS		2,200	
60NUAW33C01Q-PS1	NSI NU AW TRAVEL EXPENSES	Based on Statement of Work		
60NUAW34C01Q-PS1	NSI NU AW MIGRATION SERVICES FOR 5.0 TO 6.0	Based on Statement of Work		
60NUAY41C01Q-PS1	NSI NU AY PROJECT AS DEFINED	Based on Statement of Work		

Express

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	
60NUAX01A01A-PS1	AS Express Device Lic (1 Device Lic)		678	
60NUAX01A01M-PS1	AS Express Device Lic (1 Device Lic) Maint		184	
60NUAX01A01R-PS1	AS Express Device Lic (1 Device Lic) Rnwl		184	
60NUAX37A01A-PS1	AutoStore Mobile Bundle (Requires AutoStore Express)		314	
60NUAX37A01M-PS1	AutoStore Mobile Bundle (Requires AutoStore Express) Maintenance & Support		86	
60NUAX37A01R-PS1	AutoStore Mobile Bundle (Requires AutoStore Express) Maintenance & Support Renewal		86	
60NUAW01A01A-PS1	AS Workflow Device Lic (1 Device Lic)		941	
60NUAW01A01M-PS1	AS Workflow Device Lic (1 Device Lic) Maint		237	
60NUAW01A01R-PS1	AS Workflow Device Lic (1 Device Lic) Rnwl		255	

1) AS Express and Workflow "Maint" - Maintenance required for 1st year of Purchase. Standard product does not include M&S.
2) AS Express and Workflow "Rnwl" - Renewal Purchased after M&S Expired.

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	
60NUAW03A01A-PS1	ASWF6 File Import 60k Pgs/Yr		942	
60NUAW03A01M-PS1	ASWF6 FileImport60k Pgs/Yr M&S		260	
60NUAW03A01R-PS1	AS Wrkflw File Import Lic (60K Pgs / Yr) Rnwl		237	
60NUAE01E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS)		147	
60NUAE01E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS) 1 Y MNT		37	
60NUAE01E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS) 2 YRS MNT		74	
60NUAE01E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS) 3 YRS MNT		100	
60NUAE01E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS) 4 YRS MNT		134	
60NUAE01E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE (MIN 150 LICS) 5 YRS MNT		167	
60NUAE02E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTELLI (MIN 150 LICS)		185	
60NUAE02E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTEL (MIN 150 LIC) 1Y MN		47	
60NUAE02E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTEL (MIN 150 LIC) 2Y MN		93	
60NUAE02E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTEL (MIN 150 LIC) 3Y MN		125	
60NUAW05A01A-PS1	ASWF6 FileImpBtryLic30k Pgs/Yr		1,298	
60NUAW02A01A-PS1	AS Workflow Lic Conversion		170	

NSi AutoStore v6.0 Enterprise

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	
60NUAE02E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTEL (MIN 150 LIC) 4Y MN		167	
60NUAE02E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BASE INTEL (MIN 150 LIC) 5Y MN		209	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)

➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Purchase Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively Price and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
60NUAE03E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS)		185
60NUAE03E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS) 1 Y MNT		47
60NUAE03E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS) 2 YRS MNT		93
60NUAE03E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS) 3 YRS MNT		125
60NUAE03E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS) 4 YRS MNT		167
60NUAE03E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT PROC (MIN 150 LICS) 5 YRS MNT		209
60NUAE04E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS)		171
60NUAE04E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 1Y MNT		50
60NUAE04E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 2Y MN		99
60NUAE04E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 3Y MN		134
60NUAE04E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 4Y MN		178
60NUAE04E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT COMM FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 5Y MN		223
60NUAE05E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS)		273
60NUAE05E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 1Y MN		74
60NUAE05E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 2Y MN		149
60NUAE05E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 3Y MN		201
60NUAE05E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 4Y MN		268
60NUAE05E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BUS FLOW (MIN 150 LICS) 5Y MN		335
60NUAE06E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS)		185
60NUAE06E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS) 1Y MN		47
60NUAE06E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS) 2Y MN		93
60NUAE06E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS) 3Y MN		125
60NUAE06E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS) 4Y MN		167
60NUAE06E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD AUTH (MIN 150 LICS) 5Y MN		209
60NUAE08E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT CARD ADDON (MIN 150 LIC)		222
60NUAE08E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT 2D BC ADDON (MIN 150 LIC) 1Y MN		56
60NUAE08E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT 2D BC ADDON (MIN 150 LIC) 2Y MN		112
60NUAE08E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT 2D BC ADDON (MIN 150 LIC) 3Y MN		151
60NUAE08E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT 2D BC ADDON (MIN 150 LIC) 4Y MN		201
60NUAE08E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT 2D BC ADDON (MIN 150 LIC) 5Y MN		252
60NUAE09E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS)		52
60NUAE09E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS) 1Y MN		14
60NUAE09E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS) 2Y MN		26
60NUAE09E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS) 3Y MN		36
60NUAE09E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS) 4Y MN		48
60NUAE09E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SMARTICKET (MIN 150 LICS) 5Y MN		61
60NUAE07E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT		260
60NUAE07E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT 1 Y MNT		66
60NUAE07E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT 2 YRS MNT		130
60NUAE07E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT 3 YRS MNT		177
60NUAE07E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT 4 YRS MNT		235
60NUAE07E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT SECURE PRINT 5 YRS MNT		295
60NUAE10E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC		20
60NUAE10E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC 1 Y MNT		5
60NUAE10E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC 2 YRS MNT		10
60NUAE10E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC 3 YRS MNT		12
60NUAE10E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC 4 YRS MNT		19
60NUAE10E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT DESKTOP LIC 5 YRS MNT		21
60NUAE11E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES		1,554
60NUAE11E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES 1 Y MNT		424
60NUAE11E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES 2 YRS MNT		848
60NUAE11E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES 3 YRS MNT		1,144
60NUAE11E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES 4 YRS MNT		1,526
60NUAE11E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT OCR ENGINES 5 YRS MNT		1,907
60NUAE12E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER		1,554
60NUAE12E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER 1 Y MNT		424
60NUAE12E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER 2 YRS MNT		848
60NUAE12E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER 3 YRS MNT		1,144
60NUAE12E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER 4 YRS MNT		1,526
60NUAE12E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT BATES STAMP SERVER 5 YRS MNT		1,907
60NUAE13E01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO		1,088
60NUAE13E01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO 1 Y MNT		296
60NUAE13E01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO 2 YRS MNT		594
60NUAE13E01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO 3 YRS MNT		801
60NUAE13E01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO 4 YRS MNT		1,068
60NUAE13E01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT QUICKCAPTURE PRO 5 YRS MNT		1,335
60NUAE14A01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR		1,081
60NUAE14A01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR 1Y M		216
60NUAE14A01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR 2Y M		433

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
60NUAE14A01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR 3Y M		582	
60NUAE14A01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR 4Y M		777	
60NUAE14A01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 60K P/CL YR 5Y M		972	
60NUAE14F01A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR		2,238	
60NUAE14F01M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR 1Y M		610	
60NUAE14F01M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR 2Y M		1,221	
60NUAE14F01M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR 3Y M		1,648	
60NUAE14F01M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR 4Y M		2,199	
60NUAE14F01M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 180K P/CL YR 5Y M		2,748	
60NUAE14F02A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR		4,028	
60NUAE14F02M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR 1Y M		1,098	
60NUAE14F02M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR 2Y M		2,197	
60NUAE14F02M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR 3Y M		2,967	
60NUAE14F02M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR 4Y M		3,956	
60NUAE14F02M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 360K P/CL YR 5Y M		4,945	
60NUAE14F03A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 720K P/CL YR		6,713	
60NUAE14F03M1-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 720K P/CL YR 1Y M		1,830	
60NUAE14F03M2-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 720K P/CL YR 2Y M		3,662	
60NUAE14F03M3-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILEIMP LIC 720K P/CL YR 3Y M		4,944	
60NUAE14F03M4-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 720K P/CL YR 4Y M		6,592	
60NUAE14F03M5-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 720K P/CL YR 5Y M		8,240	
60NUAE14F04A-PS1	NSI AE AS ENT FILE IMP LIC 1,020K P/CL YR		7,925	

(1) Maintenance is required for 1st year of purchase; standard product does not include Maintenance and Support.

M&S Renewals for eCopy PDF Pro Office

Product Code	Item Description	Price
ESD-M-D909A-XP3-PS1	PDF Pro Office - 5 pack - 1 Yr Add-on M&S	108
ESD-M-D909A-XP4-PS1	PDF Pro Office - 10 pack - 1 Yr Add-on M&S	216
ESD-M-D909A-X05-PS1	PDF Pro Office - 20 pack - 1 Yr Add-on M&S	433

eCopy

Product Code	Item Description	Price
YY-PSOCAC0-00-PS1	eCopy CAC Solution(Qty 1-4) Price per unit	1,100
YY-CAC0010-00-PS1	eCopy CAC Solution(Qty 5-10) Price per unit	880
YY-CAC0025-00-PS1	eCopy CAC Solution(Qty 11-25) Price per unit	770
YY-CAC0050-00-PS1	eCopy CAC Solution(Qty 26-50) Price per unit	660
003888MIU	eCopy CAC Solution(Qty 51+) Price per unit	550

HOTSPOT MFP

Product Code	Item Description	Price
415620	Embedded HotSpot Type S	493
006174MIU-PS1	1 Year HotSpot Service Subscription Extension	380
004813MIU-PS1	3 Year HotSpot Service Subscription Extension	1,081
004814MIU-PS1	4 Year HotSpot Service Subscription Extension	1,409

HOTSPOT ENTERPRISE

Product Code	Item Description	Price
ENT-T1-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 10 Device	3,098
ENT-T2-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 25 Device	5,810
ENT-T3-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 100 Device	15,491
ENT-T4-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 500 Device	58,092
ENT-T5-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 1,000 Device	77,456
ENT-T6-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 2,500 Device	174,276
ENT-T7-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 5,000 Device	329,188
ENT-T8-PS1	HotSpot Enterprise - 10,000 Device	619,647

1) HotSpot Enterprise Devices come with 1 Year Annual Maintenance included. Annual Maintenance is required as long as customer uses product. Product will stop functioning if maintenance expires.
2) Product licensing applies to the number of devices supported in each Tier.
3) Completion of HotSpot Enterprise Customer Pre-Sale Needs Analysis and SOW are required prior to proposing this solution to a customer.

Product Code	Item Description	Price
R-ENT-T1-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 10 Device	620
R-ENT-T2-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 25 Device	1,162
R-ENT-T3-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 100 Device	3,098
R-ENT-T4-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 500 Device	11,618
R-ENT-T5-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 1,000 Device	15,491
R-ENT-T6-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 2,500 Device	34,855
R-ENT-T7-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 5,000 Device	65,838

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➜ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
R-ENT-T8-PS1	1 Yr M&S HotSpot Enterprise - 10,000 Device		123,929	
	Yr M&S is required after first year. Annual Maintenance is required as long as customer uses product. Product will stop functioning if maintenance expires. Annual maintenance includes bug fixes, phone based technical support and listing in PrinterON directory.			
	Keyboards			
100266FNG	External USB Keyboard(No bracket)		37	
100268FNG	VZ G106030 Keyboard Bracket Long (Bracket Only)		93	
100269FNG	VZ G106033 Keyboard Bracket MP9001(Bracket Only)		93	
	Keyboard Bracket Only includes 12 month replacement if defective. Requires Keyboard 100266fNG, so			
	VZ G106030 Fits Ricoh Models MP2550/3350, MP2851/3351, MP4000/5000, MP4001/5001			
	VZ G106033 Fits Ricoh Models MP6000/7000/8000, MP6001/7001/8001/9001			
	Personal Paperless Document Manager v3			
	M&S			
V109AM01-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 1 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	30	
V109AMG8-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 5 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	129	
V109AMH0-30-1Y-PS1	PPDM v3 25 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	611	
V109AMH1-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 50 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	1,157	
V109AMH2-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 100 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	2,186	
V109AMH3-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 250 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	5,143	
V109AMH4-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 500 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	9,644	
V109AMH5-30-1Y-PS1	PPDMv3 1,000 SEAT ADD'L YEAR M & S	(3)	18,002	
V189AMG8-30-PS1	Upgrade from PPDM v2 to PPDM v3	(4), (5)	-	
	(1) One Year M&S included with license package (1 Seat - 1,000 Seat)			
	(2) PPDMV3 4 Seat - For use with the free bundle. Adds 4 licenses and M&S for 5 seats.			
	(3) Add'l Year - Renews M&S for an additional year			
	(4) Allow customers with PPDMv2 and current M&S to upgrade to PPDMv3.			
	(5) Upgrade requires the purchase of 1 YR additional M&S			
HDSURRENDER	**HD Surrender**		350	
	Fee includes all labor to remove Hard Drive and surrender to customer when equipment is to be returned to lessor at end of lease term or lease cancellation			
HDSECURINSL	**HD Secure Install**		120	
	Fee covers all labor to install DOSS and Encryption Kits that are ordered after initial install of mainfra			
	GlobalScan NX Office Edition (Note-Business Server Required)			
420321-PS1	GlobalScan NX Kerberos Option		590	
420322-PS1	GlobalScan RX Failover Option		590	
420377-PS1	GlobalScan NX RightFax Plug-In for Business Server		708	
420395-PS1	GlobalScan NX Barcode Plug-in Server 32		708	
420396-PS1	GlobalScan NX Barcode Plug-in Server 750		2,386	
420376-PS1	GlobalScan NX RightFax Plug-In for Enterprise Server		1,180	
420422-PS1	GlobalScan NX MS SharePoint Server 32 Plug-in		708	
420423-PS1	GlobalScan NX MS SharePoint Server 750 Plug-in		1,255	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 MFP License - Server & Severless			
420656-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 1 MFP License		395	
420657-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 5 MFP License		1,879	
420658-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 15 MFP License		4,746	
420659-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 25 MFP License		6,923	
420660-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 50 MFP License		12,856	
420661-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 100 MFP License		23,735	
420662-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 150 MFP License		32,636	
420663-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 200 MFP License		39,558	
420664-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 250 MFP License		49,448	
	GS NX V2.0 Server Products			
420648-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Server 5		507	
420650-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Server 32		1,120	
420651-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Server750		4,945	
	GS NX V2.0 Server 32 Options			
420455-PS1	GlobalScan NX Hotfolder Plug-in Server 32		708	
	GS NX V2.0 Server 750 Options			
420456-PS1	GlobalScan NX Hotfolder Plug-in Server 750		1,255	
420453-PS1	GlobalScan NX DM Plug-Sever 750		1,255	
420652-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Server 32 Upgrade		361	
420653-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Server 750 Upgrade		1,483	
420654-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Addtional Server 750		2,967	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
420655-PS1	GlobalScan NX V2 Addtional Server 750 Upgrade		890	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 MFP Upgrade Packages for Server & Serverless GS V2.X, V3.X, & Scanrouter Customers			
420325-PS1	GlobalScan NX 1 MFP Upgrade		212	
420326-PS1	GlobalScan NX 5 MFP Upgrade		1,009	
420327-PS1	Globalscan NX 15 MFP Upgrade		2,549	
420328-PS1	GlobalScan NX 25 MFP Upgrade		3,718	
420329-PS1	GlobalScan NX 50 MFP Upgrade		6,904	
420330-PS1	GlobalScan NX 100 MFP Upgrade		12,747	
420331-PS1	GlobalScan NX 150 MFP Upgrade		17,527	
420332-PS1	GlobalScan NX 200 MFP Upgrade		21,245	
420333-PS1	GlobalScan NX 250 MFP Upgrade		26,557	
420474-PS1	Globalscan Nx 500 Mfp		55,768	
420476-PS1	Globalscan Nx 750 Mfp		83,652	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 Server 5/32/750 Product Maintenance			
006952MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 5 1 Yr M&S Addon		63	
006953MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr Srvr 32 1 Yr M&S Addon		144	
006954MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr Srvr 750 1 Yr M&S Addon		632	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 Server 32 Plug-In Maintenance Options			
006970MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Svrless Srv 32 Kerberos 1Y Ms Add		84	
006971MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Failover Plugin 1Y Ms Add		84	
006975MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Rightfax Plugin 1Y Ms Add		102	
006972MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Barcode Plugin 1Y Ms Add		102	
006976MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Sharepnt Plugin 1Y Ms Add		102	
006978MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Doc Mall Plugin 1Y Ms Add		102	
006981MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 32 Hotfoldr Plugin 1Y Ms Add		102	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 Server 750 Plug-In Maintenance Options			
006973MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 750 Barcode Plugin 1Y Ms Add		169	
006974MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 750 Rightfax Plugin 1Y Ms Add		320	
006977MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 750 Sharepnt Plugin 1Y Ms Add		169	
006979MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 750 Doc Mall Plugin 1Y Ms Add		169	
006982MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvr 750 Hotfoldr Plugin 1Y Ms Add		169	
	GlobalScan NX V2.0 Serverless Plug-In Maintenance Options			
006970MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Svrless Srv 32 Kerberos 1Y Ms Add		84	
006980MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Srvrless Doc Mall Plugin 1Y Ms Add		6	
	GlobalSccan NX V2.0 Server 32 / Serverless Common Plug-in Option			
006970MIU-PS1	Ricoh Gs Nx Svrless Srv 32 Kerberos 1Y Ms Add		84	
	GlobalScan NX v1.3.3			
420454-PS1	GlobalScan NX DM Plug-in for Serverless		45	
	DocumentMall Export Services			
002031MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Doc Export Service 3GB		230	
002029MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Data Export Service 10GB		776	
002030MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Data Export Service 11-25GB		1,946	
	DocumentMall User and Storage Add-On Packages			
004629MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Basic (5 User / 15 GB 1YR)		911	
004644MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 5 Users		867	
004645MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 10 Users		1,561	
004646MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 25 Users		2,819	
004647MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 50 Users		4,337	
004648MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 100 Users		7,373	
004649MIU-PS1	Ricoh Additional 200 Users		13,012	
004650MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 10 GB		1,561	
004651MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 25 GB		3,036	
004652MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 50 GB		4,337	
004653MIU-PS1	DocumentMall Additional 100 GB		7,373	
100412FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 5 Pack		406	
100413FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 10 Pack		749	
100414FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 25 Pack		1,721	
100415FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 50 Pack		3,166	
100416FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 100 Pack		5,826	
100417FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 250 Pack		13,400	
100418FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 500 Pack		24,657	
	PCS Director Secure			
100419FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded 1000 Pack		45,369	
100420FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 5 Pack		82	
100421FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 10 Pack		150	
100422FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 25 Pack		345	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
100423FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 50 Pack		633	
100424FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 100 Pack		1,165	
100425FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 250 Pack		2,681	
100426FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 500 Pack		4,931	
100427FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Embedded Annual Mnt 1000 Pack		9,074	
100428FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 5 Device		74	
100429FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 10 Device		140	
100430FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 25 Device		330	
100431FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 50 Device		620	
100432FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 100 Device		1,162	
100433FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 250 Device		2,712	
100434FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 500 Device		4,647	
100435FNG-PS1	PCSD Secure Annual Server 1000 Device		7,746	
	PRINT DIRECTOR 6			
100286FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 5 Seat Pack		135	
100287FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 10 Seat Pack		255	
100288FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 25 Seat Pack		620	
100289FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 50 Seat Pack		1,030	
100290FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 100 Seat Pack		1,627	
100291FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 250 Seat Pack		3,129	
100292FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 500 Seat Pack		4,372	
100293FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 1,000 Seat Pack		5,918	
100294FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis, 2,500 Seat Pack		9,949	
100295FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis 5,000 Seat Pack		15,445	
100296FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis 10,000 Seat Pack		19,898	
100297FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis 20,000 Seat Pack		28,276	
100298FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 5 Seat Pack		268	
100299FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 10 Seat Pack		509	
100300FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 25 Seat Pack		1,223	
100301FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 50 Seat Pack		1,829	
100302FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 100 Seat Pack		2,878	
100303FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 250 Seat Pack		5,631	
100304FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 500 Seat Pack		8,086	
100305FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 1,000 Seat Pack		11,081	
100306FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules, 2,500 Seat Pack		18,115	
100307FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules 5,000 Seat Pack		29,144	
100308FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules 10,000 Seat Pack		38,334	
100309FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Rules 20,000 Seat Pack		59,862	
100310FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 5 Seat Pack		283	
100311FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 10 Seat Pack		538	
100312FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 25 Seat Pack		1,321	
100313FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 50 Seat Pack		2,440	
100314FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 100 Seat Pack		3,893	
100315FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 250 Seat Pack		7,492	
100316FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 500 Seat Pack		10,813	
100317FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 1,000 Seat Pack		14,872	
100318FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery, 2,500 Seat Pack		24,084	
100319FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery 5,000 Seat Pack		38,225	
100320FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery 10,000 Seat Pack		49,743	
100321FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Analysis & Recovery 20,000 Seat Pack		61,786	
100322FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 5 Seat Pack		538	
100323FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 10 Seat Pack		1,019	
100324FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 25 Seat Pack		2,475	
100325FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 50 Seat Pack		4,137	
100326FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 100 Seat Pack		6,503	
100327FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 250 Seat Pack		12,509	
100328FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 500 Seat Pack		17,881	
100329FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 1,000 Seat Pack		24,190	
100330FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 2,500 Seat Pack		39,271	
100331FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 5,000 Seat Pack		62,832	
100332FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 10,000 Seat Pack		80,636	
100333FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Suite, 20,000 Seat Pack		113,097	
100334FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 1 MFP Pack		468	
100335FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 5 MFP Pack		1,177	
100336FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 25 MFP Pack		2,591	
100337FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 100 MFP Pack		6,947	
100338FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 150 MFP Pack		8,435	
100339FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 200 MFP Pack		9,969	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)

➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
100340FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 250 MFP Pack		11,494	
100341FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 500 MFP Pack		18,327	
100342FNG-PS1	PCS Director 6 Embedded, 1000 MFP Pack		26,180	
100343FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 5 Seat Annual Maint		27	
100344FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 10 Seat Annual Maint		51	
100345FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 25 Seat Annual Maint		124	
100346FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 50 Seat Annual Maint		206	
100347FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 100 Seat Annual Maint		326	
100348FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 250 Seat Annual Maint		626	
100349FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 500 Seat Annual Maint		875	
100350FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 1000 Seat Annual Maint		1,184	
100351FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 2500 Seat Annual Maint		1,990	
100352FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 5000 Seat Annual Maint		3,090	
100353FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 10000 Seat Annual Maint		3,979	
100354FNG-PS1	PCSD Analysis, 20000 Seat Annual Maint		5,655	
100355FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 5 Seat Annual Maint		53	
100356FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 10 Seat Annual Maint		102	
100357FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 25 Seat Annual Maint		244	
100358FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 50 Seat Annual Maint		366	
100359FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 100 Seat Annual Maint		575	
100360FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 250 Seat Annual Maint		1,127	
100361FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 500 Seat Annual Maint		1,617	
100362FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 1000 Seat Annual Maint		2,216	
100363FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 2500 Seat Annual Maint		3,622	
100364FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 5000 Seat Annual Maint		5,828	
100365FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 10000 Seat Annual Maint		7,666	
100366FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Rules, 20000 Seat Annual Maint		11,973	
100367FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 5 Seat Annual Maint		57	
100368FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 10 Seat Annual Maint		108	
100369FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 25 Seat Annual Maint		264	
100370FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 50 Seat Annual Maint		488	
100371FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 100 Seat Annual Maint		778	
100372FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 250 Seat Annual Maint		1,498	
100373FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 500 Seat Annual Maint		2,163	
100374FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 1000 Seat Annual Maint		2,974	
100375FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 2500 Seat Annual Maint		4,817	
100376FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 5000 Seat Annual Maint		7,645	
100377FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 10000 Seat Annual Maint		9,949	
100378FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Analysis & Recovery, 20000 Seat Annual Maint		12,357	
100379FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 5 Seat Annual Maint		108	
100380FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 10 Seat Annual Maint		203	
100381FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 25 Seat Annual Maint		494	
100382FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 50 Seat Annual Maint		828	
100383FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 100 Seat Annual Maint		1,300	
100384FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 250 Seat Annual Maint		2,502	
100385FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 500 Seat Annual Maint		3,577	
100386FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 1000 Seat Annual Maint		4,838	
100387FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 2500 Seat Annual Maint		7,855	
100388FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 5000 Seat Annual Maint		12,566	
100389FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 10000 Seat Annual Maint		16,127	
100390FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Suite, 20000 Seat Annual Maint		22,620	
100391FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 1 MFP Annual Maint		94	
100392FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 5 MFP Annual Maint		235	
100393FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 10 MFP Annual Maint		518	
100394FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 25 MFP Annual Maint		1,389	
100395FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 50 MFP Annual Maint		1,687	
100396FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 100 MFP Annual Maint		1,994	
100399FNG-PS1	PCSD 6 Embedded, 1000 MFP Annual Maint		5,236	
	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2			
420597-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1 Device Upgrade		45	
420542-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1 Device License		73	
420543-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 5 Device License		349	
420544-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 15 Device License		881	
420545-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 25 Device License		1,285	
420546-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 50 Device License		2,388	
420547-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 100 Device License		4,408	
420548-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 150 Device License		6,061	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➜ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

420549-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 200 Device License	7,347
420550-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 250 Device License	9,183
420551-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 500 Device License	16,530
420621-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1000 Device License	29,386
	ELP V2 Requires Java VM - sold separately for some models. Includes 1 Year of Software Maintenan	
	purchase (phone based support and software bug fixes).	

Annual Support - Required after 1st year

007014MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1 Device License	7
007015MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 5 Device License	35
007016MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 15 Device License	88
007017MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 25 Device License	129
007018MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 50 Device License	239
007019MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 100 Device License	441
007020MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 150 Device License	606
007021MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 200 Device License	735
007022MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 250 Device License	918
007023MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 500 Device License	1,653
007024MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1000 Device License	2,938

Enhanced Locked Print Upgrade (V1 to V2; also requires annual support after 1y

420598-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 5 Device Upgrade	209
420599-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 15 Device Upgrade	529
420600-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 25 Device Upgrade	771
420601-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 50 Device Upgrade	1,433
420602-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 100 Device Upgrade	2,645
420603-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 150 Device Upgrade	3,636
420604-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 200 Device Upgrade	4,408
420605-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 250 Device Upgrade	5,510
420606-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 500 Device Upgrade	9,918
420607-PS1	Enhanced Locked Print NX V2 1000 Device Upgrade	17,631

Enhanced Locked Print

003169MIU	ELP HID Card Reader Kit	196
004279MIU	iClass CARD READER KIT	203

Card Authentication Package (CAP) V2

420531-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 1 Device License	147
420532-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 5 Device License	698
420533-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 15 Device License	1,764
420534-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 25 Device License	2,572
420535-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 50 Device License	4,775
420536-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 100 Device License	8,816
420537-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 150 Device License	12,122
420538-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 200 Device License	14,693
420539-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 250 Device License	18,366
420540-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 500 Device License	33,059
420541-PS1	Card Authentication Package V2 1000 Device License	58,772
420566-PS1	CAP Enterprise Server V2 Additional Server License	-
420567-PS1	CAP Enterprise Server V2	881
420567-PS1	CAP Enterprise Server V2	881
	CAP V2 Requires Java VM - sold separately for some models. Includes 1 Year of Software Maintenance and Support with	
	purchase (phone based support and software bug fixes). Once CAP Enterprise Server (CAP ES) software is purchased and	
	installed, CAP ES Additional license allows customer to install CAP ES software on as many servers as they would like.	

Annual Support - Required after 1st year

007003MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 1 Device License	15
007004MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 5 Device License	69
007005MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 15 Device License	176
007006MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 25 Device License	257
007007MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 50 Device License	477
007008MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 100 Device License	881

Annual Support - Required after 1st year

007009MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 150 Device License	1,212
007010MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 200 Device License	1,470
007011MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 250 Device License	1,837
007012MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 500 Device License	3,306
007013MIU-PS1	1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package V2 1000 Device License	5,877
007037MIU	(repl w/-PS1) 1Yr M&S - Card Authentication Package Enterprise Server V2	88
	Software Maintenance includes software bug fixes and minor product updates. Support provided is	
	phone based technical support.	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➔ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
	CAP Upgrade (V1 to V2; also requires annual support after 1yr)			
420586-PS1	CAP V2 1 Device License for Upgrade		88	
420587-PS1	CAP V2 5 Device License for Upgrade		419	
420588-PS1	CAP V2 15 Device License for Upgrade		1,058	
420589-PS1	CAP V2 25 Device License for Upgrade		1,543	
420590-PS1	CAP V2 50 Device License for Upgrade		2,865	
420591-PS1	CAP V2 100 Device License for Upgrade		5,289	
420592-PS1	CAP V2 150 Device License for Upgrade		7,273	
420593-PS1	CAP V2 200 Device License for Upgrade		8,816	
420594-PS1	CAP V2 250 Device License for Upgrade		11,020	
420595-PS1	CAP V2 500 Device License for Upgrade		19,836	
420596-PS1	CAP V2 1000 Device License for Upgrade		35,263	
420620-PS1	CAP Enterprise Server V2 for Upgrade		529	
	Upgrade products can be purchased to upgrade customer from v1.x to v2.x. Includes 1 Year of Software Maintenance and Support with purchase (phone based support and software bug fixes).			
	SMART ACCOUNTING			
420382-PS1	SmartDeviceMontitor Accounting Tier 1 (up to 5 devices)		558	
420383-PS1	SmartDeviceMontitor Accounting Tier 2 (up to 10 devices)		836	
420384-PS1	SmartDeviceMontitor Accounting Tier 3 (up to 25 devices)		1,283	
420385-PS1	SmartDeviceMontitor Accounting Tier 4 (up to 50 devices)		1,952	
	WBDI SEAT LICENSE			
006009MIU-PS1	WBDI 500 Seat License		2,479	
006010MIU-PS1	WBDI 1,000 Seat License		4,955	
006011MIU-PS1	WBDI 5,000 Seat License		9,912	
006012MIU-PS1	WBDI 10,000 Seat License		14,249	
006013MIU-PS1	WBDI 20,000 Seat License		20,446	
006014MIU-PS1	WBDI 30,000 Seat License		24,164	
006015MIU-PS1	WBDI Unlimited Seat License		30,980	
006016MIU-PS1	WBDI 500 1Yr M&S		413	
006017MIU-PS1	WBDI 1,000 1Yr M&S		825	
006018MIU-PS1	WBDI 5,000 1Yr M&S		1,652	
006019MIU-PS1	WBDI 10,000 1Yr M&S		2,374	
006020MIU-PS1	WBDI 20,000 1Yr M&S		3,408	
006021MIU-PS1	WBDI 30,000 1Yr M&S		4,028	
006022MIU-PS1	WBDI Unlimited 1Yr M&S		5,163	
	Print Solutions			
	Barcode & OCR Package for SAP R/3			
411612	Barcode OCR for SAP R/3 HDD		174	
	PrintCabinet			
001514MIU	PCC Integration Option for PCSM		481	
001515MIU	PCC Integration Option for PCSMB		-	
EQ4ED001-PS1	EO4/EE4 Emb Dev		348	
EQ4ED010-PS1	EO4/EE4 Emb Dev (10)		2,998	
EQ4ED100-PS1	EO4/EE4 Emb Dev (100)		23,632	
EQ4ED500-PS1	EO4/EE4 Emb Dev (500)		106,336	
CRU00M00-PS1	USB Card Reader - Magstripe		143	
CRU00X00-PS1	USB Card Reader - Mifare/HID i-Class		206	
CRU00Y00-PS1	USB Card Reader - Legic		317	
CRU00N00-PS1	USB Card Reader- Indala/EM Marin/Hitag		206	
404265	**Genuine IPDS for Pro907-1357EX**		4,425	
	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option			
	Device Licenses			
007187MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 1 Device Licence		73	
007188MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 5 Device Licence		349	
007189MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 50 Device Licence		2,388	
007190MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 100 Device Licence		4,408	
007191MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 500 Device Licence		16,530	
	1) Requires Java VM - sold separately for some models			
	2) Requires CAC/PIV Authnetication Solution to be installed on the MFP as well.			
	3) Includes 1 Year of Software Maintenance and Support with purchase (phone based support			
	4) Software Maintenance includes software bug fixes and minor product updates. Support prov			

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
	Maintenance & Support (M&S)			
007209MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NXOption 1 Device License 1Yr M&S		7	
007210MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 5 Device License 1Yr M&S		35	
007211MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 50 Device License 1Yr M&S		239	
007212MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 100 Device License 1Yr M&S		441	
007213MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 500 Device License 1Yr M&S		1,653	
	4) Software Maintenance includes software bug fixes and minor product updates. Support provided is phone based technical support.			
	CAC Version I			
003382MIU-PS1	CAC 1 Pack		243	
003798MIU-PS1	CAC 10 Pack		2,429	
003799MIU-PS1	CAC 50 Pack		12,144	
003800MIU-PS1	CAC 100 Pack		24,289	
003801MIU-PS1	CAC 500 Pack		121,444	
	CAC Version II			
004743MIU-PS1	CAC V2 1-pack		447	
004744MIU-PS1	CAC V2 10-pack		4,470	
004745MIU-PS1	CAC V2 50-pack		22,300	
004746MIU-PS1	CAC V2 100-pack		44,600	
004747MIU-PS1	CAC V2 500-pack		223,000	
	CAC Version III			
006535MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV V3 1-pack		447	
006536MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV V3 10-pack		4,470	
006537MIU-PS1	CAC V3 50-pack		22,352	
006538MIU-PS1	CAC V3 100-pack		44,703	
006539MIU-PS1	CAC V3 500-pack		223,073	
	CAC Install			
PS-INSRICCAC	Installation - Ricoh Common Access Card		147	
	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option			
	Device Licenses			
007187MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 1 Device Licence	(1),(2),(3),(4)	73	
007188MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 5 Device Licence	(1),(2),(3),(4)	349	
007189MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 50 Device Licence	(1),(2),(3),(4)	2,388	
007190MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 100 Device Licence	(1),(2),(3),(4)	4,408	
007191MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 500 Device Licence	(1),(2),(3),(4)	16,530	
	Maintenance & Support (M&S)			
007209MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NXOption 1 Device License 1Yr M&S	(4)	7	
007210MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 5 Device License 1Yr M&S	(4)	35	
007211MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 50 Device License 1Yr M&S	(4)	239	
007212MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 100 Device License 1Yr M&S	(4)	441	
007213MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV ELP NX Option 500 Device License 1Yr M&S	(4)	1,653	
	CAC/PIV ELP NX Configuration Footnotes			
	1) Requires Java VM - sold separately for some models			
	2) Requires CAC/PIV Authnetication Solution to be installed on the MFP as well.			
	3) Includes 1 Year of Software Maintenance and Support with purchase (phone based			
	4) Software Maintenance includes software bug fixes and minor product updates. Supp			
	CAC SMART CARD READER			
005275MIU	3121 Omni Key Cardman Reader w/Optional Mount, Qty 5-14 (price per card reader)		29	
005269MIU	SCR3310 SCM USB Smart Card Reader Op Temp 0° C to 50° C Qty 5-14 (price per card reader)		26	
	Fiery Central V2			
45112742-PS1	Fiery Central integrated server	(1)	6,194	
45112775-PS1	Fiery Central software only	(2)	3,870	
45066641-PS1	Printer license for one additional Fiery driven engine	(3)	775	
45113027-PS1	Printer license for one KM bizhub B/W PRO or PRESS	(3)	5,810	
45112779-PS1	Printer license for one Oce VarioPrint or Xerox Nuvera printer	(3)	5,810	
45112781-PS1	Fiery JobFlow	(3)	3,516	
45112179-PS1	Fiery JobMaster	(3)	2,736	

PURCHASE DOCUMENT SOLUTION SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 18, 2014)

➡ Price change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 18, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section
45111134-PS1	Fiery Impose	(4)	1,937	
45112181-PS1	Fiery JobMaster-Impose Bundle	(4)	3,910	
45087436-PS1	Furniture for Fiery Central integrated server	(5)	2,068	
100000006350-PS1	Fiery Central Base Configuration products annual s/w support & maintenance	6)	999	
100000006365-PS1	Fiery JobFlow annual support & maintenance		889	
100000006366-PS1	Fiery JobMaster annual support & maintenance		692	
100000006367-PS1	Fiery JobMaster-Impose annual support & maintenance		988	
100000006352-PS1	Printer license for one additional Fiery driven engine annual support & maintenance		200	
100000006354-PS1	Printer license for one Oce VarioPrint or Xerox Nuvera printer annual support & maintenance		1,500	
100000006466-PS1	Fiery Central Implementation Package-2 Day	(7)	5,330	
100000003973-PS1	Fiery Central Implementation Package-3 Day	(8)	7,330	
100000003918-PS1	Fiery Central Implementation Package-4 Day	(9)	9,330	
3000005763-PS1	Fiery Central 1.8.x Software to Fiery Central 2.0 Software	(10)	-	

Fiery Central V2 Configuration Footnotes

(1) Fiery Central integrated server Includes hardware and printer licenses for 3 Fiery driven engines. Supports a maximum of 12 printer licenses. Annual support & maintenance is required for Fiery Central integrated server and covers the software only. The hardware has a separate SMA. Please see product guide for details.

(2) Fiery Central sofware only includes printer licenses for 3 Fiery driven engines. Supports a maximum of 12 printer licenses. Requires customer supplied copy of Microsoft Windows 7 Professional 64-bit. See product specification for minimum hardware requirements for the software only product.

(3) Fiery JobFlow and JobMaster: All products require one year support and maintenance. Additional years may be added at time of purchase to match a lease contract term as needed.

(4) Fiery JobFlow-Impose Bundle: All products require one year support and maintenance. Additional years may be added at time of purchase to match a lease contract term as needed.

(5) Furniture for Fiery Central Integraded server Includes stand, keyboard, monitor, and mouse.

(6) Fiery Central Base Configuration includes hardware and printer licenses for 3 Fiery driven engines. Supports a maximum of 12 printer licenses. Annual support & maintenance is required for Fiery Central integrated server and covers the software only. The hardware has a separate SMA. Please see product guide for details.

(7) Fiery Central Implementation Package-2 Day: 2 day onsite implementation (includes all T&E)

(8) Fiery Central Implementation Package-3 Day: 3 day onsite implementation (includes all T&E)

(9) Fiery Central Implementation Package-4 Day: 4 day onsite implementation (includes all T&E)

(10) Fiery Central 1.8 x Software to Fiery Central 2.0 Software requires customer have a current support & maintenance contract.All upgrades require the serial number of the existing installed dongle. Requires customer supplied copy of Microsoft Windows 7 Professional 64-bit.

MP W3601, MP W5100en, MP W7140en w/Plotworks Wide Format Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	18 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	6.4 cpm D size
Warm-up Time:	2 min
Std Paper Source(s):	Single or dual roll
Std Paper Capacity:	Not applicable
Paper Weights:	13 to 35 lbs
Bypass/Paper Weights:	Sheet/13 to 35 lbs
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	3/2 rolls, 250 sheets
Max Original Size:	36 x 590
Min/Max Output Size:	8.3 x 8.3/36 x 590
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1-GB RAM, 160-GB HD/2-GB RAM, 160-GB HD
Duplex:	Manual
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Not applicable
Document Feeder:	None
Speed/Capacity:	Not applicable
Paper Weights:	Not applicable
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	None
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	Not applicable

Other:

Std bottom 40-sheet stacker; std upper 50-sheet stacker; opt rear stacker; opt cassette tray holds up to 250 sheets; electronic sorting

Ricoh MP W3601 w/Plotworks,

MP W5100en w/Plotworks/MP W7140en w/Plotworks Wide Format Systems
Available for: Purchase, LTOP, ROLP, Maintenance, Supplies

1-Jan-2015
WF
Page 1 of 2

PURCHASE MULTIFUNCTIONAL SYSTEMS: SIN 51-100

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)

➜ Price change since last issue (March 2014)

✓ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP)* *Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively* *For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
415432		**Ricoh MP W3601 w/PlotWorks**	(1)	**$9,380**	
415435		Roll Feeder Type 3601A	(2)	1,462	
415438		Roll Feeder Type 3601B	(3)	2,039	
412711		Table Type 240 (limited availability)		563	
412708		Paper Cassette Type 240		270	
413718		Rear Stacker		232	
410844		Roll Holder Type A		87	
415441		Printer Option Type W3601	(8)	1,768	
415444		Scanner Option Type W3601	(9)	1,179	
415506		File Format Converter Type F	(10)	323	
420302		VM Card Type E		81	
414204		Gigabit Ethernet Type B	(12)	286	
414008		IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J	(13)	357	
415457		USB2.0/SD Slot TypeE	(14)	178	
415873		PrintCopy Tool	(15)	1,460	
417130	**	Print Copy Tool Option Type D2014	(15)	952	
002656MIU		15 Amp Power Filter		99	
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D		156	
		110-120V/60Hz; 12A			
416313		**Ricoh Aficio MP W5100en w/PlotWorks**	**(1)**	**$20,309**	
416315		**Ricoh Aficio MP W7140en w/PlotWorks**	**(1)**	**$26,222**	
406291		Roll Feeder Type 7140	(2), (3)	1,511	
406294		Paper Cassette Type 7140	(4), (5)	1,511	
416319		Scanner Option Type w7140en	(6)	637	
416317		Printer Option Type 7140en	(7)	1,393	
406304		Scanner Separation Unit Type 7140	(8)	2,718	
406305		MultiStacker Type 7140	(9)	967	
406421		Double Stacker type 7140	(10)	967	
410842		Original/Copy Catch Tray	(11)	411	
410844		Roll Holder Type A	(12)	87	
414204		Gigabit Ethernet Type B	(13)	286	
414008		IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J	(14)	357	
414173		Browser Unit Type D (limited availability)	(15)	53	
416321		USB2.0/SD Slot Type I	(16)	186	
413717		Original Hanger	(17)	221	
411699		IEEE 1284 Interface Type A	(18)	60	
415873		PrintCopy Tool	(20)	1,460	
417130	**	Print Copy Tool Option Type D2014	(15)	952	
007138MIU		20 amp power filter		204	
412705		Roll Feeder Type 240B	(1)	2,290	
412708		Paper Cassette Type 240	(2)	270	
413718		Rear Stacker	(3)	232	
410844		Roll Holder Type A	(4)	87	
402547		Gigabit Ethernet Board Type A	(5)	245	
403017	**	IEEE 802.11b Interface Unit Type I	(6)	289	
415680		DataOverwriteSecurityUnit Type DE	(7)	121	
100257FNG		Wide Format Color Scanner Upgrade Key	(9)	3,355	
002656MIU		15 Amp Power Filter		99	
006428MIU		ESP XG-PCS-15D		156	
		110-120V/60Hz; 12A			

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: (per unit, hardware only) SIN: 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Linear Feet Included	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter Charge
415432	**Ricoh MP W3601 w/PlotWorks**	5,000	$ 110	$ 0.0220
416313	**Ricoh Aficio MP W5100en w/PlotWorks**	3,500	$ 117	$ 0.0334
416315	**Ricoh Aficio MP W7140en w/PlotWorks**	15,000	$ 412	$ 0.0275

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
888029	Ricoh MP W3601 w/PlotWorks Black Toner 1160W; 6x800g Cartridges	25,704 sq. ft.	$ 649
821021	MP W5100en w/Plotworks/MP W7140en w/Plotworks Toner Black MP W7140; 6 - 800g. Cartridges/Ctn.	19,800 sq. ft.	$ 634

*Cartridge yields vary considerably for reasons including images printed, print settings, temperature and humidity. Yields may be lower when printing infrequently or predominantly with one ink color. A variable amount of ink remains in the cartridge after the "replace cartridge" signal. Part of the ink from the first cartridges is used for priming the printer. Ink is used for both printing and print head maintenance. All inks are used for both black and color printing. Contact Ricoh Authorized Sales Agent for additional information.

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes
(1) MP W3601 Toner yield is 19,800 square feet/cartridge based on 24" x 36" size paper and 6% image density.
(2) MP W3601 toner yield is 11,820 sq. ft./cartridge and developer yield is 134,441 sq. ft./bag based on 24" x 36" paper and 6% image density

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes -

MP W3601
(1) Mainframe ships as a copier. PlotWorks software is also included and should be installed for advanced users that want more functionality than print and copy. Requires either Roll Feeder Type 3601A or Type 3601B.
(2) The Roll Feeder Type 3601A (EDP#415435) cannot be upgraded to the Roll Feeder Type 3601B (EDP#415438)
(3 Roll Feeder Type 3601B - The two roll table cannot be changed to a one roll table.
(4) Table Type 240 - The table provides manual copy sheet feeding and includes copy stacking but no rolls or paper tray for automatic feeding.
(5) Paper Cassette Type 240 - Paper Cassette Tray only available with a one or two roll feeder. It can hold paper up to 12" x 18"
(6) Rear Stacker - Rear Stacker requires either Roll Feeder Type 3601A or Roll Feeder Type 3601B.
(7) Roll Holder Type A - Roll holders provide additional flange inserts to be used for extra paper rolls
(8) Printer Option Type W3601 - Printer Option W3601 requires either Roll Feeder Type 3601A or Roll Feeder Type 3601B.
(9) Scanner Option Type W3601 - Scanner Option Type 3601 requires File Format Converter (EDP#415506)
(10) File Format Converter Type F - File Format Converter (FFC) requires Scanner Option Type 3601 (EDP#415444)
(11) VM Card Type E (EDP#420302) must be used with the Printer Option Type 3601 (EDP#415441)
(12) Gigabit Ethernet Type B - Gigabit Ethernet Board Type B enables connection to 1000 Base-TX network
(13) IEEE802.11b/g Interface Unit Type J (EDP#414008) allows users to set up a wireless LAN. Cannot used concurrently with Gigabit Board Type B.
(14) USB2.0/SD Slot Type E - USB2.0/SD Slot Type E requires the Scanner Option Type W3601 (EDP#415444)
(15) Print Copy Tool and Print Copy Tool Option D require a client PC and admin PC to install the dongle and software.

Ricoh MP W5100en / MP W7140en Notes:
 (1) Mainframe includes Copier, 2 roll paper drawer, 320GB(160GBx2), DOSS Security, HDD Encryption, and Plotworks controller Software which allows users advanced printing and copying capabilities. (The standard DOSS included with the mainframe is not ISO 15408 certified).
 (2) Increases the roll capacity from standard 2 rolls to 4 rolls total. Cannot be combined with 406294
 (3) Cannot be combined with 406294
 (4) Cannot be combined with 406291
 (5) Adds two cassette trays to hold up to 18" x 24" (C Size) cut sheet paper.
 (6) This embedded scanner option allows scanning to email or folder directly from the copier. Includes Scanning option and 1GB Memory. Requires 416313 or 416315
 (7) Provides embedded printing capability to the copier. Includes printer option, TIFF/GL Filter and VM Java Card #
 (8) Intentionall left blank.
 (9) Stacks up to 100 E-size sheets. Can be attached to either the fron or the back of the machine.
 (10) Stacks copies and originals at the back of the machine at the same time
 (11) The Original/Copy Catch Tray is an adjustable tray. It can be used for either catching originals or copies/prints.
 (12) Roll holders provide additional flange inserts to be used for extra paper rolls.
 (13) Enables connection to 1000 Base-TX network
 (14) Allows users to set up a wireless LAN. Maximum data is 100Mbps. Cannot use concurrently with Gigabit Ethernet Board Type B.
 (15) Obtains HTML data from a server and displays on the unit operation panel, which is used with solutions that require HTML
 (16) USB/SD Slot Type I allows users to scan to a Flash Media device
 (17) Holds 100 originals on the front of the machines when users make copies
 (18) Allows for bi-communicational communication between the unit and other devices
 (19) Allow for clean power filtration
 (20) PrintCopy Tool and PrintCopy Tool Option D requires a client PC and admin PC to install the dongle and software.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the MP W3601, MP W5100en; MP 7140en Wide Format Systems meet the Energy Star guidelines for energy efficiency.

DD 6650P Digital Duplicator

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	18 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	60 to 135/60 to 135 cpm
Warm-up Time:	None
Std Paper Source(s):	Single tray
Std Paper Capacity:	1,000 sheets
Paper Weights:	12.5 to 55.6 lbs
Bypass/Paper Weights:	None
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	1/1,000 sheets
Max Original Size:	11.7 x 17
Min/Max Output Size:	2.8 x 5.9/12.8 x 17.6
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	128-MB RAM/128-MB RAM
Duplex:	Manual
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Not applicable
Document Feeder:	Opt ADF
Speed/Capacity:	Not applicable/50 orig
Paper Weights:	10.4 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	None
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	Not applicable

Other:

200 masters per roll (A3); 4,000 master run length

PURCHASE DIGITAL DUPLICATING SYSTEMS: SIN 51-229

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)
˅ Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP) Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
243269		**DD 6650P Digital Duplicator**	(1)	**$10,663**	
		General Accessories			
415809	**	Platen Cover Type 3352	(2)	68	
243259	**	ADF DF7000	(2)	740	
205868		Color Drum (L) Type 90		926	
205869		Color Drum (S) Type 90		926	
		Print/Scan Interface Options			
205878		PostScript 3 Board Type 2	(4)	872	
		Furniture			
243276		Cabinet for DD 6650P	(3)	190	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN: 51-208

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITHOUT SUPPLIES	
			GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
243269	**DD 6650P Digital Duplicator**	**50,000**	$ 130	$0.0026

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
DD 6650P Digital Duplicator			
817161	Priport Ink Type HQ90 (Black); 6 x 1000 cc. /Carton	152,670	142
893265	Master HQ90L; 2 - 110 m. Masters/Crt.	-	144
893233	Ink Type VII (Red); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893234	Ink Type VII (Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893235	Ink Type VII (Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893236	Ink Type VII (Brown); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893237	Ink Type VII (Grey); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893238	Ink Type VII (Yellow); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893239	Ink Type VII (Purple); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893240	Ink Type VII (Maroon); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893241	Ink Type VII (Navy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893242	Ink Type VII (Orange); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893243	Ink Type VII (Teal); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893244	Ink Type VII (Violet); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893245	Ink Type VII (Gold); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893246	Ink Type VII (Hunter Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893247	Ink Type VII (Burgundy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95
893248	Ink Type VII (Reflex Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	95

Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

Supply Footnotes:
The Master quantity is either 200 Masters/Roll if the "L" Drum is used or 315 Masters/Roll if the "S" Drum is used.
The Maximum number of copies from this master is 4,000.

Program Notes
(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item
(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes: DD 6650P Digital Duplicator
(1) Mainframe includes: Black Drum, 1,000 Sheet Paper Feed Tray, 1,000 Sheet Delivery Tray, RPCS Network Controller.
(2) Either the Platen Cover Type 3352 or ADF DF7000 must be configured with the mainframe.
(3) The cabinet is recommended to be ordered with the mainframe.
(4) The PostScript option is required for MAC Environments.

SP5200SG/SP 5210SFG/SP5210SRG Digital Imaging Systems

Ricoh USA, Inc has determined that these products meet the ENERGY STAR ® guidelines for energy efficiency.

GENERAL SPECS/PAPER HANDLING

First Copy Time:	8.4 sec
Multicopy (Ltr/Lgl/Ldgr):	47 cpm/Info not avail/Info not avail
Warm-up Time:	20 sec
Std Paper Source(s):	Single drawer
Std Paper Capacity:	650 sheets
Paper Weights:	14-lb bond to 120-lb index
Bypass/Paper Weights:	100-sheet/14-lb bond to 120-lb index
Max Paper Sources/Cap:	5/2,300 sheets
Max Original Size:	8-1/2 x 14
Min/Max Output Size:	3 x 5/8-1/2 x 14
Copy Resolution:	600 x 600 dpi
Std/Max System Memory:	1-GB RAM, 128-GB HD/1-GB RAM, 128-GB HD
Duplex:	Auto (1:2,2:2,2:1)
Capacity/Paper Sizes:	Unlimited/5 x 8-1/2 to 8-1/2 x 14
Document Feeder:	Std RADF
Speed/Capacity:	Info not avail/50 orig
Paper Weights:	14 to 34 lbs
Sorter (Bins/Capacity):	None
Stapler Sorter:	None
Bins/Stapling Cap:	Not applicable
Stapling Positions:	Not applicable
Finisher:	None
Tray/Stapling/Pos(s):	Not applicable
Other:	

500-sheet output capacity

Aficio SP 5200SG, SP 5210SFG, SP 5210SRG Digital Imaging Systems

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

Product Code		Item Description	Notes	Purchase Price	*Ricoh Optimum Lease (ROLP) / Lease to Ownership (LTOP)* *Availability in Months, 12-60 Months Consecutively* *For LTOP and ROLP Rates, See Leasing Section*
407570		**Aficio SP 5200SG**	(1)	**$ 2,569**	
407571		**Aficio SP 5210SFG**	(2)	**$ 3,227**	
407572		**Aficio SP 5210SRG**	(3)	**$ 3,313**	
		Paper Handling			
406599	**	Paper Feed Unit TK1090	(4), (5), (7)	265	
406600	**	Paper Feed Unit TK1100 with Casters	(4), (6), (7)	289	
		Cabinets and Casters			
100466FNG		Tall Cabinet Type C	(8)	133	
100467FNG		Medium Cabinet Type D	(9)	128	
		Memory, Controller, and Interface Options			
406594	**	Fax Option Type SP5200	(10)	294	
414008		IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J	(11), (12)	357	
406914		Gigabit Ethernet Board Type C	(11), (13)	240	
001342MIU		32MB Memory 400dpi/SAF	(15)	110	
416372		Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I	(16)	248	
414715		Browser Unit Type E (limited availability)	(18)	45	
414007		File Format Converter Type E	(11), (19)	376	
406816		IPDS Option Type 5210	(20)	581	
413012		Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A	(21)	37	

** The item must be bundled in combination with the Base Systems and/or with other Accessories as appropriate

MAINTENANCE SERVICE: SIN 51-57

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
407570	**Aficio SP 5200SG**	**2,500**	$29	$0.0112
407571	**Aficio SP 5210SFG**	**5,000**	$53	$0.0106
407572	**Aficio SP 5210SRG**	**7,500**	$76	$0.0102

Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter Charge
407570	**Aficio SP 5200SG**	**2,500**	$35	$0.0140
407571	**Aficio SP 5210SFG**	**5,000**	$67	$0.0133
407572	**Aficio SP 5210SRG**	**7,500**	$95	$0.0127

SUPPLIES: (prices per unit) SIN: 51-101-2

Product Code	Item Description	Carton Yield	GSA Price
406683	AIO Print Cartridge SP 5200HA; 1-Ea.	25,000	$ 128
406686	AIO Print Cartridge SP 5200HA; 1-Ea. Maintenance Kit SP 5200 (Fusing Unit, Transfer Roller, 5 Feed Rollers, 5 Friction Pads)	120,000	118
415009	Staple Type T for Internal Finisher; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	29
415010	Staple Refill Type T for Internal Finisher; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	32

Program Notes

(1) FM requested in an area beyond a 60-mile radius of a Ricoh authorized Service Location will be quoted as an open market item Delivery and installation within a 60 mile radius is included in the hardware pricing. Delivery, installation, relocation and maintenance in any area beyond the 60-mile radius will be quoted as an open-market item. Regardless of the distance from any authorized sales and service location, if rigging is required, the charges quoted will be on an open-market basis.

(2) Pricing is for hardware; if networking/connecting/rigging involved, open market rates will apply.

Configuration Footnotes

1) Aficio SP 5200SG : Print, copy, and scan. 47 PPM monochrome MFP with color scanning standard. Mainframe includes 550-sheet Paper Tray, 100-sheet Bypass Tray, standard duplex printing, Adobe PostScript, 1 GB RAM, HDD with DOSS and Encryption, Java and 50-sheet ARDF. Ships with Starter All-in-One Cartridge that yields 6,000 prints.

2) Aficio SP 5210SFG: Print, copy, scan and fax. 52 PPM monochrome MFP with color scanning standard. Mainframe includes 550-sheet Paper Tray, 100-sheet Bypass Tray, standard duplex printing, Adobe PostScript, 1 GB RAM, HDD with DOSS and Encryption, Java and 50-sheet ARDF. An inner 1-bin Tray increases output capacity to 600 sheets. Ships with Starter All-in-One Cartridge that yields 6,000 prints.

3) Aficio SP 5210SRG: Print, copy, and scan. 52 PPM monochrome MFP with color scanning standard. Mainframe includes 550-sheet Paper Tray, 100-sheet Bypass Tray, standard duplex printing, Adobe PostScript, 1 GB RAM, HDD with DOSS and Encryption, Java and 50-sheet ARDF. An internal 50-sheet Staple Finisher is provided standard. Ships with Starter All-in-One Cartridge that yields 6,000 prints.

4) Paper Feed Unit TK1090 and Paper Feed Unit TK1100 with Casters: 550-Sheet Capacity

5) For desk placement, 1 PFU TK1090 may be added. For floor placement, up to 2 PFU TK1090 may be stacked.

6) Only 1 PFU TK1100 with Casters may be installed on a mainframe. PFU TK1100 is designed specifically for placement on the floor. When properly configured, PFU TK1100 must be the lowest PFU installed.

7) Installation of 3 PFUs requires the assistance of a technician.

8) Tall Cabinet is recommended for use with mainframe when no optional Paper Feed Units are installed.

9) Medium Cabinet is recommended for use when Mainframe is configured with 1 optional Paper Feed Unit.

10) Fax option may be installed on the SP 5200SG and SP 5210SRG only.

11) IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J; Gigabit Ethernet Board Type C; File Format Converter Type E: One open interface board slot is available. Gigabit Ethernet, Wireless LAN or File Format Converter may be installed.

12) IEEE802.11a/g Wireless Type J: Wireless LAN option supports IEEE 802.11a/g standard and is WPA compliant.

13) Gigabit Ethernet Board Type C: The printer's standard Ethernet and USB 2.0 ports are not available when the Gigabit Ethernet Board is installed. Instead, you can use the Ethernet and USB 2.0 ports mounted on the Gigabit Ethernet Board.

14) Intentionally left blank.

15) Expansion memory. Provides additional memory for facsimile functions.

16) Data Overwrite Security Unit Type I: Overwrites latent data stored on HDD so the data can not be re-created. Data overwrite is available as a standard feature. This Data overwrite option is offered for installations requiring Common Criteria certifcation. Certification is pending.

17) Intentionally left blank.

18) Browser Unit Type E: Used to display data from the server in HTML format on the machine's control panel. You can also use this function to send scanned files from the control panel.

19) File Format Converter Type E: Required for downloading documents stored to Document Server in copier or printer mode to your PC using Web Image Monitor.

20) IPDS Option Type 5210: For use in AS/400 environments.

21) Optional Counter Interface Unit Type A: Required for 3rd party solutions requiring 20-pin connection.

Energy Star Copier
Ricoh USA, Inc. has determined that the Aficio SP 5200SG, SP 5210SFG, SP 5210SRG series Digital Imaging Systems meet the Energy Star® guidelines for energy efficiency.

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

☒ New Products since last issue (March 2014)
➡ Price change since last issue (March 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 2014)

B/W Digital		WITHOUT SUPPLIES			WITH SUPPLIES		
		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	GSA Monthly	Excess Meter
Product Code	Item Description	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Charge	B & W
417112	Ricoh MP 2554G	4,000		$ 38	$0.0095	$ 52	$0.0131
417113	Ricoh MP 3054G	5,000		$ 45	$0.0090	$ 63	$0.0126
417114	Ricoh MP 3554G	7,000		$ 61	$0.0087	$ 86	$0.0124
415980	Aficio MP 4002SPG	10,000		$ 85	$0.0085	$ 108	$0.0108
415981	Aficio MP 5002G	20,000		$ 158	$0.0079	$ 204	$0.0102
415982	Aficio MP 5002SPG	20,000		$ 158	$0.0079	$ 204	$0.0102
415877	Aficio MP 6002SP	25,000		$ 147	$0.0059	$ 185	$0.0074
415878	Aficio MP 7502	40,000		$ 198	$0.0049	$ 292	$0.0073
415879	Aficio MP 7502SP	40,000		$ 198	$0.0049	$ 292	$0.0073
415881	Aficio MP 9002SP	75,000		$ 314	$0.0042	$ 488	$0.0065
404524	Pro 8100EX	100,000		$ 310	$0.0031	$ 530	$0.0053
404592	Pro 8100S	100,000		$ 310	$0.0031	$ 530	$0.0053
404593	Pro 8110S	150,000		$ 450	$0.0030	$ 780	$0.0052
404594	Pro 8120S	250,000		$ 725	$0.0029	$ 1,275	$0.0051
404206	Ricoh Pro 907	200,000		$ 820	$0.0041	$ 920	$0.0046
404209	Ricoh Pro 1107	300,000		$ 1,050	$0.0035	$ 1,200	$0.0040
404212	Ricoh Pro 1357	500,000		$ 1,550	$0.0031	$ 1,800	$0.0036
402616	Ricoh SP 9100DN	50,000		$ 250	$0.0050	$ 330	$0.0066

Color - Copier / Multifunctional			Monthly Allowance		WITHOUT SUPPLIES			WITH SUPPLIES		
					GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description		B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color
416992	MP C2003G		2,400	600	$ 39	$0.0092	$0.0290	$ 82	$0.0139	$0.0814
416993	MP C2503G		3,200	800	$ 51	$0.0089	$0.0283	$ 104	$0.0129	$0.0779
416675	Ricoh MP C3003G		3,500	1,500	$ 111	$0.0088	$0.0537	$ 144	$0.0119	$0.0679
416677	Ricoh MP C3503G		4,900	2,100	$ 136	$0.0082	$0.0458	$ 176	$0.0111	$0.0579
416678	Ricoh MP C4503G		7,000	3,000	$ 195	$0.0079	$0.0466	$ 251	$0.0108	$0.0583
416680	Ricoh MP C5503G		8,400	3,600	$ 218	$0.0067	$0.0449	$ 283	$0.0094	$0.0568
416681	Ricoh MP C6003G		10,500	4,500	$ 272	$0.0067	$0.0449	$ 354	$0.0094	$0.0568
416623	Ricoh MP C6502SP		13,000	7,000	$ 153	$0.0042	$0.0141	$ 414	$0.0078	$0.0447
416627	Ricoh MP C8002SP		19,500	10,500	$ 226	$0.0041	$0.0140	$ 618	$0.0077	$0.0446
404493	Pro C5100S	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$ 543	$0.0064	$0.0217	$ 675	$0.0081	$0.0270
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	25,000	$ 950	$0.0112	$0.0380	$ 1,183	$0.0142	$0.0473
404497	Pro C5110S	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$ 700	$0.0064	$0.0200	$ 889	$0.0081	$0.0254
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	35,000	$ 1,229	$0.0112	$0.0351	$ 1,558	$0.0142	$0.0445

Color - Copier / Multifunctional			Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description		B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color
404570	(limited availability) Ricoh Pro C901 Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335	$ 2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 3,541	$0.0099	$0.0308	$ 5,078	$0.0112	$0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,127	$0.0099	$0.0298	$ 7,452	$0.0112	$0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 2,277	$0.0100	$0.0396	$ 3,564	$0.0122	$0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 4,075	$0.0100	$0.0354	$ 6,654	$0.0122	$0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,412	$0.0100	$0.0314	$ 9,286	$0.0122	$0.0539

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2014)
→ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

					WITHOUT SUPPLIES			WITH SUPPLIES		
404573	Ricoh Pro C901S Graphic Arts +	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335	$ 2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 3,541	$0.0099	$0.0308	$ 5,078	$0.0112	$0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,127	$0.0099	$0.0298	$ 7,452	$0.0112	$0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 2,277	$0.0100	$0.0396	$ 3,564	$0.0122	$0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 4,075	$0.0100	$0.0354	$ 6,654	$0.0122	$0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,412	$0.0100	$0.0314	$ 9,286	$0.0122	$0.0539
404578	EFI Fiery E82		-		$ 155					

Wide Format		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color
412623	Ricoh FW770 W/F (limited availability)	300		$ 20	$0.0631				
	Linear Feet Included								
415432	Ricoh MP W3601 w/PlotWorks	5,000		$ 110	$0.0220				
416313	Ricoh Aficio MP W5100en w/PlotWorks	3,500		$ 117	$0.0334				
416315	Ricoh Aficio MP W7140en w/PlotWorks	15,000		$ 412	$0.0275				
	Square Feet Included								

Duplicators		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color
243269	DD 6650P Digital Duplicator	50,000		$ 130	$0.0026				

Printing/Document Solutions		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color	Charge	B & W	Color
407570	Aficio SP 5200SG	2,500		$ 29	$0.0112		$ 35	$0.0140	
407571	Aficio SP 5210SFG	5,000		$ 53	$0.0106		$ 67	$0.0133	
407572	Aficio SP 5210SRG	7,500		$ 76	$0.0102		$ 95	$0.0127	

003382MIU-PS1	CAC 1 Pack	$	4
003798MIU-PS1	CAC 10 Pack	$	21
003799MIU-PS1	CAC 50 Pack	$	94
003800MIU-PS1	CAC 100 Pack	$	172
004743MIU-PS1	CAC V2 1-pack	$	4
004744MIU-PS1	CAC V2 10-pack	$	21
004745MIU-PS1	CAC V2 50-pack	$	94
004746MIU-PS1	CAC V2 100-pack	$	172
004747MIU-PS1	CAC V2 500-pack	$	841
006535MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV V3 1-pack	$	4
006536MIU-PS1	CAC/PIV V3 10-pack	$	21
006537MIU-PS1	CAC V3 50-pack	$	94
006538MIU-PS1	CAC V3 100-pack	$	172
006539MIU-PS1	CAC V3 500-pack	$	841

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

☒ New Products since last issue (June 11, 2013)
→ Price change since last issue (June 11, 2013)
✔ Product Code change since last issue (June 11, 2013)

B/W Digital Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color
414395	Ricoh MP 2550B	7,000		$ 64	$0.0091		$ 86	$0.0123	
416765	Ricoh MP 2553SP	2,000		$ 25	$0.0124		$ 33	$0.0164	
416777	Ricoh MP 3053SP	5,000		$ 57	$0.0113		$ 76	$0.0151	
416789	Ricoh MP 3353SP	7,000		$ 69	$0.0098		$ 99	$0.0142	
414396	Ricoh MP 3350B	9,000		$ 80	$0.0088		$ 107	$0.0119	
415756	Ricoh MP 2352SP	2,000		$ 25	$0.0124		$ 28	$0.0142	
415768	Ricoh MP 2852SP	4,000		$ 46	$0.0113		$ 54	$0.0135	
415762	Ricoh MP 2852	4,000		$ 46	$0.0113		$ 54	$0.0135	
415774	Ricoh MP 3352	8,000		$ 78	$0.0098		$ 103	$0.0129	
415780	Ricoh MP 3352SP	8,000		$ 78	$0.0098		$ 103	$0.0129	
414762	Ricoh MP4000G	10,000		$ 74	$0.0074		$ 94	$0.0094	
414760	Ricoh MP4000BG	10,000		$ 76	$0.0076		$ 97	$0.0097	
414761	Ricoh MP5000BG	20,000		$ 144	$0.0072		$ 186	$0.0093	
415979	Aficio MP 4002G	10,000		$ 85	$0.0085		$ 108	$0.0108	
415233	Ricoh MP 4001G	10,000		$ 81	$0.0081		$ 103	$0.0103	
415234	Ricoh MP 5001G	20,000		$ 150	$0.0075		$ 194	$0.0097	
414763	Ricoh MP5000G	20,000		$ 140	$0.0070		$ 186	$0.0093	
415876	Aficio MP 6002	25,000		$ 147	$0.0059		$ 185	$0.0074	
415880	Aficio MP 9002	75,000		$ 314	$0.0042		$ 488	$0.0065	
414787	Ricoh MP 6001	25,000		$ 120	$0.0048		$ 165	$0.0066	
414788	Ricoh MP 6001SP	25,000		$ 120	$0.0048		$ 165	$0.0066	
414789	Ricoh MP 7001	30,000		$ 144	$0.0048		$ 198	$0.0066	
414790	Ricoh MP 7001SP	30,000		$ 144	$0.0048		$ 198	$0.0066	
414791	Ricoh MP 8001	50,000		$ 235	$0.0047		$ 310	$0.0062	
414792	Ricoh MP 8001SP	50,000		$ 235	$0.0047		$ 310	$0.0062	
414793	Ricoh MP 9001	70,000		$ 322	$0.0046		$ 413	$0.0059	
414794	Ricoh MP 9001SP	70,000		$ 322	$0.0046		$ 413	$0.0059	
402883	Ricoh SP 3200SF	1,400		$ 10	$0.0049				
413467	Ricoh MP 2510P	7,000		$ 63	$0.0090		$ 76	$0.0109	
413468	Ricoh MP 2510SP	7,000		$ 63	$0.0090		$ 76	$0.0109	
413469	Ricoh MP 2510SPF	7,000		$ 63	$0.0090		$ 76	$0.0109	
413471	Ricoh MP 3010	9,000		$ 81	$0.0090		$ 108	$0.0120	
413472	Ricoh MP 3010P	9,000		$ 81	$0.0090		$ 108	$0.0120	
413473	Ricoh MP 3010SP	9,000		$ 81	$0.0090		$ 108	$0.0120	
413474	Ricoh MP 3010SPF	9,000		$ 81	$0.0090		$ 108	$0.0120	
413475	Ricoh MP 3010SPi	9,000		$ 81	$0.0090		$ 108	$0.0120	
415235	Ricoh MP 2851SP	5,000		$ 54	$0.0108		$ 63	$0.0126	
415248	Ricoh MP 3351SP	7,000		$ 74	$0.0106		$ 89	$0.0127	
413279	Ricoh MP 3500G	10,000		$ 82	$0.0082		$ 104	$0.0104	
413280	Ricoh MP 4500G	20,000		$ 148	$0.0074		$ 194	$0.0097	
412766	Ricoh MP 5500	25,000		$ 135	$0.0054		$ 153	$0.0061	
412793	Ricoh MP 5500 SP	25,000		$ 135	$0.0054		$ 153	$0.0061	
412775	Ricoh MP 6500	30,000		$ 162	$0.0054		$ 183	$0.0061	
412794	Ricoh MP 6500 SP	30,000		$ 162	$0.0054		$ 183	$0.0061	
412784	Ricoh MP 7500	50,000		$ 265	$0.0053		$ 305	$0.0061	
412795	Ricoh MP 7500 SP	50,000		$ 265	$0.0053		$ 305	$0.0061	
414338	Ricoh MP 6000	25,000		$ 109	$0.0044		$ 153	$0.0061	
414340	Ricoh MP 6000 SP	25,000		$ 109	$0.0044		$ 153	$0.0061	
414341	Ricoh MP 7000	30,000		$ 131	$0.0044		$ 180	$0.0060	
414342	Ricoh MP 7000 SP	30,000		$ 131	$0.0044		$ 180	$0.0060	
414343	Ricoh MP 8000	50,000		$ 209	$0.0042		$ 295	$0.0059	
414344	Ricoh MP 8000 SP	50,000		$ 209	$0.0042		$ 295	$0.0059	

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

B/W Digital Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color
412958	Ricoh MP9000	100,000		$ 310	$0.0031		$ 460	$0.0046	
412961	Ricoh MP1100	190,000		$ 532	$0.0028		$ 817	$0.0043	
412964	Ricoh MP1350	300,000		$ 750	$0.0025		$ 1,200	$0.0040	
404206	Ricoh Pro 907	200,000		$ 820	$0.0041		$ 920	$0.0046	
404078	Ricoh Pro 906EX	100,000		$ 306	$0.0031		$ 450	$0.0045	
404081	Ricoh Pro 1106EX	190,000		$ 528	$0.0028		$ 798	$0.0042	
404084	Ricoh Pro 1356EX	300,000		$ 750	$0.0025		$ 1,140	$0.0038	
404186	Ricoh Pro 907EX	100,000		$ 306	$0.0031		$ 450	$0.0045	
404189	Ricoh Pro 1107EX	190,000		$ 570	$0.0030		$ 817	$0.0043	
404192	Ricoh Pro 1357EX	300,000		$ 810	$0.0027		$ 1,230	$0.0041	

Color - Copier / Multifunctional Product Code	Item Description	Monthly Allowance B & W	Color	WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color	WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	Excess Meter B & W	Color
411898	Ricoh 3131	6,000	8,400	$ 268	$0.0447		$ 816	$0.0302	$0.0756
414184	Ricoh MPC2000G	3,000		$ 41	$0.0137		$ 68	$0.0113	$0.0683
413108	Ricoh MP C2500G	5,000		$ 82	$0.0163		$ 143	$0.0113	$0.0671
416037	Ricoh MP C3002G	3,500	1,500	$ 111	$0.0088	$0.0537	$ 144	$0.0119	$0.0679
416038	Ricoh MP C3502G	4,900	2,100	$ 136	$0.0082	$0.0458	$ 176	$0.0111	$0.0579
414545	Ricoh MP C4000G	7,000	3,000	$ 133	$0.0071	$0.0279	$ 259	$0.0099	$0.0616
414546	Ricoh MP C5000G	10,500	4,500	$ 195	$0.0069	$0.0272	$ 383	$0.0097	$0.0608
416073	Ricoh MP C4502G	7,000	3,000	$ 195	$0.0079	$0.0466	$ 251	$0.0108	$0.0583
416078	Ricoh MP C5502G	8,400	3,600	$ 218	$0.0067	$0.0449	$ 283	$0.0094	$0.0568
415557	Ricoh MP C4501G	7,000	3,000	$ 125	$0.0069	$0.0254	$ 238	$0.0102	$0.0554
415667	Ricoh MP C5501G	8,400	3,600	$ 146	$0.0067	$0.0249	$ 288	$0.0103	$0.0561
415182	Ricoh MP C6501	18,000	12,000	$ 364	$0.0060	$0.0213	$ 765	$0.0081	$0.0516
415183	Ricoh MP C7501	30,000	20,000	$ 606	$0.0060	$0.0213	$ 1,273	$0.0081	$0.0515
414691	Ricoh MP C2800G	3,500	1,500	$ 68	$0.0072	$0.0286	$ 138	$0.0111	$0.0660
413109	Ricoh Aficio MP C3000G	8,000		$ 127	$0.0158		$ 225	$0.0110	$0.0661
414695	Ricoh MP C3300G	5,600	2,400	$ 109	$0.0072	$0.0286	$ 221	$0.0111	$0.0660
415559	Ricoh MP C3001G	3,500	1,500	$ 58	$0.0060	$0.0246	$ 125	$0.0107	$0.0582
415561	Ricoh MP C3501G	4,900	2,100	$ 84	$0.0062	$0.0255	$ 176	$0.0108	$0.0585
413209	Ricoh MP C4500G	15,000		$ 247	$0.0165		$ 409	$0.0104	$0.0667
412507	Ricoh 3260C	30,000		$ 333	$0.0111		$ 652	$0.0080	$0.0538
412509	Ricoh 5560	30,000		$ 333	$0.0111		$ 652	$0.0080	$0.0538
414568	Ricoh 5560V	30,000		$ 325	$0.0108		$ 632	$0.0077	$0.0523

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

Color - Copier / Multifunctional			Monthly Allowance		WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter		WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITH SUPPLIES Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description		B & W	Color		B & W	Color		B & W	Color
404448	Ricoh Pro C751EX	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,530	$0.0071	$0.0306	$ 1,960	$0.0099	$0.0392
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	75,000	$ 2,168	$0.0071	$0.0289	$ 2,790	$0.0099	$0.0372
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 2,680	$0.0071	$0.0268	$ 3,440	$0.0099	$0.0344
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 2,340	$0.0108	$0.0468	$ 2,975	$0.0146	$0.0595
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	75,000	$ 3,315	$0.0108	$0.0442	$ 4,223	$0.0146	$0.0563
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 4,090	$0.0108	$0.0409	$ 5,210	$0.0146	$0.0521
404166	PRO C900	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,870	$0.0096	$0.0325	$ 2,620	$0.0109	$0.0456
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,438	0.0096	$0.0299	4,930	0.0109	0.0429
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	4,978	0.0096	$0.0289	7,235	0.0109	0.0419
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	2,211	0.0097	$0.0384	3,460	0.0118	0.0602
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,956	0.0097	$0.0344	6,460	0.0118	0.0562
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,254	0.0097	$0.0305	9,016	0.0118	0.0523
404159	Pro C900s	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,870	$0.0096	$0.0325	$ 2,620	$0.0109	$0.0456
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,438	0.0096	$0.0299	4,930	0.0109	0.0429
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	4,978	0.0096	$0.0289	7,235	0.0109	0.0419
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	2,211	0.0097	$0.0384	3,460	0.0118	0.0602
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,956	0.0097	$0.0344	6,460	0.0118	0.0562
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,254	0.0097	$0.0305	9,016	0.0118	0.0523
404350	Ricoh Pro C901	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335	$ 2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,541	0.0099	$0.0308	5,078	0.0112	0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,127	0.0099	$0.0298	7,452	0.0112	0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	2,277	0.0100	$0.0396	3,564	0.0122	0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	4,075	0.0100	$0.0354	6,654	0.0122	0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,412	0.0100	$0.0314	9,286	0.0122	0.0539
404353	Ricoh Pro C901s	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 1,926	$0.0099	$0.0335	$ 2,699	$0.0112	$0.0470
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	3,541	0.0099	$0.0308	5,078	0.0112	0.0442
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,127	0.0099	$0.0298	7,452	0.0112	0.0432
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	2,277	0.0100	$0.0396	3,564	0.0122	0.0620
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	4,075	0.0100	$0.0354	6,654	0.0122	0.0579
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	5,412	0.0100	$0.0314	9,286	0.0122	0.0539
404318	Pro C900 with E80 Controller	Double Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 2,115	$0.0096	$0.0325	$ 2,865	$0.0109	$0.0456
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 3,683	$0.0096	$0.0299	$ 5,175	$0.0109	$0.0429
		Double Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,223	$0.0096	$0.0289	$ 7,480	$0.0109	$0.0419
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	50,000	$ 2,456	$0.0097	$0.0384	$ 3,705	$0.0118	$0.0602
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	100,000	$ 4,201	$0.0097	$0.0344	$ 6,705	$0.0118	$0.0562
		Single Click (11 x 17)	0	150,000	$ 5,499	$0.0097	$0.0305	$ 9,261	$0.0118	$0.0523
404301	Fiery E80 Controller				$ 245					
404303	Creo C80 Controller				$ 245					
404367	EFI Fiery E81				$ 155					

Wide Format		Monthly Allowance		WITHOUT SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITHOUT SUPPLIES Excess Meter		WITH SUPPLIES GSA Monthly Charge	WITH SUPPLIES Excess Meter	
Product Code	Item Description	B & W	Color		B & W	Color		B & W	Color
412713	Ricoh 240W W/F	800 ft.		$ 53	$0.0665				
413694	Ricoh MP W2400 W/F	1,600		$ 98	$0.0616				
413698	Ricoh MP W3600 W/F	1,600		$ 98	$0.0616				
412262	Ricoh 480W W/F	3,000		$ 191	$0.0638				
406277	Ricoh MP W5100	15,000		$ 350	$0.0233				
406288	Ricoh MP W7140	75,000		$ 1,883	$0.0251				
SP7700RAC	Stylus Pro 7700	250		$ 122	$0.4738				
SP9700RAC	Stylus Pro 9700	250		$ 122	$0.4738				
412623	Ricoh FW770 W/F	300		$ 20	$0.0631				
412626	Ricoh FW780 W/F	300		$ 20	$0.0631				
416053	MP CW2200SP	2,880	320	$ 169	$0.0503	$0.0758			
413856	Ricoh SP W2470 W/F	1,600		$ 101	$0.0634				

MAINTENANCE SERVICE:
SINs: 51-57, 51-208

				WITHOUT SUPPLIES			WITH SUPPLIES		
Color - Copier / Multifunctional		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product	**Item**			**Charge**			**Charge**		
Code	**Description**	**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**

				WITHOUT SUPPLIES			WITH SUPPLIES		
Digital Duplicator		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product	**Item**			**Charge**			**Charge**		
Code	**Description**	**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**
243042	**Ricoh DX 4542**	25,000		$ 82	$0.0028				
243152	**Ricoh DX4545**	25,000		$ 86	$0.0029				
DX4640PD	**Ricoh DX 4640PD**	35,000		$ 116	$0.0033				
243014	**Ricoh HQ7000**	50,000		$ 100	$0.0020				
243002	**Ricoh HQ9000**	50,000		$ 90	$0.0018				

Document Printing Solutions		Monthly Allowance		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter		GSA Monthly	Excess Meter	
Product	**Item**			**Charge**			**Charge**		
Code	**Description**	**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**		**B & W**	**Color**
402616	Ricoh SP 9100DN	50,000		$ 250	$0.0050		$ 330	$0.0066	
407200	**SP 4410SFg**	3,000		$ 63	$0.0209		$ 79	$0.0262	
007084MIU	**SP 4410SFgx w/CAC**	3,000		$ 63	$0.0209		$ 79	$0.0262	
	E-Cab,Cluster Print,Sort,Conditional								
001082MIU	**Sort**			$ 14					

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
B/W COPIERS MULTIFUNCTIONAL				
Ricoh MP 2554G / MP 3054G / MP 3554G	Print Cartridge MP 3554; 1 - 702 g. Bottle	24000	841993 $	46
	Staple Set Type S (Supports Normal & Saddle Stitch) Uses Type K	5,000	412874	30
	Staple Refill Type K (Supports Normal & Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per	15,000	410802	47
	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
Ricoh MP 4002G/5002G Series	Toner MP 4500/8045e/LD345; 4 - Bottles/Ctn	120000	841346 $	207
SR3090/3110/3120	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR3090/3110/3120	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3110 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3110 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
Aficio MP 6002SP	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	236
SR4080	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR4080	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR4060/4070	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4060/4070	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010e	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
Aficio MP 7502	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	236
SR4080	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR4080	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR4060/4070	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4060/4070	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010e	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
Aficio MP 9002SP	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	236
SR4080	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR4080	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR4060/4070	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4060/4070	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010e	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
PRODUCTION				
Ricoh Pro 907 / 1107 /1357 Series	Pro Toner 1357;4 x 1,650 g. Bottles/Ctn.	240,000	828092 $	277
	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
Pro 8100EX, 8100S, 8110S, 8120S	Pro Toner 8100S; 4-Bottles/Ctn.	328,000	828277 $	305
	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
	Staple Cartridge Type BK 5030; 5000 per Ctrg. (3 Ctrg./Ctn)	15,000	404461	75
	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White; 50 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A White Black; 5 - sets of 75 (CTN)	375 Bklts	404120	200
Pro C5100S/C5110S	Pro Print Cartridge Black C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	828350 $	91
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	828351	136

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	828352	136
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C5100; 1 - 1,244g. Cartridge	30,000	828353	136
	Waste Toner Bottle MP C8002; 1 - Each	45,000	416889	48
	Staple Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	416709	30
	Staple Refill Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	416711	60
	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	416710	24
	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	416712	40
SR4110	Staple Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	413013	58
SR4110	Staple Type M Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	25,000	413026	127
BK5010E	Staple Type SR90; 5,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	20,000	411476	62
Pro C7110X	Pro Print Cartridge Black C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45,000	828326 $	**152**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45,000	828327	202
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45,000	828328	202
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	45,000	828329	202
	Pro Print Cartridge White C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	17,500	828342	306
	Pro Print Cartridge Clear C7100; 1 - 1,553g. Bottle	27,000	828343	306
	Waste Toner Bottle Type C751; 1 each	77,000	404451	50
	Glue Supply Type A for GB5010; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 - Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
	Staple Set Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	413013	58
	Staple Refill Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Ctn)	25,000	413026	127
	Staple Set Type U(Saddle Stitch) Uses Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per	5,000	404235	51
	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Ctn)	10,000	415010	32
	Staple Set Type BK5030; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Ctn)	15,000	404461	75
	Developer (White); Single Unit (i.e., 1 bag)	N/A	D1949690	122
	Developer (Clear); Single Unit (i.e., 1 bag)	N/A	D1949700	98

NOTE: White and Clear Developers must be ordered for initial installation of 5th color. Either white and/or clear is needed. If both colors are needed, you must include 5th Station Replacement Kit Type S3.

Description	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh Pro C901 Grahic Arts Series	Pro Print Cartridge Black C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	828249 $	**173**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	828250	283
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	828251	283
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Cartridge	67,000	828252	283
GB5000	Glue Supply Type A; 1 Bag (EA)	1,300 Bklts	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
SR5000/SR5020	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000/SR5020	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
SR5020	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
SR5020	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32

COLOR COPIERS MULTIFUNCTIONAL

Description	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
MP C2003G / MP C2503G	Print Cartridge Black MP C2503; 1 Each	15,000	841918 $	**43**
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C2503; 1 Each	5,500	841922	71
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C2504; 1 Each	5,500	841923	71
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C2505; 1 Each	5,500	841924	71
	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003; 1 Each	100,000	416890	9
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C2504; 1 Each	9,500	841919	106
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C2505; 1 Each	9,500	841920	106
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C2506; 1 Each	9,500	841921	106
SR3130	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
SR3130	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	334049	21

Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage

Description	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MP C3003G / MP C3503G	Print Cartridge Black MP C3503; 1 - 495g. Cartridge	29,500	841813 $	**83**
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C3503; 1 - 359g. Cartridge	18,000	841814	123
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C3503; 1 - 374g. Cartridge	18,000	841815	123
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C3503; 1 - 331g. Cartridge	18,000	841816	123
	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003	100,000	416890	9
SR3140 & Int. Finisher SR3130	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	415009	29
SR3140 & Int. Finisher SR3130	Staple Refill Type T; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
SR3150	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	412874	30
SR3150	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Marker Type 30; 4 - Markers/Box	12,000	334049	21

Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MP C4503G/ MP C5503G / MP C6003G	Print Cartridge Black MP C6003; 1 - 544g. Cartridge	33,000	841849	$ 71
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C6003; 1 - 437g. Cartridge	22,500	841850	146
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C6003; 1 - 455g. Cartridge	22,500	841851	146
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C6003; 1 - 400g. Cartridge	22,500	841852	146
	Waste Toner Bottle MP C6003	100,000	416890	9
SR3170 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	416710	24
SR3170 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	416712	40
SR3170/SR3160/ SR3140 & (Int. Finisher SR313	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
SR3170/SR3160/ SR3140 & (Int. Finisher SR313	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Staple Type S; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	412874	30
Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage				
MP C6502SP/MP C8002SP	Print Cartridge Black MP C68002; 1 - 1,218 Cartridge	48,500	842083	$ 87
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	842084	195
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	842085	195
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C68002; 1 - 762 Cartridge	29,000	842086	195
	Waste Toner Bottle MP C8002; 1 - Each	45,000	416889	48
SR4090	Staple Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	416709	30
SR4090	Staple Refill Type V; 5,000 per Crtg. (3 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	416711	60
SR4100 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	2,000	416710	24
SR4100 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Refill Type W; 2,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	8,000	416712	40
SR4110	Staple Type M; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	413013	58
SR4110	Staple Type M Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	25,000	413026	127
BK5010E	Staple Type SR90; 5,000 per Crtg. (4 Crtg/Carton)	20,000	411476	62
Toner Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.				
MANAGED SERVICES				
Ricoh SP 5200SG/5210SFG/5210SRG	AIO Print Cartridge SP 5200HA; 1-Ea.	25,000	406683	$ 128
	AIO Print Cartridge SP 5200HA; 1-Ea. Maintenance Kit SP 5200 (Fusing Unit, Transfer Roller, 5 Feed Rollers, 5 Friction Pads)	120,000	406686	118
For SP5210SR ONLY	Staple Type T for Internal Finisher; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
For SP5210SR ONLY	Staple Refill Type T for Internal Finisher; 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
WIDE FORMAT				
Ricoh MP W3601 w/PlotWorks	Black Toner 1160W; 6x800g Cartridges	25,704 sq. ft.	888029	$ 649
Toner yield is 4,284 feet/cartridge.				
MP W5100en / W7140en	Toner Black MP W7140; 6 - 800g. Cartridges/Ctn.	19,800 sq. ft.	821021	$ 634
Toner yield is 19,800 square feet/cartridge based on 24" x 36" size paper and 6% image density.				
FW 770	810 Black Toner; 10x750g Cartridges	3,626	887447	$ 1,372
Toner yield is 3,626 feet/cartridge and Developer yield is 38,983 feet/2 bags based on 24" x 36" size paper and 6% image density.				
DUPLICATORS				
DD 6650P Digital Duplicator	Priport Ink Type HQ90 (Black); 6 x 1000 cc. /Carton	152,670	817161	$ 142
	Master HQ90L; 2 - 110 m. Masters/Crt.	-	893265	$ 144
	Ink Type VII (Red); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893233	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893234	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893235	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Brown); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893236	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Grey); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893237	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Yellow); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893238	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Purple); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893239	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Maroon); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893240	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Navy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893241	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Orange); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893242	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Teal); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893243	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Violet); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893244	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Gold); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893245	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Hunter Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893246	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Burgundy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893247	$ 95
	Ink Type VII (Reflex Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893248	$ 95
B/W PRINTERS				
Ricoh SP 9100DN	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332	$ 236
SR841/ SR842	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR841/ SR842	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
SR790/4000	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR790/4000	Staple Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR4000 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4000 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
Ricoh Pro 907 / 1107 /1357 Series	Pro Toner 1357;4 x 1,650 g. Bottles/Ctn.	240,000	828092	277
SR5020	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
SR5020	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
SR5020	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000/5020	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
Discontinued Products - Supplies still available on GSA Contract				
B/W Copiers Multifunctional				
Ricoh MP 2550B	Type 2120D Toner; 6x360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
SR790/ 3000/3050	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg./Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR790/ 3000/3050	Staple Refill Type K ;5,000 per Crtg (3 Crtgs/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR3000	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch)	5,000	412874	30
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
Ricoh SP 3200SF	AIO Print Cartridge SP 3200A; 1 each	8,000	407172 $	**159**
MP2352 / MP2852 / MP3352 Series	Type 2120D Toner; 6x360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
SR3070/SR3090	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR3070/SR3090/SR3100	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3100	Staple Type S for SR3000(Saddle Stitch)	5,000	412874	30
Internal Finisher Type 3352	Staple Type T; 5,000 per Ctg (1Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
Internal Finisher Type 3352	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Carg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 6% coverage.				
Ricoh MP 2553/3053/3353	Type 2120D Toner; 6x360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
SR3150	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch)	5,000	412874	30
SR3150	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
Internal Finisher Type 3352	Staple Type T; 5000 per Ctg (1 Ctg per Ctn)	5,000	415009	29
Internal Finisher Type 3352	Staple Refill Type T; 2,000 per Crtg. (5 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
MP 2510/ 3010 Series	Toner Type 2120D Black; 6 x 360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
	Marker Type 30; 1 Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
SR 720/ 780/ 820/ 830	Staple Type G; 4 Cartridges of 3,000	12,000	410133	30
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
MP 2851SP / MP3351SP	Type 2120D Toner; 6x360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
SR790/3000/3050	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/3000/3050	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Staple Type S for SR3000(Saddle Stitch)	5,000	412874	30
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
Ricoh MP 3350B	Type 2120D Toner; 6x360g Bottles	66,000	841337 $	**140**
SR790/ 3000/3050	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg./Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR790/ 3000/3050	Staple Refill Type K ;5,000 per Crtg (3 Crtgs/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR3000	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch)	5,000	412874	30
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
MP 4000G / MP5000G series	Toner Type 4500A Black; 4 x 630g Bottles	120,000	841346 $	**207**
SR790/3020/3030	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/3020/3030	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
MP 4001G / MP5001G	Toner Type MP 4500A/8045e/LD345 Black; 4 x 630g Bottles	120,000	841346 $	**207**
SR790/3020/3030	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/3020/3030	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21
Ricoh MP 4002G/5002G Series	Toner MP 4500/8045e/LD345; 4 - Bottles/Ctn	120,000	841346 $	**207**
SR3090/3110/3120	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR3090/3110/3120	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3110 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3110 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
MP 6000 / 7000/ 8000 Series	Toner Type 6110D Black; 4 x 1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	**236**
SR842	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR842	Staple Refill Type H; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR970/ SR4000	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR970/ SR4000	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4000 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4000 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010/SR85/SR90	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
MP 5500/ 6500/ 7500 Series	Toner Type 6110D Black; 4 x 1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	**236**
SR 810/ 840/ 841/ 842/ 4000	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR 810/ 840/ 841/ 842/ 4000	Staple Refill Type H; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5000	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
MP 6001 / 7001 / 8001 / 9001 Series	Toner Type 6110D Black; 4 x 1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	**236**
SR4050	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR4050	Staple Refill Type H; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR4030/ SR4040	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4030/ SR4040	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4040 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4040 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
MP 6002 / MP7502SP / MP9002	Type 6110D Black Toner; 4x1,100g Bottles	172,000	841332 $	**236**
SR4080	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR4080	Staple H Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR4060/4070	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4060/4070	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4070 Saddle Stitch	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
BK5010e	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
MP 9000/ 1100/ 1350	Toner Type MP1350A Black; 4 x 1,650g Bottles	240,000	841331 $	**268**
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridge of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Refill Type M; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
BK5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
PRODUCTION				
Ricoh Pro C651EX/C751 Series	Pro Print Cartridge Black C751; 1 - 1,540g Cartridge	48,500	828185 $	**138**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C751; 1 - 1,540g Cartridge	48,500	828186	187
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C751; 1 - 1,540g Cartridge	48,500	828187	187
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C751; 1 - 1,540g Cartridge	48,500	828188	187
BK5030 Finisher	Staple Cartridge Type BK 5030; 5000 per Ctrg. (3 Ctrg./Ctn)	15,000	404461	75
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
SR5030 / SR5040	Staple Type U (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (1Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	404235	51
SR5030 / SR5040	Staple Refill Type T (Saddle Stitch); 5,000 per Crtg. (2 Crtg/Carton)	10,000	415010	32
SR5030/5040	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5030/5040	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
Ricoh Pro C550EX / C700EX	Pro Print Crtg. Black C700EX;1 - 950g. Bottle	43,200	828088 $	**73**
	Pro Print Crtg. Cyan C700EX; 1 - 560g. Bottle	21,600	828089	82
	Pro Print Crtg. Magenta C700EX; 1 - 560g. Bottle	21,600	828090	82
	Pro Print Crtg. Yellow C700EX; 1 - 560g. Bottle	21,600	828091	82

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
SR4010/SR4020	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR4010/SR4020	Staple Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR4020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.				
Ricoh Pro 907EX/ 1107EX/ 1357EX	Toner Type 8135 Black; 4 x 1,650g Bottles	240,000	828080	**$ 277**
SR5020	Staple Type U; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	404235	51
SR5020	Staple Refill Type T; 5 Cartridges of 2,000	10,000	415010	32
SR5020	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000/SR5020	Staple Refill Type M; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
BK5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
GB5000	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
RB5000	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
RB5000	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
RB5000	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
RB5000	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
Ricoh PRO C720s	Pro Print Cartridge Black C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828072	**$ 101**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C900A; 1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828073	191
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828074	191
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828075	191
BK5000	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
BK5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
Ricoh Pro C900 Series	Pro Print Cartridge Black C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828072	**$ 101**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C900A; 1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828073	**$ 191**
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828074	191
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C900A;1 - 2,123 g. Crtg.	72,000	828075	191
	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
BK5000	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
BK5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
Ricoh Pro C901 Series	Pro Print Cartridge Black C901;1 - 2,309 g. Crtg.	67,000	828249	**$ 173**
	Pro Print Cartridge Yellow C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Crtg.	67,000	828250	**$ 283**
	Pro Print Cartridge Magenta C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Crtg.	67,000	828183	283
	Pro Print Cartridge Cyan C901; 1 - 2,309 g. Crtg.	67,000	828184	283
	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
SR5000/SR5020	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000/SR5020	Staple Type M Refill; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
SR5020	Staple Type U for SR5020, (Saddle Stitch): 5,000 per Cartridge	5,000	404235	51
SR5020	Staply Refill Type T for SR5020 (Saddle Stitch): 5, 000 per Cartridge	10,000	415010	32
Ricoh Pro 906EX/ 1106EX/ 1356EX	Toner Type MP1350A Black; 4 x 1,650g Bottles	240,000	841331	**$ 268**
BK5000	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Refill Type M; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
SR5010	Staple Type SR90; 4 Cartridges of 5,000	20,000	411476	62
	Glue Supply Type A for GB5000; 1 Bag	1,300 Booklets	404103	221
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
COLOR COPIERS MULTIFUNCTIONAL				
MPC 2000G/ C2500G/ C3000G	Print Cartridge Type MPC3000A Black; 1 x 450g Bottle	20,000	841338	$ 47
	Print Cartridge Type MPC3000A Yellow; 1 x 360g Bottle	15,000	841339	107
	Print Cartridge Type MPC3000A Magenta; 1 x 360g Bottle	15,000	841340	107
	Print Cartridge Type MPC3000A Cyan; 1 x 360g Bottle	15,000	841341	107
SR3000	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	412874	30
SR790/SR3010	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/SR3000/SR3010	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Marker Type 30; 1 Box of 4	12,000	334049	21

Toner yield is based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.
The Staple Type "S" (412874) uses the Staple Refill Type "K" (410802).

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Aficio MP C2800G / MP C3300G	Print Crtg. Black Type MP C3300/C3333/LD533C;1-450g Bottle	20,000	841276	$ 50
	Print Crtg. Yellow Type MP C3501/C9135/LD635C; 1-370g Bottle	15,000	841421	112
	Print Crtg. Magenta Type MP C3300/C3333/LD533C;1-360g Bottle	15,000	841422	112
	Print Crtg. Cyan Type MP C3300/C3333/LD533C;1-360g Bottle	16,000	841423	112
SR3000	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	412874	30
SR790/SR3000/SR3050	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/SR3000/SR3050	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; 4 - Markers/Box	12,000	334049	21

Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.
The type "S" staple uses the type "K" refill.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MPC3001G / MPC3501G	Print Cartridge Black Type;1 - 460 g. Cartridge	22,500	841578	$ 66
	Print Cartridge Yellow Type;1 - 370 g. Cartridge	16,000	841421	112
	Print Cartridge Magenta Type;1 - 370 g. Cartridge	16,000	841422	112
	Print Cartridge Cyan Type;1 - 370 g. Cartridge	16,000	841423	112
SR3000/SR3050/SR790	Staple Type S (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	412874	30
SR3000/SR3050/SR790	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR3000/SR3050/SR790	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30; 4 - Markers/Box	12,000	334049	21

Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.
The type "S" staple uses the type "K" refill.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MP C3002G/C3502G	Print Cartridge Black MP C3502; 1 - 510 g. Bottle	28,000	841735	$ 82
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C3502; 1 - 370 g. Bottle	18,000	841648	126
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C3502; 1 - 370 g. Bottle	18,000	841649	126
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C3502; 1 - 370 g. Bottle	18,000	841650	126
SR3070/SR3090	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Ctn)	5,000	410801	27
SR3070/3090/3100	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	334049	21

Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Aficio MP C4000G / MP C5000G	Print Crtg. Black Type MP C5000/C5050/LD550C;1-510g Bottle	23,000	841284	$ 44
	Print Crtg. Yellow Type MP C5000/C5050/LD550C;1-510g Bottle	17,000	841453	121
	Print Crtg. Magenta Type MP C5000/C5050/LD550C;1-410g Bottle	18,000	841454	121
	Print Crtg. Cyan Type MP C5501/C9155/LD655C;1-410g Bottle	17,000	841455	121
SR790/SR3020/SR3030	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR790/SR3020/SR3030	Staple Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	334049	21

Toner Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
MPC4500G	Print Cartridge Type MPC4500A Black; 1 x 510g Bottle	23,000	841342	$ 44
	Print Cartridge Type MPC4500A Yellow; 1 x 400g Bottle	17,000	841343	116
	Print Cartridge Type MPC4500A Magenta; 1 x 400g Bottle	17,000	841344	116
	Print Cartridge Type MPC4500A Cyan; 1 x 400g Bottle	17,000	841345	116
	Marker Type 30; 1 Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
SR790/3020/30	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR790/3020/30	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Refill Type L (Saddle Stitch); 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32

Toner yield is based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MPC4501G / MPC5501G	Print Cartridge Black Type;1 - 520 g. Cartridge	25,500	841582	$ 57
	Print Cartridge Yellow Type; 1 - 410 g. Cartridge	18,000	841453	121
	Print Cartridge Magenta Type; 1 - 410 g. Cartridge	18,000	841454	121
	Print Cartridge Cyan Type; 1 - 410 g. Cartridge	18,000	841455	121
SR3000/SR3050/SR790	Staple Type K; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	5,000	410801	27
SR3000/SR3050/SR790	Staple Type K Refill; 5,000 per Crtg. (1 Crtg/Carton)	15,000	410802	47
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Marker Type 30; Box of 4 Markers	12,000	334049	21

Toner Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
Ricoh MP C4502G / C5502G	Print Cartridge Black MP C5502; 1 - 560 g. Bottle	31,000	841751	$ **69**
	Print Cartridge Yellow MP C5502; 1 - 450 g. Bottle	22,500	841680	151
	Print Cartridge Magenta MP C5502; 1 - 450 g. Bottle	22,500	841681	151
	Print Cartridge Cyan MP C5502; 1 - 450 g. Bottle	22,500	841754	151
SR3090/SR3110/SR3120	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR3090/SR3110/SR3120	Staple K Refill; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR3110 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR3020 (Saddle Stitch)	Staple L Refill; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	334049	21
Toner Yield based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.				
MPC 6000/ MPC7500	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500A Black; 1 x 950g Bottle	43,200	841288	$ **69**
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500A Cyan; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841289	162
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500A Magenta; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841290	162
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500A Yellow; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841291	162
SR4010/4020	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4010/4020	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4020 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Refill Type M; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
Toner yield is based on recommended average monthly print volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.				
MP C6501 / MP C7501	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500 Black; 1 x 950g Bottle	43,200	841357	$ **65**
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500 Cyan; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841358	153
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500 Magenta; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841359	153
	Print Cartridge Type MPC7500 Yellow; 1 x 560g Bottle	21,600	841360	153
SR4030/4040	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR4030/4040	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
SR4040 Saddle Stitch	Staple Type L (Saddle Stitch); 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
SR4040 Saddle Stitch	Staple Refill Type L (Saddle Stitch); 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
SR5000	Staple Type M; 1 Cartridge of 5000	5,000	413013	58
SR5000	Staple Refill Type M; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	413026	127
	Ring Supply Type A White 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404117	242
	Ring Supply Type A Black 100; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404118	242
	Ring Supply Type A White 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404119	200
	Ring Supply Type A Black 50; 5 Sets of 75	375 Booklets	404120	200
Aficio Color 3131	Toner Cassette Type Q1; Black; 4x746g Bottles**	82,400	411912	$ **121**
	Toner Cassette Type Q1; Yellow 4x445g Bottles**	42,800	411913	279
	Toner Cassette Type Q1; Magenta 4x445g Bottles**	42,800	411914	279
	Toner Cassette Type Q1; Cyan 4x445g Bottles**	42,800	411915	279
SR930 Finisher	Staple Type Q; 3 Cartridges of 5,000 Staples	15,000	411916	90
SR940 Finisher	Staple Type R; 3 Cartrdiges of 2,000	6,000	411917	61
AF 3260c/ 5560 / 5560V	Toner Type S1 Black; 1 x 910g Cartridge	36,000	841333	$ **41**
	Toner Type S1 Yellow; 1 x 530g Cartridge	18,000	841334	$ **136**
	Toner Type S1 Magenta; 1 x 530g Cartridge	18,000	841335	136
	Toner Type S1 Cyan; 1 x 530g Cartridge	18,000	841336	136
SR 810/ 840/ 841/ 842/ 4000	Staple Type H; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410508	55
SR 810/ 840/ 841/ 842/ 4000	Staple Refill Type H; 5 Cartridges of 5,000	25,000	410509	124
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Type K; 1 Cartridge of 5,000	5,000	410801	27
SR 790/ 3010/ 3020/ 3030/ 3050/ 4000/ 4010/ 4020	Staple Refill Type K; 3 Cartridges of 5,000	15,000	410802	47
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Type L; 1 Cartridge of 2,000	2,000	411240	19
BK5000, SR 3020, Saddle Stitch: SR 4000/ 4020	Staple Refill Type L; 4 Cartridges of 2,000	8,000	411241	32
FACSIMILE				
Ricoh FAX5510 Series	Type 5110 Toner Cassette; 1 All-In-One Cartridge	10,000	430452	$ **127**
	Type 500 ADF Maintenance Kit Unit	30,000	430207	39
	Type 510 Fusing Maintenance Kit	60,000	430365	147
	Stamp (Markers) Type 30	12,000	334049	21

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
WIDE FORMAT				
MP W2400	Toner Type 1160W Black; 6 x 800g Cartridges	25,704	888029	$ **649**
Toner yield is 4,284 feet/cartridge.				
MP W3600 / Ricoh SP W2470	Black Toner 1160W; 6x800g Cartridges	25,704 sq. ft.	888029	$ **649**
Toner yield is 4,284 feet/cartridge.				
MP W5100 / MP W7140	Toner Black MP W7140; 6 - 800 g. Cartridges	19,800 sq. ft.	821021	$ **634**
Toner yield is 19,800 square feet/cartridge based on 24" x 36" size paper and 6% image density.				
FW 780	810 Black Toner; 10x750g Cartridges	3,626	887447	$ **1,372**
Toner yield is 3,626 feet/cartridge and Developer yield is 38,983 feet/2 bags based on 24" x 36" size paper and 6% image density.				
Stylus Pro 7700/Pro 9700				
Cartridge	1-150 mi. Cartridge	See notes*	T642100	$ **81**
150 ml Cyan Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-150 mi. Cartridge		T642200	81
150 ml Vivid Magenta Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-150 mi. Cartridge		T642300	81
150 ml Yellow Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-150 mi. Cartridge		T642400	81
150 ml Matte Black Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-150 mi. Cartridge		T642800	81
350 ml Photo Black Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-350 mi. Cartridge		T596100	141
350 ml Cyan Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-350 mi. Cartridge		T596200	141
350 ml Vivid Magenta Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-350 mi. Cartridge		T596300	141
350 ml Yellow Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-350 mi. Cartridge		T596400	141
350 ml Matte Black Ultrachrome HDR Ink Cartridge;	1-350 mi. Cartridge		T596800	141
Replacement Ink Maintenance Tank			C12C890501	35
Replacement Printer Cutter Blade			C12C815331	137

*Cartridge yields vary considerably for reasons including images printed, print settings, temperature and humidity. Yields may be lower when printing infrequently or predominantly with one ink color. A variable amount of ink remains in the cartridge after the "replace cartridge" signal. Part of the ink from the first cartridges is used for priming the printer. Ink is used for both printing and print head maintenance. All inks are used for both black and color printing. Contact Ricoh Authorized Sales Agent for additional information.

Description	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
MANAGED SERVICES				
SP 4410SFg Series	Print Cartridge SP 4400RH (Use and return program)	14,000	406975	195
	Print Cartridge SP 4400RX (Use and return program)	18,000	406978	277
	Print Cartridge SP 4400X	18,000	407024	329
	Photoconductor Unit SP 4400	30,000	406987	25
B/W PRINTERS				
AF SP5100N	Print Cartridge Type SP5100A; 1 Each	20,000	402877	$ **215**
Yield based on recommended average monthly copy volume, 8-1/2" x 11" paper and 5% coverage.				
Toner cartridge(s) are part of collectible program.				
SP5100N comes equipped with a starter kit. Starter toner yield is 10,000.				
COLOR PRINTERS				
GX7000 GelSprinter	Print Cartridge Type GC21K Black; 1 Each	1,500	405532	$ **32**
	Print Cartridge Type GC21C Cyan; 1 Each	1,000	405533	34
	Print Cartridge Type GC21M Magenta; 1 Each	1,000	405534	34
	Print Cartridge Type GC21Y Yellow; 1 Each	1,000	405535	34
	Print Cartridge Type GC21KH High Yield Black; 1 Each	3,000	405536	55
	Print Cartridge Type GC21CH High Yield Cyan; 1 Each	2,300	405537	60
	Print Cartridge Type GC21MH High Yield Magenta; 1 Each	2,300	405538	60
	Print Cartridge Type GC21YH High Yield Yellow; 1 Each	2,300	405539	60
	Ink Collector Unit Type GX7000; 1 Each	22,000	405663	23
GX7000 comes equipped with starter toners; black, yellow, magenta and cyan; each have a yield of 400.				
DIGITAL DUPLICATORS				
DX4542	Ink Type HQ40 (Black); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	817225	$ **56**
	Master Type HQ40L; 2-200/315 Mstrs/Roll/Carton	38,620	893196	106
	Ink Type VI (Red); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893207	76
	Ink Type VI (Blue); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893208	76
	Ink Type VI (Brown); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893209	76
	Ink Type VI (Green); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893210	76
	Ink Type VI (Navy); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893211	76
	Ink Type VI (Purple); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893212	76
	Ink Type VI (Gray); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893213	76
	Ink Type VI (Yellow); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893214	76
	Ink Type VI (Teal); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893215	76
	Ink Type VI (Maroon); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893216	76
	Ink Type VI (Orange); 5x600cc/Carton	38,620	893217	76
	Priport Marker Tape; 1 Pack of 10 Rolls	1,950	220852	16

The Master Type HQ40L (893196) will yield either 400 Masters/Roll if the "L" Long Drum is used or 630 Masters/Roll if the "S" Short Drum is used.
Yields, if provided, are intended as a guideline only since yields vary according to the number of copies made per original.
Yields are based on 3 masters/day and 6% coverage.
Actual yield may vary based on environment, operation, paper, speed, and machine condition.

Ricoh Brand Supplies

SUPPLIES (Prices Per Unit) SINs 51-101-2, 51-229

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
DX4545	Ink Type HQ40 Black; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	817225	$ 56
	Master Type HQ40L; 2 - 200/315 Masters/Roll/Carton	200/Roll (L Drum) :	893196	106
	Ink Type VI Red; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893207	76
	Ink Type VI Blue; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893208	76
	Ink Type VI Brown; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893209	76
	Ink Type VI Green; 5 x 600cc/Carton	38620	893210	76
	Ink Type VI Navy; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893211	76
	Ink Type VI Purple; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893212	76
	Ink Type VI Gray; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893213	76
	Ink Type VI Yellow; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893214	76
	Ink Type VI Teal; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893215	76
	Ink Type VI Maroon; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893216	76
	Ink Type VI Orange; 5 x 600cc/ Carton	38,620	893217	76
	Marker Type 20; 6 Packs/Carton, 10 Rolls/Pack	1,950	220852	16

The Master Type HQ40L (893196) will yield either 400 Masters/Roll if the "L" Long Drum is used or 630 Masters/Roll if the "S" Short Drum is used.
Yields, if provided, are intended as a guideline only since yields vary according to the number of copies made per original.
Ink yields are based on 100 copies per original master, 25 masters/day and 6% coverage.
Actual yield may vary based on environment, operation, paper, speed, and machine condition.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
DX4640PD	Ink DX 4640 (Black); 6 x 1000 cc. / Carton	97026	893506	$ 142
	Master Type DX4640L; 2 - 115m Masters/Roll/Carton	See yield data	893512	$ 144
	Ink Type VII Red; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893233	95
	Ink Type VII Blue; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893234	95
	Ink Type VII Green; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893235	95
	Ink Type VII Brown; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893236	95
	Ink Type VII Gray; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893237	95
	Ink Type VII Yellow; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893238	95
	Ink Type VII Purple; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893239	95
	Ink Type VII Maroon; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893240	95
	Ink Type VII Navy; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893241	95
	Ink Type VII Orange; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893242	95
	Ink Type VII Teal; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893243	95
	Ink Type VII Violet; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893244	95
	Ink Type VII Gold; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893245	95
	Ink Type VII Hunter Green; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893246	95
	Ink Type VII Burgundy; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893247	95
	Ink Type VII Reflex Blue; 3 x 1,000cc/ Carton	48,514	893248	95
	Marker Type 20; 6 Packs/Carton, 10 Rolls/Pack	1,950	220852	16

Yields, if provided, are intended as a guideline only since yields vary according to the number of copies made per original.
Ink yields are based on 100 copies per original master, 25 masters/day and 6% coverage.
Actual yield may vary based on environment, operation, paper, speed, and machine condition.
The maximum number of copies from the Master Type DX4640L (893512) is 4,000.
Duplex Yields are as follows: Black Ink = 152,514/Carton, Color Ink = 76,257/Carton.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
HQ 7000/ 9000	Priport Ink Type HQ90 (Black); 6 x 1000 cc. /Carton	152,670	817161	$ 142
	Master HQ90L; 2 - 110 m. Masters/Crt.	See yield data	893265	144
	Ink Type VII (Red); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893233	95
	Ink Type VII (Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893234	95
	Ink Type VII (Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893235	95
	Ink Type VII (Brown); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893236	95
	Ink Type VII (Grey); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893237	95
	Ink Type VII (Yellow); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893238	95
	Ink Type VII (Purple); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893239	95
	Ink Type VII (Maroon); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893240	95
	Ink Type VII (Navy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893241	95
	Ink Type VII (Orange); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893242	95
	Ink Type VII (Teal); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893243	95
	Ink Type VII (Violet); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893244	95
	Ink Type VII (Gold); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893245	95
	Ink Type VII (Hunter Green); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893246	95
	Ink Type VII (Burgundy); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893247	95
	Ink Type VII (Reflex Blue); 3 x 1000 cc. /Carton	76,335	893248	95

The Master Type HQ90L (893265) will yield either 255 Masters/Roll if the "L" Long Drum is used or 340 Masters/Roll if the "S" Short Drum is used.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
MP CW2200SP	Toner Black MP CW2200: 1-200ml. Cartridge	4,716 Sq. Ft.	841720	$ 74
	Toner Cyan MP CW2200: 1-100ml. Cartridge	2,070 Sq. Ft.	841721	37
	Toner Magenta MP CW2200: 1-100ml. Cartridge	2,205 Sq. Ft.	841722	37
	Toner Yellow MP CW2200: 1-100ml. Cartridge	2,205 Sq. Ft.	841723	37

Model(s) come equipped with enough ink to prime the machine for start up only. Additional ink is required for use upon install.

Description (Prices Per Unit)	Carton Packaging	Yield Per Carton	Reorder Numbers	GSA Price
FACSIMILE				
FAX5510 Series	All-In-One Toner Type 5110; 1 Cartridge	10,000	430452	$ 127
	Marker Type 30; 1 Box of 4	12,000	334049	21
	ADF Maintenance Kit Type 500; 1 per Carton	30,000	430207	39
	Fusing Maintenance Kit Type 510 (Pressure Roller Bushing, etc.); 1 p(	60,000	430365	147

DOCUMENT CONVERSION SERVICES: SIN 51-506

☒ New Products since last issue (March 24, 2014)

→ Price change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

✔ Product Code change since last issue (March 24, 2014)

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	GSA Price
	Output Media		
721	CD - Master(s)		$ 5.0380
716	E-Labels Endorsement		0.0080
	B/W Scanning (Automatic Document Feeding)		
710	B/W Image Capture A - Autofeed (letter/legal size paper)	(1)	$ 0.0300
642	Oversize Imaging(>11x17)	(7)	0.3020
	Color Scanning (Automatic Document Feeding)		
737	8.5 x 11 Imaging		$ 0.1810
642	Oversize Imaging(>11x17)	(7)	0.3020
	B/W Scanning (Manual Glass Work)		
713	B/W Image Capture D - Heavy (letter/legal size paper)	(2)	$ 0.0650
714	B/W Image Capture E - Glasswork (letter/legal size paper)	(3)	0.1160
3003	On Site - Scanning Grade D - Heavy (letter/legal size paper)	(4)	0.1010
	Color Scanning (Manual Glass Work)		
737	8.5 x 11 Imaging	(5)	$ 0.1810
737	8.5 x 11 Imaging	(6)	0.1810
	Scanning Options		
717	Optical Character Recognition (OCR)		$ 0.0100
	Blowbacks		
728	Prints-B/W		$ 0.0500
642	Oversize Imaging(>11x17)		0.3020
1027	Prints - Color (ea)		0.2520
728	Prints-B/W		0.0500

Notes:

(1) Originals are large rubber-banded sections or loose documents of autofeed. If only set of copies is to be made, it must be in excellent condition – one-sided, with same-size paper with no staples, clips, or folder tabs. The expected productivity is 3000 images per hour at 300 DPI and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(2) Originals with primarily stapled and clipped sections of letter and legal size, including copying of file folders and folder tabs and also include small stapled and clipped sections of five or fewer pages and mixed sizes or originals, such as receipts, envelopes, half pages, etc. Originals marked "Image Tagged Only," otherwise known as "Pick and Choose," that contain tagged folders, tagged stapled or clipped sections, tagged individual pages, or "image from this to next," would be an Image Standard Resolution is 300 DPI Capture D – Heavy job, unless the designated sections qualify as Image Capture E – Glasswork. The expected productivity is 500 images per hour and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(3) Originals that require 50% or more glasswork, such as receipts, half pages, envelopes, onion skin or fax paper, odd-sized originals, and extremely poor quality originals that require extensive handling and analysis on a page-by-page basis. The expected productivity is 300 images per hour at 300 DPI and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(4) Same definition as Image Capture D – Heavy (product 713) but takes place at a customer's location.

(5) Same definition as Image Capture D – Heavy (product 713).

(6) Same definition as Image Capture E – Glasswork (product 714).

(7) Price is per square foot.

Product Code	Item Description	Notes	Unit of Measure	Price	EDRM* Stage
721	CD - Master(s)		EA	$5.0400	Imaging/Associated Svcs
737	Color Imaging (per page)		EA	0.181	Imaging/Associated Svcs
716	E-Labels Endorsement		EA	0.008	Imaging/Associated Svcs
710	Image Capture A - Autofeed		EA	0.030	Imaging/Associated Svcs
713	Image Capture D - Heavy	(1)	EA	0.065	Imaging/Associated Svcs
714	Image Capture E - Glasswork	(2)	EA	0.116	Imaging/Associated Svcs
717	OCR		EA	0.010	Imaging/Associated Svcs
7083	Comm - QC (Page to Page)		EA	0.010	Imaging/Associated Svcs
3003	On Site - Scanning Grade D	(3)	EA	0.101	Imaging/Associated Svcs
567	B&W Copies C - Medium Litigation	(4)	EA	0.071	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
568	B&W Copies D - Heavy Litigation	(5)	EA	0.091	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
589	Color 8.5x11 (Letter) Copies		EA	0.252	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
642	Oversize B&W (sq/ft)		EA	0.302	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
1027	Prints - Color (ea)		EA	0.252	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
728	Prints w/ Assembly		EA	0.050	Lit Copying/Associated Svcs
4512	Forensic Consulting & Analysis (hr)	(6)	HR	226.690	Preservation/Analysis
4503	Forensic Collection: Remote Server		EA	503.750	Collection
4504	Forensic Collection: Remote Workstation (Remlox)		EA	352.630	Collection
4505	Forensic Collection: Technician (hr)	(7)	HR	235.500	Collection
4511	Forensic InLab Services: Websites	(8)	EA	604.500	Collection
4201	Project Management Fees per hour	(9)	HR	125.940	Collection/Processing
727	Technical Services (hr)	(10)	HR	37.780	Collection/Processing
4523	Forensic Culling (per GB)		GB	60.450	Processing
4402	Culling: Dedupe & Search/Filter (GB)		GB	25.190	Processing
4424	Culling: Denist & Dedup Only (per GB)		GB	23.550	Processing
4403	Processing: Native/Meta/Text (GB)		GB	167.250	Processing
4405	Production After Review: Native/Meta/Text (GB)		GB	151.130	Processing/Production
4406	Production After Review: Native/Meta/Text/TIFF GB		GB	329.700	Processing/Production
4110	Relativity: Hibernation Storage Charge (per GB)		GB	10.080	Review
4111	Relativity: Site Deactivation - Data Export (GB)		GB	18.840	Review
4105	Relativity: Standard Site Setup		EA	352.630	Review
4106	Relativity: User Fees (per user, per month)		EA	76.570	Review
4107	Relativity: Web Hosting Monthly Storage Fee per GB		GB	15.110	Review
4528	Forensic Witness Fee	(11)	HR	327.440	Analysis
4200	Project Consultant Fees per hour	(12)	HR	196.460	Analysis

*Electronic Discovery Reference Model

Notes:

(1) Originals as described in the C - Medium Litigation category (see Note #4), but also includes small stapled and clipped sections of five or fewer pages and mixed sizes or originals, such as receipts, envelopes, half pages, etc. Originals marked "Image Tagged Only," otherwise known as "Pick and Choose," that contain tagged folders, tagged stapled or clipped sections, tagged individual pages, or "image from this to next," would be an Image Capture D – Heavy job, unless the designated sections qualify as Image Capture E – Glasswork. The expected productivity is 500 images per hour and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(2) Originals that require 50% or more glasswork, such as receipts, half pages, envelopes, onion skin or fax paper, odd-sized originals, and extremely poor quality originals that require extensive handling and analysis on a page-by-page basis. The expected productivity is 300 images per hour and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(3) Same definition as Image Capture D – Heavy (product 713) but takes place at a customer's location

(4) Originals with primarily stapled and clipped sections of letter and legal size, including copying of file folders and folder tabs. These jobs require more handling as well as more organization. There may be an occasional receipt or small original in this type of work, but not to the extent of slowing down the copying. The expected productivity is 1,000 copies per hour and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(5) Originals as described in the C - Medium Litigation category, but also includes small stapled and clipped sections of five or fewer pages and mixed sizes or originals, such as receipts, envelopes, half pages, etc. These additional variables cause this type of work to require more handling and organizing, which in turn lowers the achievable copies per hour. The expected productivity is 500 copies per hour and takes place in a Ricoh office.

(6) Consultation in relation to data mapping

(7) Forensic acquisition of ESI

(8) Validated and forensically sound collection of websites

(9) Project Management

(10) Additional specialized technical work as required

(11) Expert witness for deposition and testimony (inc. prep time)

(12) Consult (forensics) in relation to project overview, objectives and execution

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS
(Listing subject to change)

STATE	SALES & SERVICE PROVIDERS (Dealerships and RICOH USA, INC., Inc.)	ADDRESS	CITY	ZIP	PHONE	Brand
ALABAMA						
AL	ACS TECHNOLOGIES INC	211 FRANKFURT CIR	BIRMINGHAM	35211	(205) 823-9301	Ricoh
AL	RICOH USA, INC.	3595 Grandview Parkway	Birmingham	35243	205-970-0302	Ricoh
AL	PRINTERS & STATIONERS INC	113 N COURT ST	FLORENCE	35631	(256) 764-8061	Ricoh
AL	RICOH USA, INC.	304 South 5th Street	Gadsden	35901	(256) 543-7223	Ricoh
AL	RICOH USA, INC.	1110 Montlimar Place	Mobile	36609	251-342-9458	Ricoh
AL	RICOH USA, INC.	2350 Fairlane Drive, Suite 100	Montgomery	36116	334-277-2630	Ricoh
ALASKA						
AK	RICOH USA, INC.	3150 C Street, Suite 200	Anchorage	99503	(907) 243-9900	Ricoh
ARIZONA						
AZ	PROCOPY OFFICE SOLUTION INC	1917 E 5TH ST	TEMPE	85281	(602) 776-2679	Ricoh
AZ	RICOH USA, INC.	1910 West University Drive	Tempe	85281	(480) 379-7400	Ricoh
AZ	ACTION IMAGING GROUP	3776 N 1ST AVE	TUCSON	85719	(520) 408-4940	Ricoh
AZ	RICOH USA, INC.	3430 E. Sunrise Road	Tucson	85718	(520) 321-1100	Ricoh
ARKANSAS						
AR	AAA BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	2715 DRAKE ST	FAYETTEVILLE	72703	(479) 442-4185	Ricoh
AR	RICOH USA, INC.	2961 N. Point Circle	Fayetteville	72704	(479) 587 8607	Ricoh
AR	BUSINESS WORLD INC	920 S SPRING ST	LITTLE ROCK	72201	(501) 378-7797	Ricoh
AR	RICOH USA, INC.	10801 Executive Center Drive	Little Rock	72211	(501) 663-4044	Ricoh
CALIFORNIA						
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	2000 Sierra Point Parkway	Brisbane	94005	650-238-5900	Ricoh
CA	COPY R OFFICE SOLUTIONS LLC	2413 W EMPIRE AVE	BURBANK	91504	(818) 841-1330	Ricoh
CA	BIESCO	2312 MARTIN LUTHER KING AVE	CALEXICO	92231	(760) 357-0114	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	12750 Center Court Drive	Cerritos	90703	(562) 403-8700	Ricoh
CA	RAY MORGAN COMPANY	3131 ESPLANADE	CHICO	95973	(800) 640-6065	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	1320 Willow Pass Road	Concord	94520	925-988-4000	Ricoh
CA	SHAMROCK OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC	6908 SIERRA CT STE A	DUBLIN	94568	(925) 875-0480	Ricoh
CA	AUTOMATED OFFICE SYSTEMS	341 W FALLBROOK AVE	FRESNO	93711	(559) 431-3288	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	7110 North Fresno Street	Fresno	93720	(559) 437-4700	Ricoh
CA	SPECTRUM BUSINESS CENTERS	17871 JAMESTOWN LN	HUNTINGTON BEACH	92647	(714) 841-0888	Ricoh
CA	CELL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT	4 MASON STE A	IRVINE	92618	(949) 830-1400	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	16715 Von Karman Avenue	Irvine	92606	(949) 225-2300	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	1055 West Seventh Street	Los Angeles	90017	(213) 532-2700	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	5220 Pacific Concourse Drive	Los Angeles	90045	(310) 568-2760	Ricoh
CA	MO CAL OFFICE SOLUTIONS	1311 WOODLAND AVE STE 2	MODESTO	95351	(209) 529-8121	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	3200 Inland Empire Blvd.	Ontario	91764	(909) 476-0800	Ricoh
CA	TITUS IMAGING INC	4355 E AIRPORT DR STE 106	ONTARIO	91761	(909) 605-7799	Ricoh
CA	MCP OF CALIFORNIA INC	300 N GRAVES STE E	OXNARD	93030	(805) 650-6482	Ricoh
CA	CHAPARRAL BUSINESS MACHINES	825 RIVERSIDE AVE STE 6	PASO ROBLES	93446	(805) 239-3555	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	1425 North McDowell Boulevard	Petaluma	94954	(707) 775-2300	Ricoh
CA	BUCKMASTER IMAGING SYSTEMS	623 W STADIUM LN	SACRAMENTO	95834	(916) 923-0500	Ricoh
CA	OFFICE SUPPLIES UNLIMITED	3335 LONGVIEW DR	SACRAMENTO	95821	(916) 646-2016	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	2890 Gateway Oaks Drive	Sacramento	95833	(916) 928-2900	Ricoh
CA	DATAFLOW BUSINESS SYSTEMS	540 WORK ST STE E	SALINAS	93901	(831) 759-8760	Ricoh
CA	OFFICIA IMAGING INC	7323 ENGINEER RD	SAN DIEGO	92111	(858) 348-0831	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	404 Camino Del Rio South	San Diego	92108	(619)725-8500	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	225 Bush Street	San Francisco	94104	(415) 733-5600	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	2290 North First Street	San Jose	95131	(408) 546-2600	Ricoh
CA	INTEGRUS LLC	1430-K VILLAGE WAY	SANTA ANA	92705	(714) 547-9500	Ricoh
CA	PACIFIC CONNECTEQ INC	3280 INDUSTRY DR	SIGNAL HILL	90755	(562) 912-5556	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	2390-A Ward Avenue	Simi Valley	93065	805-581-8066	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	2291 West March Lane	Stockton	95207	(209) 475-5700	Ricoh
CA	RABBIT OFFICE AUTOMATION	904 WEDDELL CT	SUNNYVALE	94089	(408) 541-8484	Ricoh
CA	ONE TOUCH OFFICE TECHNOLOGY	370 AMAPOLA AVE STE 106	TORRANCE	90501	(310) 320-6868	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	1231 Warner Avenue	Tustin	92780	714-259-1310	Ricoh
CA	RICOH USA, INC.	21820 Burbank Boulevard	Woodland Hills	91367	818-703-0265	Ricoh
COLORADO						
CO	FRONTIER BUSINESS PRODUCTS	3250 QUENTIN ST UNIT 120	AURORA	80011	(303) 390-3600	Ricoh
CO	RICOH USA, INC.	7245 South Havana Street	Centennial	80112	(720) 875-8300	Ricoh
CO	RICOH USA, INC.	7222 Commerce Center Drive	Colorado Springs	80919	719-593-5937	Ricoh
CO	RICOH USA, INC.	1600 Specht Point Drive	Fort Collins	80525	(970) 482-8831	Ricoh
CO	RICOH USA, INC.	136 North 7th Street	Grand Junction	81501	(970) 243-3133	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS
(Listing subject to change)

CONNECTICUT						
CT	ADVANCED COPY TECHNOLOGIES INC	20 COMMERCE DR	CROMWELL	06416	(860) 632-9294	Ricoh
CT	RICOH USA, INC.	488 Wheeler's Farm Road	Milford	06460	(203) 877-7000	Ricoh
CT	DESIGN PRODUCTS CO INC	33 ALUMNI RD	NEWINGTON	06111	(860) 666-8573	Ricoh
CT	RICOH USA, INC.	21 Stott Avenue	Norwich	06360	(860) 887-1628	Ricoh
CT	RICOH USA, INC.	500 Enterprise Drive	Rocky Hill	06067	860-659-1361	Ricoh
DELAWARE						
DE	LASER TONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS	1973 BAY RD	MILFORD	19963	(302) 422-2323	Ricoh
DE	RICOH USA, INC.	503 Carr Road	Wilmington	19808-280	302-353-5600	Ricoh
FLORIDA						
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	4315 Metro Parkway	Fort Myers	33916	(239) 693-7575	Ricoh
FL	COPYFAX OF GAINESVILLE	605 NW 53RD BLVD STE B	GAINESVILLE	32609	(352) 336-1771	Ricoh
FL	COPYFAX INC	8475 WESTERN WAY STE 110	JACKSONVILLE	32256	(904) 296-1600	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	7751 Belfort Parkway	Jacksonville	32256	904-296-0590	Ricoh
FL	HALSEY & GRIFFITH INC	1983 10TH AVE N	LAKE WORTH	33461	(305) 623-1921	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	5001 S. Florida Avenue	Lakeland	33813	863-644-4186	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	485 N Keller Rd, Ste 400	Maitland	32751-750	407-838-9000	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	755 West NASA Boulevard	Melbourne	32901	321-837-8700	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	703 Waterford Way	Miami	33126	(786) 388-3880	Ricoh
FL	SMART TECHNOLOGIES DAYTONA	849 N US HIGHWAY 1	ORMOND BEACH	32174	(386) 252-2292	Ricoh
FL	COPY PRODUCTS COMPANY	910 E CERVANTES ST	PENSACOLA	32501	(850) 432-1580	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	25 West Cedar Street	Pensacola	32502	850-602-9566	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	401 N. Cattlemen Road	Sarasota	34232	941-378-2679	Ricoh
FL	SARA MANA BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC	1618 BARBER RD	SARASOTA	34240	(941) 378-9882	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	1550 Sawgrass Corporate Parkway	Sunrise	33323	954-754-5100	Ricoh
FL	OFFICE BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	2380 CAPITAL CIR NE	TALLAHASSEE	32308	(850) 385-1230	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	1717 Hermitage Boulevard	Tallahassee	32308	850-385-5959	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	4301 Anchor Plaza Parkway	Tampa	33634	(813) 261-2000	Ricoh
FL	STREAMLINED TECHNOLOGIES LLC	6375 HARNEY RD STE 102	TAMPA	33610	(800) 922-4370	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	2350 Dairy Road	West Melbourne	32904	(321) 762-6000	Ricoh
FL	RICOH USA, INC.	1655 Palm Beach Lakes Boulevard	West Palm Beach	33401	954-835-9000	Ricoh
GEORGIA						
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	113 N Westover	Albany	31707	(229) 432-2344	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	3149 Atlanta Highway	Athens	30601	(770) 725-4015	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	1100 Circle 75 Parkway	Atlanta	30339	(770) 250-5550	Ricoh
GA	POLLOCK COMPANY	1711 CENTRAL AVE	AUGUSTA	30904	(706) 733-0537	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	2743 Perimeter Parkway	Augusta	30909	706-868-0395	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	3021-2 Sandy Parkway	Columbus	31909	(706) 225-5689	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	2565 Thompson Bridge Road	Gainesville	30501	(770) 531-0593	Ricoh
GA	MILNER DOCUMENT PRODUCTS	5125 PEACHTREE INDUSTRIAL BLVD	NORCROSS	30092	(770) 734-5300	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	5550 Peachtree Parkway	Norcross	30092	(770) 326-1100	Ricoh
GA	RICOH USA, INC.	33 Park of Commerce Boulevard	Savannah	31405	(912) 232-6576	Ricoh
GUAM						
GU	ALL STAR INC DBA QUALITY BUSINESS SYSTEMS	720 S MARINE CORPS DR STE 1	TAMUNING	96913	(671) 949-9698	Ricoh
HAWAII						
HI	RICOH USA, INC.	1030 Kilauea Avenue	Hilo	96720	808-935-8348	Ricoh
HI	RICOH USA, INC.	650 Iwilei Road	Honolulu	96817	(808) 275-2400	Ricoh
HI	RICOH USA, INC.	73-4786 Kanalani Street	Kailua Kona	96740	808-329-6184	Ricoh
HI	RICOH USA, INC.	4260 Rice Street	Lihue	96766	808-245-5165	Ricoh
HI	RICOH USA, INC.	210 Imi Kala Street	Wailuku	96793	808-244-8769	Ricoh
IDAHO						
ID	RICOH USA, INC.	465 River Parkway	Idaho Falls	83401	(208) 523-3549	Ricoh
ID	VALLEY OFFICE SYSTEMS	2050 1ST ST	IDAHO FALLS	83401	(208) 529-2777	Ricoh
ID	RICOH USA, INC.	800 South Industry Way	Meridian	83642	(208) 846-8000	Ricoh
ID	H&H BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	5140 E SELTICE WAY	POST FALLS	83854	(208) 773-1691	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS
(Listing subject to change)

ILLINOIS						
IL	ILLINOIS PAPER & COPIER CO	6 TERRITORIAL CT	BOLINGBROOK	60440	(630) 679-9090	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	750 Lake Cook Road	Buffalo Grove	60089-206	847-541-2411	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	1501 Interstate Drive	Champaign	61822	(217) 351-8150	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	101 North Wacker	Chicago	60606	(312) 251-0300	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	222 N. LaSalle Street	Chicago	60601	312-416-1965	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	1001 Warrenville Road	Lisle	60532	630-874-5000	Ricoh
IL	IMAGETEC	4509 PRIME PKWY	MCHENRY	60050	(815) 759-6000	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	1100 N. Beech N-3	Normal	61761	309-452-8500	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	7707 North Knoxville Avenue	Peoria	61614	309-692-2835	Ricoh
IL	NEXUS OFFICE SYSTEMS INC	898 FEATHERSTONE RD	ROCKFORD	61107	(815) 227-0170	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	3028 Happy Landing Drive	Springfield	62711	(217) 787-8525	Ricoh
IL	RICOH USA, INC.	7851 W. 185th Street	Tinley Park	60477	(708) 444-0508	Ricoh
IL	K & K IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	594 W POTTER RD	WOOD DALE	60191	(630) 766-2850	Ricoh
IL	STANS OFFICE MACHINES INC	1375 S EASTWOOD DR	WOODSTOCK	60098	(815) 338-0549	Ricoh
INDIANA						
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	5625 East Virginia Street	Evansville	47715	(812) 479-0000	Ricoh
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	9434 Lima Road	Fort Wayne	46818	(260) 482-8188	Ricoh
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	6325 Digital Way	Indianapolis		317-329-2679	Ricoh
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	291 West 84th Drive	Merrillville	46410	(219) 738-9077	Ricoh
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	230 Catalpa	Mishawaka	46545	(574) 258-7100	Ricoh
IN	RICOH USA, INC.	4122-4126 South 7th Street	Terre Haute	47802	(812) 232-4589	Ricoh
IN	VAN AUSDALL AND FARRAR	6430 E 75TH ST	INDIANAPOLIS	46250	(317) 634-2913	Ricoh
IOWA						
IA	RICOH USA, INC.	260 33rd Avenue SW	Cedar Rapids	52404-634	(319) 399-5170	Ricoh
IA	RICOH USA, INC.	4350 East 53rd Street	Davenport	52807	563-386-0311	Ricoh
IA	RICOH USA, INC.	4414 114th Street	Urbandale	50322	515-270-5013	Ricoh
IA	ACCESS SYSTEMS	955 SE OLSON DR	WAUKEE	50263	(515) 987-6227	Ricoh
IA	SOLUTIONS MANAGEMENT GROUP	2623 W CENTRAL PK AVE	DAVENPORT	52804	(563) 445-6402	Ricoh
KANSAS						
KS	RICOH USA, INC.	8050 Marshall Drive	Lenexa	66214	(913) 890-5100	Ricoh
KS	RICOH USA, INC.	2655 SW Wanamaker Road	Topeka	66614	(785) 272-0248	Ricoh
KS	RICOH USA, INC.	3450 N. Rock Road	Wichita	67226	(316) 262-7172	Ricoh
KS	DIGITAL OFFICE SYSTEMS INC	530 S HYDRAULIC ST	WICHITA	67211	(316) 262-7700	Ricoh
KS	OFFICE WORKS LLC	960 S RANGE AVE	COLBY	67701	(785) 462-2222	Ricoh
KENTUCKY						
KY	RICOH USA, INC.	2530 Scottsville Road	Bowling Green	42104	(270) 781-0055	Ricoh
KY	RICOH USA, INC.	2704 Rosebud Lane	Lexington	40509	(859) 255-5500	Ricoh
KY	RICOH USA, INC.	9400 Bunsen Parkway	Louisville	40220	(502) 671-6750	Ricoh
LOUISIANA						
LA	RICOH USA, INC.	9100 Bluebonnet Centre Boulevard	Baton Rouge	70809	225-293-8685	Ricoh
LA	RICOH USA, INC.	2323 Old Minden Road	Bossier City	71112	(318) 865-2092	Ricoh
LA	RICOH USA, INC.	3639 Ambassador Caffery, Suite 335	Lafayette	70503	(337) 984-7398	Ricoh
LA	RICOH USA, INC.	2270 7th Street	Mandeville	70471	(985) 626-8976	Ricoh
LA	RICOH USA, INC.	6620 RIVERSIDE DRIVE	METAIRIE	70003	(504) 455-7700	Ricoh
LA	AUTOMATED IMAGING SYSTEMS INC	105 PINE ST	MONROE	71201	(318) 322-6118	Ricoh
LA	ELECTRONIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS	12113 INDUSTRIPLEX BLVD	BATON ROUGE	70809	(225) 755-8232	Ricoh
LA	CLASSIC BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC	7828 HIGHWAY 182 E	MORGAN CITY	70380	(504) 384-0809	Ricoh
LA	AUTOMATED BUSINESS CONCEPTS INC	3401 YOUREE DR	SHREVEPORT	71105	(318) 868-0012	Ricoh
LA	IMAGING SYSTEMS OF LA LLC	130 JAMES DR E	SAINT ROSE	70087	(504) 712-2550	Ricoh
LA	GULF COAST OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	10424 PLAZA AMERICANA DR	BATON ROUGE	70816	(225) 756-2644	Ricoh
LA	GULF COAST OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	5801 RIVER OAKS RD S	HARAHAN	70123	(504) 733-3830	Ricoh
MAINE						
ME	RICOH USA, INC.	23 Water Street	Bangor	04401	(207) 942-4679	Ricoh
ME	RICOH USA, INC.	99 Enterprise Drive	Gardiner	04345	(207) 582-2590	Ricoh
ME	RICOH USA, INC.	254-258 Commercial Street	Portland	04101	207-828-0659	Ricoh
ME	ELLIOTT OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	561 MAINE AVE	FARMINGDALE	04344	(207) 582-4625	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS
(Listing subject to change)

MARYLAND						
MD	RICOH USA, INC.	10055 Red Run Boulevard	Owings Mills	21117	410-581-1112	Ricoh
MD	CENTRIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	10702 RED RUN BLVD	OWINGS MILLS	21117	(410) 902-3300	Ricoh
MASSACHUSETTS						
MA	RICOH USA, INC.	One Technology Drive	Andover	01810	(978) 659-1065	Ricoh
MA	RICOH USA, INC.	31 Milk Street	Boston	02210	617-449-3922	Ricoh
MA	RICOH USA, INC.	One Federal Street	Boston	02110	(617) 292-7555	Ricoh
MA	RICOH USA, INC.	One Adams Place	Quincy	02169	(617) 786-1191	Ricoh
MA	RICOH USA, INC.	One Interstate Drive	West Springfield	01089	(413) 737-5605	Ricoh
MA	TOPAZ ENGINEERING SUPPLY INC	35 POND PARK RD	HINGHAM	02043	(781) 749-8687	Ricoh
MICHIGAN						
MI	RICOH USA, INC.	2601 Cambridge Court	Auburn Hills	48321	248-293-2100	Ricoh
MI	RICOH USA, INC.	2367 S. Linden Road	Flint	48532	(810) 732-0344	Ricoh
MI	RICOH USA, INC.	2960 Lucerne Drive SE	Grand Rapids	49546	616-559-3700	Ricoh
MI	RICOH USA, INC.	26800 Meadowbrook Road	Novi	48377	(248) 596 8000	Ricoh
MI	RICOH USA, INC.	2321 Club Meridian Drive	Okemos	48864	(517) 347-4196	Ricoh
MI	APPLIED IMAGING	5282 EAST PARIS AVE SE	GRAND RAPIDS	49512	(616) 554-5200	Ricoh
MI	GALAXY OFFICE MACHINES	107 N STATE ST	CARO	48723	(989) 673-3020	Ricoh
MI	VANS BUSINESS MACHINES INC	1100 BAY VIEW RD	PETOSKEY	49770	(231) 347-6450	Ricoh
MI	GREAT LAKES BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC	733 WOODMERE AVE	TRAVERSE CITY	49686	(231) 946-1446	Ricoh
MI	SAULT PRINTING CO INC	314 OSBORN BLVD.	SAULT SAINTE MARIE	49783	(906) 632-3369	Ricoh
MINNESOTA						
MN	RICOH USA, INC.	2740 West 80th Street	Bloomington	55431	(952) 888-8000	Ricoh
MN	METRO SALES INC	1620 E 78TH ST	RICHFIELD	55423	(612) 861-4000	Ricoh
MISSISSIPPI						
MS	RICOH USA, INC.	385-A Highland Colony Parkway	Ridgeland	39157	601-605-8196	Ricoh
MISSOURI						
MO	RICOH USA, INC.	16253 Swingley Ridge Road	Chesterfield	63017	(636) 736-1000	Ricoh
MO	RICOH USA, INC.	1401 Forum Boulevard	Columbia	65203	(573) 446-4522	Ricoh
MO	RICOH USA, INC.	3043 S. Kansas Expressway	Springfield	65807	(417) 887-7636	Ricoh
MO	GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC	12163 PRICHARD FARM RD	MARYLAND HEIGHTS	63043	(314) 997-6300	Ricoh
MONTANA						
MT	RICOH USA, INC.	2825 Stockyard Road	Missoula	59808	(406) 549-4225	Ricoh
MT	DAVIS BUSINESS MACHINES INC	1429 HELENA AVE	HELENA	59601	(406) 442-9810	Ricoh
MT	360 OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC	3676 PIERCE PKWY	BILLINGS	59106	(406) 248-7881	Ricoh
NEBRASKA						
NE	RICOH USA, INC.	300 North 44th Street	Lincoln	68503	(402) 488-8000	Ricoh
NE	RICOH USA, INC.	8526 F Street	Omaha	68127	(402) 331-6797	Ricoh
NE	JKL OF NE INC	9305 H CT	OMAHA	68127	(402) 991-6729	Ricoh
NEVADA						
NV	RICOH USA, INC.	680 Pilot Road	Las Vegas	89119	(702) 798-3366	Ricoh
NV	RICOH USA, INC.	1150 Financial Boulevard	Reno	89502	(775) 332-4443	Ricoh
NV	ALTERNATIVE OFFICE SYSTEMS	3930 W ALI BABA LN	LAS VEGAS	89118	(702) 878-1160	Ricoh
NV	LOCKWOOD-MOORE INC	754 KUENZLI ST	RENO	89502	(775) 323-9057	Ricoh
NEW HAMPSHIRE						
NH	RICOH USA, INC.	1750 Elm Street	Manchester	03104	(603) 624-4031	Ricoh
NEW JERSEY						
NJ	RICOH USA, INC.	399 Thornall Street	Edison	08837	732-362-3824	Ricoh
NJ	RICOH USA, INC.	2445 Kuser Road	Hamilton	08690	973-808-3660	Ricoh
NJ	RICOH USA, INC.	1000 Atrium Way	Mt. Laurel	08054	856-802-3800	Ricoh
NJ	STAPLES LTD	614 PROGRESS ST	ELIZABETH	07201	(441) 298-8007	Ricoh
NJ	FAX EXPRESS	710 MATTISON AVE	ASBURY PARK	07712	(732) 774-6703	Ricoh
NJ	HUNTER OFFICE SYSTEMS INC	164 APPLEGARTH RD	MONROE	08831	(609) 371-8120	Ricoh
NJ	TRITEC OFFICE EQUIPMENT INC	296 ROUTE 10 W	EAST HANOVER	07936	(973) 428-0550	Ricoh
NEW MEXICO						
NM	RICOH USA, INC.	1500 North Renaissance Blvd NE	Albuquerque	87107	(505) 837-2000	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS

(Listing subject to change)

NEW YORK						
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	33 Lewis Road	Binghamton	13902	607-240-4449	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	55 Washington Street	Brooklyn	11201	718-210-3700	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	305 Cayuga Road	Buffalo	14225	(716) 630-0001	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	5010 Campuswood Drive	East Syracuse	13057	(315) 458-0540	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	345 Woodcliff Drive	Fairport	14450	(585) 248-6660	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	15 British American Boulevard	Latham	12110	(518) 279-0900	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	320 South Service Road	Melville	11747	(516) 408-5959	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	110 East 42nd Street	New York	10017	000-000-0000	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	140 East 45th Street	New York	10017-314	(212) 682-4208	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	711 Third Avenue	New York	10017-920	212-885-5900	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	289 North Plank Road	Newburgh	12550	(845) 220-2282	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	22 Depot Street	Potsdam	13676	(315) 265-8543	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	2500 Westchester Avenue	Purchase	10577	914-428-2608	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	1307 Champlin Avenue	Utica	13502	(315) 735-9295	Ricoh
NY	RICOH USA, INC.	215 Washington Street	Watertown	13601	(315) 735-9295	Ricoh
NY	BRIAN PARISI COPIER SYSTEMS	8316 MAIN ST	CLARENCE	14221	(716) 568-8800	Ricoh
NY	ATLANTIC BUSINESS PRODUCTS	134 W 26TH ST	NEW YORK	10001	(212) 741-6400	Ricoh
NY	NORTHCO PRODUCTS INC	12 WALKER WAY	ALBANY	12205	(518) 869-6056	Ricoh
NY	JAMES B SCHWAB CO INC	223 W MAIN ST	FALCONER	14733	(716) 665-3212	Ricoh
NY	SWIFT OFFICE EQUIPMENT INC	2147 COLLEGE AVE	ELMIRA HEIGHTS	14903	(607) 734-8155	Ricoh
NY	OFFICE SYSTEMS INC	20 TRADE RD	PLATTSBURGH	12901	(518) 561-0668	Ricoh
NY	REPEAT BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	4 FRITZ BLVD	ALBANY	12205	(518) 869-8116	Ricoh
NY	QUALITY RETAIL SYSTEMS INC	1531 STATE ROUTE 67	SCHAGHTICOKE	12154	(518) 753-4500	Ricoh
NY	EMERALD DOCUMENT IMAGING	1373 LINCOLN AVE	HOLBROOK	11741	(631) 319-1620	Ricoh
NORTH CAROLINA						
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	1200 Ridgefield Boulevard	Asheville	28806	(828) 665-4080	Ricoh
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	400 Regency Forest Drive	Cary	27511	(919) 804-6300	Ricoh
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	2550 West Tyvola Road	Charlotte	28217	(704) 227-7700	Ricoh
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	903 Highway 321 NW	Hickory	28603	(828) 324-6071	Ricoh
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	4135 Mendenhall Oaks Parkway	High Point	27265	(336) 878-3400	Ricoh
NC	RICOH USA, INC.	1908 Eastwood	Wilmington	28403	(910) 256-1872	Ricoh
NC	COECO OFFICE SYSTEMS INC	218 E ARLINGTON BLVD	GREENVILLE	27858	(252) 977-1121	Ricoh
NC	CAROLINA OFFICE EQUIPMENT HICKORY	1030 2ND AVE NW	HICKORY	28601	(828) 322-6190	Ricoh
NC	DUNCAN PARNELL INC	900 S MCDOWELL ST	CHARLOTTE	28204	(704) 372-7766	Ricoh
NC	SYSTEL OFFICE AUTOMATION	PO BOX 35910	FAYETTEVILLE	28303	(910) 346-5713	Ricoh
NORTH DAKOTA						
OHIO						
OH	RICOH USA, INC.	10300 Alliance Road	Blue Ash	45242	(513) 984-9898	Ricoh
OH	RICOH USA, INC.	3736 Boardman Canfield Road	Canfield	44406	(330) 702-1009	Ricoh
OH	RICOH USA, INC.	4160 Highlander Parkway	Richfield	44286	(330) 523-3900	Ricoh
OH	RICOH USA, INC.	6680 Poe Avenue	Vandalia	45414	(937) 374-5120	Ricoh
OH	RICOH USA, INC.	300 West Wilson Bridge Road	Worthington	43085	(614) 310-6500	Ricoh
OH	AMERICAN COPY EQUIPMENT INC	6599 GRANGER RD	CLEVELAND	44131	(216) 642-9555	Ricoh
OH	MT BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES INC	PO BOX 394	AVON	44011	(440) 937-2000	Ricoh
OH	MT BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1205 CORPORATE DR	HOLLAND	43528	(419) 865-7001	Ricoh
OH	WOODHULL LLC	125 COMMERCIAL WAY	SPRINGBORO	45066	(937) 294-5311	Ricoh
OH	AMERICAN BUSINESS CENTER INC	7677 SOUTH AVE	YOUNGSTOWN	44512	(330) 758-0824	Ricoh
OH	REPROS INC	409 APPLEGROVE RD NW	NORTH CANTON	44720	(330) 966-1300	Ricoh
OH	MT BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES COLUMBUS	750 BROOKSEDGE PLAZA DR	WESTERVILLE	43081	(614) 895-8206	Ricoh
OH	MT BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES INC	1150 NATIONAL PKWY	MANSFIELD	44906	(419) 529-6100	Ricoh
OKLAHOMA						
OK	RICOH USA, INC.	3030 NW Expressway	Oklahoma City	73112	(405) 946-9555	Ricoh
OK	RICOH USA, INC.	7133 South Riverside Drive	Tulsa	74136	(918) 499-5550	Ricoh
OK	DIGITEX CORPORATION	913 N BROADWAY AVE	OKLAHOMA CITY	73102	(281) 332-8625	Ricoh
OK	PROFESSIONAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT	7 W MAIN ST	ARDMORE	73401	(580) 223-7805	Ricoh
OK	R K BLACK INC	4111 PERIMETER CENTER PL	OKLAHOMA CITY	73112	(405) 943-9801	Ricoh
OREGON						
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	20360 Empire Road	Bend	97701	(541) 388-4848	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	450 Country Club Road	Eugene	97401	541-632-7409	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	2800 Crosby Ave, Unit A	Klamath Falls	97603	(541) 884-7019	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	1912 United Way	Medford	97504	(541) 772-8222	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	12100 SW Garden Place	Portland	97223	(503) 620-2800	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	200 Hawthorne Avenue, SE	Salem	97301	(503) 362-0018	Ricoh
OR	RICOH USA, INC.	7440 SW Bonita Road	Tigard	97224	(503) 244-1096	Ricoh
OR	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	14747 NW GREENBRIER PKWY	BEAVERTON	97006	(503) 641-2000	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS

(Listing subject to change)

PENNSYLVANIA						
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	83 South Commerce Lane	Bethlehem	18017	(610) 814-3700	Ricoh
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	939 East Park Drive	Harrisburg	17111	(717) 526-2300	Ricoh
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	1700 Market Street	Philadelphia	19103	215-606-0505	Ricoh
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	601 Holiday Drive	Pittsburgh	15220	(412) 922-5042	Ricoh
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	2601 Gateway Drive	State College	16801	(814) 231-5722	Ricoh
PA	RICOH USA, INC.	1265 Drummer Lane	Wayne	19087	610-382-6000	Ricoh
PA	STRATIX SYSTEMS	1011 N PARK RD	WYOMISSING	19610	(610) 374-1936	Ricoh
PA	CLARION OFFICE EQUIPMENT	482 GREENVILLE PIKE	CLARION	16214	(814) 226-8740	Ricoh
PA	ROCCO & STRAIN	519 BRADDOCK AVE	TURTLE CREEK	15145	(412) 829-9920	Ricoh
RHODE ISLAND						
RI	RICOH USA, INC.	148 West River Street	Providence	02904	(401) 421-4566	Ricoh
SOUTH CAROLINA						
SC	RICOH USA, INC.	7 Technology Circle	Columbia	29203	(803) 758-5700	Ricoh
SC	RICOH USA, INC.	10 Patewood Drive	Greenville	29615	(864) 281-5400	Ricoh
SC	RICOH USA, INC.	1671 Belle Isle Avenue	Mt Pleasant	29464	843-972-4444	Ricoh
SC	DUPLICATING PRODUCTS	150 LOTT CT	WEST COLUMBIA	29169	(803) 791-0802	Ricoh
SC	PLUS INC	1326 LAURENS RD	GREENVILLE	29607	(864) 242-9090	Ricoh
SC	DOCUSYSTEMS	1372 DIVIDEND LOOP	MYRTLE BEACH	29577	(843) 448-4141	Ricoh
SOUTH DAKOTA						
SD	RICOH USA, INC.	2485 W. Chicago Street	Rapid City	57702	(605) 341-6694	Ricoh
SD	A & B BUSINESS EQUIPMENT INC RICOH	1600 N A AVE	SIOUX FALLS	57104	(605) 335-8520	Ricoh
SD	OFFICE PRODUCTS CENTER	PO BOX 609	WINNER	57580	(605) 842-2067	Ricoh
TENNESSEE						
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	6101 Enterprise Park Drive	Chattanooga	37416	423-892-0353	Ricoh
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	57 Germantown Court	Cordova	38018	(901) 737-8499	Ricoh
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	830 Crescent Centre Drive	Franklin	37067	(615) 807-7700	Ricoh
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	3211 Hanover Road	Johnson City	37604	(423) 283-4212	Ricoh
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	201Prosperity Drive	Knoxville	37923	(865) 293-0319	Ricoh
TN	RICOH USA, INC.	3444 Briley Park Boulevard	Nashville	37207	615-228-1664	Ricoh
TN	MID SOUTH DIGITAL INC	2837 APPLING WAY	MEMPHIS	38133	(901) 333-1074	Ricoh
TN	THERMOCOPY OF TENNESSEE INC	3505 SUTHERLAND AVE	KNOXVILLE	37919	(865) 524-1124	Ricoh
TN	A Z OFFICE RESOURCE INC	PO BOX 1317	COLUMBIA	38402	(423) 586-7981	Ricoh
TN	R J YOUNG COMPANY	809 DIVISION ST	NASHVILLE	37203	(615) 255-8551	Ricoh
TEXAS						
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	1619 S Kentucky	Amarillo	79102	806-353-8611	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	9430 Research Boulevard	Austin	78759	(512) 385-5100	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	3865 W. Lucas	Beaumont	77703	409-899-2700	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	2205 Longmire Drive	College Station	77845	979-693-9986	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	539 N. Carancahua	Corpus Christi	78401-099	(361) 994-5100	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	13760 Noel Road	Dallas	78216-623	(972) 484-9090	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	10737 Gateway West Boulevard	El Paso	79935	(915) 595-8995	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	13430 NW Freeway	Houston	77040	832-308-7354	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	8701 Bedford Euless	Hurst	75063	(817) 590-0190	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	6108 McPherson Road	Laredo	78041	(956) 726-8023	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	5214 68TH Street	Lubbock	79424	806-763-5765	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	1400 N. McColl Road	McAllen	78501	(956) 687 9156	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	7330 San Pedro Avenue	San Antonio	78209	210-820-0334	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	3415 N. Heritage Parkway	Sherman	75090	(903) 892-2144	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	100 E. Ferguson Street	Tyler	75702	903-730-8800	Ricoh
TX	RICOH USA, INC.	510 North Valley Mills Drive	Waco	76710	(254) 776-0675	Ricoh
TX	3N1 OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	2601 SUMMERHILL RD	TEXARKANA	75503	(903) 793-1997	Ricoh
TX	ALLEN YOUNG OFFICE MACHINES	60 N CHADBOURNE	SAN ANGELO	76903	(325) 655-6558	Ricoh
TX	COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC	PO BOX 3547	LONGVIEW	75601	(903) 323-7600	Ricoh
TX	DAN PEDONE INC	110 N MAIN ST	VICTORIA	77901	(361) 575-6886	Ricoh
TX	DATA LINE OFFICE SYSTEMS	4019 34TH ST	LUBBOCK	79410	(806) 795-0658	Ricoh
TX	DIGITAL DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS	PO BOX 540303	LAREDO	78045	(956) 791-2679	Ricoh
TX	ENTRE	3975 W CARDINAL DR	BEAUMONT	77705	(409) 860-3333	Ricoh
TX	ATLAS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC	3005 N BIG SPRING ST	MIDLAND	79705	(432) 570-1310	Ricoh
TX	DOCUMATION INC TEXAS	231 E RHAPSODY	SAN ANTONIO	78216	(210) 341-4431	Ricoh
TX	ZENO DIGITAL SOLUTIONS LLC	10688 HADDINGTON DR	HOUSTON	77043	(713) 722-8778	Ricoh
TX	PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	1404 LAMAR AVE	PARIS	75460	(903) 737-9696	Ricoh

RICOH AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE LOCATIONS
(Listing subject to change)

UTAH						
UT	RICOH USA, INC.	560 South State Street	Orem	84058	801-466-5600	Ricoh
UT	RICOH USA, INC.	440 West 200 South	Salt Lake City	84101	(801) 456-3000	Ricoh
UT	RICOH USA, INC.	355 West 2880 South	South Salt Lake	84115	801-488-8000	Ricoh
UT	RICOH USA, INC.	385 West 2880 South	South Salt Lake	84115	801-488-8000	Ricoh
VERMONT						
VT	RICOH USA, INC.	20-50 Wintersport Lane	Williston	05495	(802) 658-5885	Ricoh
VT	REPROGRAPHICS OF NEW ENGLAND	450 WEAVER ST STE 1	WINOOSKI	05404	(802) 658-0424	Ricoh
VIRGINIA						
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	1900 Duke Street	Alexandria	22311	703-998-7200	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	3317 Berkmar Drive	Charlottesville	22904	(434) 975-2550	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	510 Independence Parkway	Chesapeake	23320	(757) 436-8830	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	1380 Central Park Boulevard	Fredericksburg	22401	540-548-7491	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	343-B Neff Avenue	Harrisonburg	22801	(540) 432 5523	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	11832 Rock Landing Drive	Newport News	23606	757-595-0610	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	8701 Park Central Drive	Richmond	23227	(804) 727-5100	Ricoh
VA	RICOH USA, INC.	5115 Bernard Drive	Roanoke	24018	(540) 776-1400	Ricoh
VA	SOUTHERN OFFICE MACHINES CO INC	523 LOYAL ST	DANVILLE	24541	(434) 792-7422	Ricoh
VA	MERIDIAN IMAGING SOLUTIONS	5775 GENERAL WASHINGTON DR	ALEXANDRIA	22312	(703) 461-8195	Ricoh
WASHINGTON						
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	14711 NE 29th Place	Bellevue	98007	(425) 881-5410	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	3075 112th Avenue N.E.	Bellevue	98004	(425) 822-8883	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	114 West Magnolia	Bellingham	98225	(360) 671-3952	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	4545 Auto Center Way	Bremerton	98312	(360) 373-4320	Ricoh
WA	PREFERRED COPIER SYSTEMS INC	7691 S 180TH ST	KENT	98032	(425) 251-1202	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	4160 6th Avenue SE	Lacey	98503	(360) 456-3800	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	10020 E Knox	Spokane Valley	99206	(503) 315-7600	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	6704 Tacoma Mall Boulevard	Tacoma	98406	253-572-9065	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	224 Methow Street	Wenatchee	98801-292	(509) 662-5050	Ricoh
WA	RICOH USA, INC.	901 Summitview Avenue	Yakima	98902	(509) 248-8098	Ricoh
WA	BELLINGHAM BUSINESS MACHINES	205 N COMMERCIAL ST	BELLINGHAM	98225	(360) 734-3630	Ricoh
WA	WOODBURN COMPANY	2815 ROCKEFELLER AVE	EVERETT	98201	(425) 258-4402	Ricoh
WEST VIRGINIA						
WV	RICOH USA, INC.	707 Virginia Street East	Charleston	25302	304-342-4099	Ricoh
WV	COPIER WORD PROCESSING SUPPLY INC	2040 OHIO AVE	PARKERSBURG	26101	(304) 424-6800	Ricoh
WV	MCM BUSINESS SYSTEMS	1315 BUCHANNON PIKE	NUTTER FORT	26301	(304) 622-2974	Ricoh
WISCONSIN						
WI	RICOH USA, INC.	18650 W. Corporate Drive	Brookfield	53045	(414) 773-7000	Ricoh
WI	RICOH USA, INC.	5517 Waterford Lane	Grand Chute	54913-848	920-832-1262	Ricoh
WI	RICOH USA, INC.	2601 Crossroads Drive	Madison	53718	608-240-3560	Ricoh
WI	BAUERNFEIND BUSINESS TECH	3516 DOWNWIND DR	MARSHFIELD	54449	(715) 384-4630	Ricoh
WI	OSHKOSH OFFICE SYSTEMS	2975 S OAKWOOD RD	OSHKOSH	54904	(920) 235-8200	Ricoh
WI	AMR INC	W260N2790 DEER HAVEN DR	PEWAUKEE	53072	(262) 993-1693	Ricoh
WI	RHYME BUSINESS PRODUCTS	N6832 HWY 51 SOUTH	PORTAGE	53901	(608) 742-3747	Ricoh
WI	EO JOHNSON CO	8400 STEWART AVE	WAUSAU	54401	(715) 842-9999	Ricoh
WYOMING						
WY	RICOH USA, INC.	730 East 2nd Street	Casper	82601	307-235-8822	Ricoh
WY	CAPITAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	PO BOX 508	CHEYENNE	82003	(307) 637-6767	Ricoh
WY	MOUNTAIN WEST BUS SOLUTIONS	612 EAST MAIN	RIVERTON	82501	(307) 856-9225	Ricoh